



# Centec V580 Hybrid Series Switch

## Command Line Reference

**Issue** R1.4  
**Date** 2020-08-17

**Copyright © Centec Networks (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.**

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without prior written permission of Centec Networks (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.



The Centec trademarks, service marks ("Marks") and other Centec trademarks are the property of Centec Networks. Centec Switch Series and Chips Series products of marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Centec Networks (Suzhou) Co., Ltd. You are not permitted to use these Marks without the prior written consent of Centec.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

### **Notice**

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Centec and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute the warranty of any kind, express or implied.

## **Centec Networks (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.**

Address #Suite 4F - 13/16, Building B, No.5 Xing Han Street,  
Suzhou Industrial Park, Suzhou, China

Telephone 86-512-62885358

Fax 86-512-62885870

Website <http://www.centecnetworks.com>

Email [support@centecnetworks.com](mailto:support@centecnetworks.com)

---

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>List of Tables</b> .....	<b>25</b>
<b>Revision History</b> .....	<b>26</b>
<b>1 Preface</b> .....	<b>27</b>
1.1 Declaration.....	27
1.2 Suggestion feedback.....	27
1.3 Audience.....	27
1.4 Conventions .....	27
<b>2 Basic Commands</b> .....	<b>29</b>
2.1 Global Commands .....	29
2.1.1 hostname .....	29
2.1.2 format udisk:.....	30
2.1.3 umount udisk:.....	31
2.1.4 management ip address .....	32
2.1.5 management ip6 address .....	33
2.1.6 management route gateway.....	34
2.1.7 ns-port-forwarding local-service .....	35
2.1.8 service telnet port .....	36
2.1.9 service telnet acl.....	38
2.1.10 service http .....	39
2.1.11 service https .....	40
2.1.12 service rpc-api enable .....	41
2.1.13 service rpc-api restart .....	42
2.1.14 service rpc-api auth-mode .....	43
2.1.15 cut-through-forwarding enable.....	44
2.1.16 show history .....	45
2.1.17 show running-config interface.....	46
2.1.18 show running-config ip route .....	48
2.1.19 show running-config qos .....	49
2.1.20 show running-config router .....	50
2.1.21 show running-config switch .....	52
2.1.22 show running-config.....	53
2.2 Management Commands .....	56
2.2.1 show diagnostic-information .....	56
2.2.2 show services .....	58

2.2.3 show services rpc-api .....	59
2.3 System Commands .....	60
2.3.1 disable .....	60
2.3.2 enable .....	61
2.3.3 logout .....	62
2.3.4 reboot .....	62
2.3.5 reboot fast .....	63
2.3.6 write .....	64
2.3.7 boot system flash .....	65
2.3.8 boot system tftp: .....	66
2.3.9 terminal length .....	67
2.3.10 terminal no length .....	68
2.3.11 terminal monitor .....	69
2.3.12 terminal no monitor .....	69
2.3.13 cd .....	70
2.3.14 mkdir .....	71
2.3.15 rmdir .....	72
2.3.16 pwd .....	73
2.3.17 ls .....	74
2.3.18 copy running-config .....	75
2.3.19 copy startup-config .....	76
2.3.20 copy mgmt-if .....	77
2.3.21 copy .....	78
2.3.22 copy xmodem .....	79
2.3.23 ftp .....	80
2.3.24 more .....	81
2.3.25 delete .....	82
2.3.26 rename .....	83
2.3.27 source .....	84
2.3.28 sha512sum .....	85
2.3.29 reset factory-config .....	86
2.3.30 show factory-config .....	87
2.3.31 show management ip address .....	88
2.3.32 show file system .....	89
2.3.33 show management interface .....	89
2.3.34 show cpu packets .....	90
2.3.35 show startup-config .....	92
2.3.36 show memory history .....	94
2.3.37 show boot .....	95
2.3.38 show memory .....	96
2.3.39 show cpu utilization .....	97
2.3.40 show cpu history .....	98

2.4 SSH Commands .....	101
2.4.1 ssh.....	101
2.4.2 ip ssh server enable .....	102
2.4.3 ip ssh server disable .....	103
2.4.4 ip ssh server authentication-retries.....	104
2.4.5 ip ssh server authentication-timeout .....	105
2.4.6 ip ssh server authentication-type .....	106
2.4.7 ip ssh server host-key.....	107
2.4.8 ip ssh server port .....	108
2.4.9 show ip ssh server status.....	109
<b>3 Interface Commands .....</b>	<b>111</b>
3.1 Interface Commands.....	111
3.1.1 bypass .....	111
3.1.2 interface range .....	112
3.1.3 interface .....	113
3.1.4 shutdown.....	114
3.1.5 description.....	115
3.1.6 speed .....	116
3.1.7 duplex .....	118
3.1.8 unidirectional .....	120
3.1.9 bandwidth .....	121
3.1.10 jumboframe.....	122
3.1.11 mtu .....	123
3.1.12 static-channel-group .....	124
3.1.13 channel-group .....	125
3.1.14 mac learning .....	127
3.1.15 fec .....	128
3.1.16 loopback.....	129
3.1.17 media-type.....	130
3.1.18 carrier down-hold-time interval .....	132
3.1.19 log-threshold.....	133
3.1.20 load-interval .....	134
3.1.21 max-active-number.....	136
3.1.22 crc-check.....	137
3.1.23 crc-recalculation.....	138
3.1.24 show route-mac .....	139
3.1.25 show system-mac .....	140
3.1.26 show interface.....	141
3.1.27 show interface status .....	142
3.1.28 show interface description.....	143
3.1.29 show loopback.....	144

3.1.30 show carrier blink-down .....	145
3.1.31 show interface bandwidth-in-use .....	146
3.1.32 clear counters .....	147
3.1.33 clear carrier blink-down .....	148
<b>3.2 Layer2 Interface Commands.....</b>	<b>149</b>
3.2.1 switchport .....	149
3.2.2 switchport mode.....	150
3.2.3 switchport access vlan .....	152
3.2.4 switchport access allowed vlan .....	153
3.2.5 switchport trunk native vlan .....	154
3.2.6 switchport trunk allowed vlan .....	156
3.2.7 switchport trunk untagged vlan .....	157
3.2.8 switchport dot1q-tunnel native vlan.....	158
3.2.9 switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan.....	160
3.2.10 show interface switchport.....	161
3.2.11 show interface switchport interface .....	162
3.2.12 show interface summary.....	163
3.2.13 show interface trunk .....	164
<b>3.3 Link Aggregation Commands .....</b>	<b>165</b>
3.3.1 lacp system-priority.....	165
3.3.2 port-channel load-balance set .....	166
3.3.3 lacp port-priority.....	169
3.3.4 lacp timeout.....	170
3.3.5 port-channel .....	171
3.3.6 port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic .....	172
3.3.7 show lacp .....	173
3.3.8 show lacp sys-id .....	177
3.3.9 show channel-group.....	178
3.3.10 show channel-group interface .....	180
3.3.11 show port-channel load-balance .....	182
3.3.12 clear lacp.....	183
<b>3.4 ErrDisable Commands .....</b>	<b>184</b>
3.4.1 errdisable detect .....	184
3.4.2 errdisable recovery interval .....	185
3.4.3 errdisable recovery reason .....	186
3.4.4 errdisable fdb-loop.....	188
3.4.5 errdisable flap .....	189
3.4.6 show errdisable detect .....	191
3.4.7 show errdisable recovery .....	192
3.4.8 show errdisable fdb-loop.....	193
3.4.9 show errdisable flap .....	194

<b>4 Ethernet Commands</b> .....	<b>195</b>
4.1 VLAN Commands .....	195
4.1.1 vlan .....	195
4.1.2 vlan range .....	196
4.1.3 name.....	197
4.1.4 statistics .....	198
4.1.5 show vlan .....	199
4.1.6 show vlan statistics .....	200
4.2 FDB Commands .....	201
4.2.1 mac-address-table ageing-time .....	201
4.2.2 mac-address-table ageing-time 0 .....	202
4.2.3 show mac-address-table ageing-time.....	203
4.2.4 show mac-address-table .....	204
4.2.5 show mac-address-table count .....	206
4.2.6 show mac-address-table add-fdb-fail.....	207
4.2.7 show macfilter address-table .....	208
4.2.8 clear mac-address-table .....	209
4.3 Spanning-tree Protocol Commands.....	210
4.3.1 spanning-tree enable .....	210
4.3.2 spanning-tree mode.....	211
4.3.3 spanning-tree pathcost-standard .....	212
4.3.4 spanning-tree priority .....	213
4.3.5 spanning-tree transmit-holdcount.....	214
4.3.6 spanning-tree tc-protection .....	215
4.3.7 spanning-tree forward-time .....	216
4.3.8 spanning-tree hello-time.....	217
4.3.9 spanning-tree max-age .....	219
4.3.10 spanning-tree edgeport .....	220
4.3.11 spanning-tree link-type .....	221
4.3.12 spanning-tree force-version.....	222
4.3.13 spanning-tree edgeport .....	223
4.3.14 spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter .....	224
4.3.15 spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard.....	225
4.3.16 spanning-tree guard .....	226
4.3.17 spanning-tree path-cost .....	227
4.3.18 spanning-tree port .....	228
4.3.19 spanning-tree port-priority .....	229
4.3.20 spanning-tree restricted-role .....	230
4.3.21 spanning-tree restricted-tcn.....	231
4.3.22 clear spanning-tree detected-protocols .....	232
4.3.23 clear spanning-tree disabled-port .....	233

4.3.24 clear spanning-tree counters .....	234
4.3.25 show spanning-tree .....	235
4.3.26 show spanning-tree disabled-port .....	236
<b>5 IP Service Commands.....</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>5.1 ARP Commands .....</b>	<b>238</b>
5.1.1 arp .....	238
5.1.2 gratuitous-arp-learning.....	239
5.1.3 arp retry-interval.....	240
5.1.4 arp timeout.....	241
5.1.5 proxy-arp enable .....	242
5.1.6 local-proxy-arp enable .....	243
5.1.7 show ip arp .....	245
5.1.8 show ip arp summary .....	246
5.1.9 show ip arp interface .....	247
5.1.10 clear arp-cache.....	248
5.1.11 clear arp-cache interface .....	249
5.1.12 clear arp-cache ip .....	250
5.1.13 clear ip arp summary statistics.....	251
<b>5.2 ARP Limit Commands .....</b>	<b>252</b>
5.2.1 ip arp number-limit enable .....	252
5.2.2 ip arp number-limit maximum .....	253
5.2.3 ip arp number-limit violation .....	254
5.2.4 ip arp rate-limit enable .....	255
5.2.5 ip arp rate-limit maximum .....	256
5.2.6 ip arp rate-limit violation.....	257
5.2.7 show ip arp number-limit.....	259
5.2.8 show ip arp number-limit interface.....	260
5.2.9 show ip arp rate-limit .....	261
5.2.10 show ip arp rate-limit interface.....	262
<b>5.3 DHCP Relay Commands.....</b>	<b>263</b>
5.3.1 dhcp relay .....	263
5.3.2 dhcp-server(global) .....	264
5.3.3 dhcp-server (interface) .....	265
5.3.4 dhcp relay information check .....	266
5.3.5 dhcp relay information option .....	267
5.3.6 dhcp relay information policy.....	268
5.3.7 dhcp relay information trust-all .....	270
5.3.8 dhcp relay information trusted .....	271
5.3.9 service dhcp.....	272
5.3.10 show dhcp-server .....	273
5.3.11 show dhcp relay interfaces .....	274



5.3.12 show dhcp relay information config .....	275
5.3.13 show dhcp relay information trusted-sources .....	276
5.3.14 show dhcp relay statistics .....	277
5.3.15 clear dhcp relay statistics .....	278
<b>5.4 DHCP Client Commands .....</b>	<b>279</b>
5.4.1 ip address dhcp .....	279
5.4.2 management ip address dhcp .....	281
5.4.3 dhcp client request .....	282
5.4.4 dhcp client client-id .....	284
5.4.5 dhcp client class-id .....	285
5.4.6 dhcp client lease .....	286
5.4.7 dhcp client hostname.....	288
5.4.8 dhcp client default-router distance.....	289
5.4.9 dhcp client broadcast-flag.....	290
5.4.10 show dhcp client .....	291
5.4.11 show dhcp client statistics .....	292
5.4.12 clear dhcp client statistics .....	293
<b>6 IP Unicast-Routing Commands .....</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>6.1 IP Unicast-Routing Commands .....</b>	<b>295</b>
6.1.1 ip route.....	295
6.1.2 ip address.....	296
6.1.3 ip redirects .....	298
6.1.4 ip verify unicast .....	299
6.1.5 ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic .....	300
6.1.6 ecmp load-balance-mode .....	301
6.1.7 ecmp hash-field-select .....	303
6.1.8 show ip route .....	304
6.1.9 show ip route summary .....	306
6.1.10 show ip interface .....	307
6.1.11 show ecmp information.....	308
<b>6.2 OSPF Commands.....</b>	<b>309</b>
6.2.1 router ospf.....	309
6.2.2 ip ospf hello-interval .....	310
6.2.3 ip ospf dead-interval .....	311
6.2.4 ip ospf authentication .....	312
6.2.5 ip ospf message-digest-key .....	313
6.2.6 ip ospf mtu-ignore .....	315
6.2.7 ip ospf cost .....	316
6.2.8 ip ospf network point-to-point.....	317
6.2.9 router-id .....	318
6.2.10 network.....	319

6.2.11 area authentication .....	321
6.2.12 area range .....	322
6.2.13 default-information originate .....	324
6.2.14 Redistribute .....	325
6.2.15 show ip ospf .....	326
6.2.16 show ip ospf border-routers .....	327
6.2.17 show ip ospf database .....	328
6.2.18 show ip ospf interface .....	330
6.2.19 show ip ospf neighbor .....	331
6.2.20 show ip ospf route .....	332
6.2.21 clear ip ospf interface .....	333
6.2.22 clear ip ospf process .....	334
<b>7 Multicast Commands.....</b>	<b>335</b>
7.1 IGMP Host Join Commands.....	335
7.1.1 ip igmp snooping vlan .....	335
7.1.2 ip igmp snooping host-join.....	336
7.1.3 querier address .....	337
7.1.4 mrouter interface .....	338
7.1.5 join-group.....	339
7.1.6 show ip igmp snooping global .....	340
7.1.7 show ip igmp snooping join-groups.....	341
7.1.8 show ip igmp snooping querier.....	342
7.1.9 show ip igmp snooping mrouter .....	344
<b>8 Traffic Management Commands .....</b>	<b>346</b>
8.1 QOS Commands .....	346
8.1.1 qos global .....	346
8.1.2 qos enable .....	347
8.1.3 qos ipg.....	348
8.1.4 qos domain .....	349
8.1.5 cos .....	350
8.1.6 cos range.....	351
8.1.7 dscp.....	352
8.1.8 dscp range .....	353
8.1.9 exp .....	354
8.1.10 exp range.....	356
8.1.11 tc .....	357
8.1.12 tc range.....	358
8.1.13 qos queue .....	360
8.1.14 qos policer-profile .....	361
8.1.15 mode .....	362
8.1.16 qos drop-profile .....	363

8.1.17 green .....	364
8.1.18 yellow .....	366
8.1.19 red .....	367
8.1.20 qos scheduler-profile .....	368
8.1.21 pir .....	369
8.1.22 mode .....	370
8.1.23 weight .....	371
8.1.24 qos port-shape-profile .....	372
8.1.25 pir .....	373
8.1.26 qos domain .....	374
8.1.27 qos port-shape-profile .....	375
8.1.28 qos port-policer .....	376
8.1.29 replace dscp .....	377
8.1.30 replace cos .....	378
8.1.31 trust .....	379
8.1.32 set cos .....	380
8.1.33 qos queue .....	382
8.1.34 drop-profile .....	383
8.1.35 scheduler-profile .....	384
8.1.36 random-detect .....	385
8.1.37 show qos global .....	386
8.1.38 show qos domain .....	387
8.1.39 show qos policer-profile .....	390
8.1.40 show qos drop-profile .....	391
8.1.41 show qos scheduler-profile .....	392
8.1.42 show qos port-shape-profile .....	393
8.1.43 show qos interface .....	395
8.1.44 clear qos interface .....	396
<b>9 Security Commands .....</b>	<b>398</b>
9.1 AUTH Commands .....	398
9.1.1 line console .....	398
9.1.2 line vty .....	399
9.1.3 line vty maximum .....	400
9.1.4 rsa key .....	401
9.1.5 username .....	402
9.1.6 re-username .....	404
9.1.7 enable password .....	405
9.1.8 enable password privilege .....	406
9.1.9 service password-encryption .....	408
9.1.10 service password-encryption aes .....	409
9.1.11 aaa new-model .....	409

9.1.12 aaa authentication login.....	410
9.1.13 aaa authorization exec .....	412
9.1.14 aaa accounting exec.....	413
9.1.15 aaa accounting commands .....	415
9.1.16 aaa privilege mapping.....	416
9.1.17 exec-timeout .....	417
9.1.18 login .....	419
9.1.19 privilege level .....	420
9.1.20 line-password .....	421
9.1.21 ip access-class .....	422
9.1.22 ipv6 access-class .....	423
9.1.23 stopbits .....	424
9.1.24 databits.....	425
9.1.25 parity.....	426
9.1.26 speed.....	427
9.1.27 authorization exec.....	428
9.1.28 accounting exec.....	430
9.1.29 accounting commands .....	431
9.1.30 end .....	432
9.1.31 reset.....	433
9.1.32 key type .....	434
9.1.33 key format .....	435
9.1.34 key string end .....	435
9.1.35 validate .....	436
9.1.36 KEYLINE.....	437
9.1.37 radius-server deadtime .....	438
9.1.38 radius-server retransmit.....	439
9.1.39 radius-server timeout .....	440
9.1.40 radius-server key.....	442
9.1.41 radius-server host.....	443
9.1.42 tacacs-server host .....	445
9.1.43 re-activate tacacs-server.....	446
9.1.44 re-activate tacacs-server host.....	447
9.1.45 clear line console 0.....	448
9.1.46 clear line vty.....	449
9.1.47 clear web session .....	450
9.1.48 re-activate radius-server .....	451
9.1.49 re-activate radius-server host .....	452
9.1.50 show usernames.....	453
9.1.51 show users.....	454
9.1.52 show web users.....	454
9.1.53 show privilege .....	455

9.1.54 show console.....	456
9.1.55 show vty .....	457
9.1.56 show rsa keys .....	458
9.1.57 show rsa key .....	459
9.1.58 show key config .....	461
9.1.59 show key string.....	462
9.1.60 show tacacs .....	462
9.1.61 show aaa status .....	463
9.1.62 show aaa privilege mapping .....	464
9.1.63 show aaa method-lists .....	465
9.1.64 show radius-server.....	466
9.1.65 show radius-server interface .....	467
<b>9.2 DDoS Prevent Commands .....</b>	<b>468</b>
9.2.1 ip intercept.....	468
9.2.2 show ip-intercept config .....	470
9.2.3 clear ip-intercept statistics .....	471
9.2.4 show ip-intercept statistics.....	472
<b>10 ACL Commands.....</b>	<b>474</b>
10.1 ACL Commands .....	474
10.1.1 acl stats-ipg enable.....	474
10.1.2 ip access-list .....	475
10.1.3 mac access-list .....	476
10.1.4 sequence-num .....	478
10.1.5 no sequence-num .....	481
10.1.6 remark .....	482
10.1.7 ip access-list .....	483
10.1.8 mac access-list .....	484
10.1.9 time-range .....	486
10.1.10 absolute .....	487
10.1.11 periodic .....	488
10.1.12 show time-range.....	489
10.1.13 show time-range info .....	490
10.1.14 show ip access-list .....	491
10.1.15 show mac access-list.....	493
10.1.16 show statistic ip access-list.....	494
10.1.17 show statistic mac access-list.....	495
10.1.18 clear statistic ip access-list.....	496
10.1.19 clear statistic mac access-list.....	497
<b>10.2 ACL Policy Commands .....</b>	<b>498</b>
10.2.1 policy-map .....	498
10.2.2 class-map.....	499

10.2.3 match access-list.....	500
10.2.4 class .....	502
10.2.5 service-policy.....	503
10.2.6 policer .....	504
10.2.7 set tc.....	506
10.2.8 set dscp.....	507
10.2.9 monitor .....	508
10.2.10 set svid .....	509
10.2.11 set cvid.....	510
10.2.12 set scos.....	512
10.2.13 set ccos.....	513
10.2.14 redirect .....	514
10.2.15 show policy-map.....	515
10.2.16 show class-map .....	516
10.2.17 show policy-map statistics interface.....	517
10.2.18 clear policy-map statistics interface.....	518
<b>11 Reliability Commands.....</b>	<b>520</b>
11.1 COPP Commands .....	520
11.1.1 policy input .....	520
11.1.2 class rate .....	521
11.1.3 total rate .....	522
11.1.4 reason rate.....	523
11.1.5 show control-plane statistics .....	526
11.1.6 show control-plane reason statistics .....	527
11.1.7 clear control-plane reason statistics .....	528
11.1.8 show control-plane class statistics .....	529
11.1.9 clear control-plane class statistics .....	530
11.1.10 show control-plane class .....	530
11.1.11 show control-plane reason.....	532
11.1.12 clear control-plane statistics.....	533
11.2 IP SLA Commands .....	534
11.2.1 ip sla monitor.....	534
11.2.2 ip sla monitor schedule .....	535
11.2.3 type .....	536
11.2.4 frequency .....	538
11.2.5 description .....	539
11.2.6 timeout .....	540
11.2.7 interval .....	541
11.2.8 threshold .....	542
11.2.9 ttl .....	543
11.2.10 tos.....	545

11.2.11 data-size .....	546
11.2.12 data-pattern.....	547
11.2.13 fail-percent.....	548
11.2.14 packets-per-test .....	549
11.2.15 statistics .....	550
11.2.16 show ip sla monitor .....	552
11.2.17 clear ip sla statistics .....	553
<b>11.3 Monitor Commands .....</b>	<b>554</b>
11.3.1 heart-beat-monitor enable.....	554
11.3.2 heart-beat-monitor reactivate .....	555
11.3.3 show heart-beat-monitor .....	556
<b>11.4 Track Commands .....</b>	<b>557</b>
11.4.1 track.....	557
11.4.2 delay .....	558
11.4.3 show track .....	559
<b>11.5 G.8032 Commands.....</b>	<b>560</b>
11.5.1 g8032 ring-id.....	560
11.5.2 instance.....	562
11.5.3 domain.....	564
11.5.4 control-vlan.....	567
11.5.5 rpl owner .....	569
11.5.6 rpl neighbor .....	570
11.5.7 timer wait-to-restore .....	572
11.5.8 timer hold-off .....	574
11.5.9 timer guard-time.....	575
11.5.10 ring enable .....	577
11.5.11 ring disable .....	578
11.5.12 virtual-channel enable .....	579
11.5.13 virtual-channel disable .....	581
11.5.14 mode.....	582
11.5.15 ring-level LEVEL-ID .....	583
11.5.16 g8032 force .....	584
11.5.17 g8032 manual .....	586
11.5.18 g8032 clear .....	587
11.5.19 debug g8032.....	589
11.5.20 show g8032 .....	590
<b>11.6 CFM Commands .....</b>	<b>592</b>
11.6.1 ethernet cfm enable .....	592
11.6.2 ethernet cfm domain level.....	593
11.6.3 service .....	595
11.6.4 ethernet cfm mep .....	597

11.6.5 ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid .....	598
11.6.6 ethernet cfm cc enable domain .....	600
11.6.7 ethernet cfm cc domain priority .....	601
11.6.8 ethernet cfm errors enable domain .....	602
11.6.9 clear ethernet cfm errors .....	603
11.6.10 show ethernet cfm maintenance-points.....	604
11.6.11 show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local.....	605
11.6.12 show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote.....	607
<b>12 Device Management Commands .....</b>	<b>609</b>
12.1 Mirror Commands .....	609
12.1.1 monitor cpu capture packet .....	609
12.1.2 pcap convert.....	610
12.1.3 monitor session destination interface.....	611
12.1.4 monitor session destination cpu.....	612
12.1.5 monitor session source cpu .....	614
12.1.6 monitor session destination group member .....	615
12.1.7 monitor session destination remote .....	616
12.1.8 monitor cpu capture strategy .....	618
12.1.9 monitor cpu set packet buffer.....	619
12.1.10 monitor session source interface .....	620
12.1.11 monitor session source vlan .....	621
12.1.12 monitor mac escape .....	622
12.1.13 show monitor .....	624
12.1.14 show monitor session .....	625
12.1.15 show monitor cpu .....	626
12.1.16 show monitor mac escape .....	627
12.1.17 show monitor cpu packet .....	628
12.1.18 clear monitor cpu packet all .....	629
12.2 Syslog Commands .....	630
12.2.1 logging sync .....	630
12.2.2 logging buffer.....	631
12.2.3 logging file .....	632
12.2.4 logging level file .....	633
12.2.5 logging level module .....	635
12.2.6 logging timestamp .....	636
12.2.7 logging server.....	638
12.2.8 logging server severity .....	639
12.2.9 logging server facility .....	640
12.2.10 logging server address .....	642
12.2.11 logging merge .....	644
12.2.12 show logging.....	645



12.2.13 show logging buffer statistics .....	646
12.2.14 show logging levels.....	647
12.2.15 show logging facilities .....	648
12.2.16 clear logging buffer .....	649
<b>12.3 Management Commands .....</b>	<b>650</b>
12.3.1 stm prefer .....	650
12.3.2 temperature .....	651
12.3.3 clock set datetime .....	653
12.3.4 clock set summer-time .....	654
12.3.5 clock set timezone.....	655
12.3.6 update bootrom .....	657
12.3.7 split interface .....	658
12.3.8 switch interface.....	659
12.3.9 schedule reboot at.....	660
12.3.10 schedule reboot delay .....	661
12.3.11 clear reboot-info .....	662
12.3.12 set device id-led.....	663
12.3.13 show version.....	664
12.3.14 show stm prefer .....	665
12.3.15 show environment.....	667
12.3.16 show clock .....	668
12.3.17 show transceiver.....	669
12.3.18 show system summary .....	671
12.3.19 show reboot-info .....	672
12.3.20 show device id-led .....	673
12.3.21 show schedule reboot .....	674
12.3.22 watch .....	675
12.3.23 show json enviornment.....	677
12.3.24 show json version.....	679
12.3.25 show json memory summary total.....	680
12.3.26 show json processes cpu history .....	681
12.3.27 show json interface summary .....	682
12.3.28 show json interface .....	683
12.3.29 show json transceiver.....	685
<b>13 Network Management Commands .....</b>	<b>690</b>
13.1 NTP Commands.....	690
13.1.1 ntp minimum-distance .....	690
13.1.2 ntp server .....	691
13.1.3 ntp authentication.....	692
13.1.4 ntp trustedkey.....	693
13.1.5 ntp key.....	694

13.1.6 ntp disable .....	695
13.1.7 show ntp.....	696
13.1.8 show ntp status .....	697
13.1.9 show ntp statistics.....	698
13.1.10 show ntp associations.....	699
13.1.11 show ntp key .....	700
13.1.12 clear ntp statistics .....	701
<b>13.2 Network Diagnosis Commands .....</b>	<b>702</b>
13.2.1 ping.....	702
13.2.2 traceroute.....	704
<b>13.3 SNMP Commands .....</b>	<b>705</b>
13.3.1 snmp-server enable.....	705
13.3.2 snmp-server engineID .....	706
13.3.3 snmp-server system-contact .....	707
13.3.4 snmp-server system-location .....	708
13.3.5 snmp-server version .....	709
13.3.6 snmp-server view .....	710
13.3.7 snmp-server community .....	712
13.3.8 snmp-server trap enable.....	713
13.3.9 snmp-server trap target-address.....	714
13.3.10 snmp-server trap delay linkup .....	715
13.3.11 snmp-server trap delay linkdown.....	716
13.3.12 snmp-server inform target-address .....	718
13.3.13 snmp-server context .....	719
13.3.14 snmp-server usm-user .....	720
13.3.15 snmp-server group .....	722
13.3.16 snmp-server access .....	723
13.3.17 snmp-server access-group .....	725
13.3.18 snmp-server notify .....	727
13.3.19 snmp-server target-address .....	728
13.3.20 snmp-server target-params.....	730
13.3.21 show snmp .....	731
13.3.22 show snmp statistics .....	732
13.3.23 clear snmp statistics .....	733
13.3.24 show snmp-server version.....	734
13.3.25 show snmp-server community.....	734
13.3.26 show snmp-server engineID.....	735
13.3.27 show snmp-server sys-info .....	736
13.3.28 show snmp-server trap-receiver .....	737
13.3.29 show snmp-server inform-receiver .....	738
13.3.30 show snmp-server view.....	739
13.3.31 show snmp-server context .....	740

13.3.32 show snmp-server usm-user .....	741
13.3.33 show snmp-server access .....	742
13.3.34 show snmp-server group .....	743
13.3.35 show snmp-server notify .....	744
13.3.36 show snmp-server target-address .....	746
13.3.37 show snmp-server target-params.....	747
<b>13.4 SFLOW Commands .....</b>	<b>748</b>
13.4.1 sflow enable .....	748
13.4.2 sflow agent.....	749
13.4.3 sflow collector.....	750
13.4.4 sflow counter interval.....	751
13.4.5 sflow counter-sampling enable .....	752
13.4.6 sflow flow-sampling rate .....	753
13.4.7 sflow flow-sampling enable .....	755
13.4.8 show sflow .....	756
<b>13.5 IPFIX Commands .....</b>	<b>757</b>
13.5.1 ipfix recorder .....	757
13.5.2 description .....	758
13.5.3 match ipv4 .....	759
13.5.4 match ipv6 .....	761
13.5.5 match mac .....	762
13.5.6 match transport.....	763
13.5.7 match vlan .....	764
13.5.8 match cos .....	765
13.5.9 match interface (input   output) .....	766
13.5.10 match vxlan-vni.....	767
13.5.11 match nvgre-key.....	768
13.5.12 match packet (drop   non-drop).....	769
13.5.13 collect counter.....	770
13.5.14 collect flow.....	771
13.5.15 collect ttl .....	772
13.5.16 collect timestamp .....	773
13.5.17 ipfix exporter .....	775
13.5.18 description.....	776
13.5.19 destination.....	777
13.5.20 dscp .....	778
13.5.21 domain-id .....	779
13.5.22 source interface .....	780
13.5.23 template data timeout .....	781
13.5.24 flow data timeout .....	782
13.5.25 transport protocol.....	783
13.5.26 ttl .....	784

13.5.27 event flow .....	785
13.5.28 flow data flush threshold length.....	786
13.5.29 flow data flush threshold timer.....	787
13.5.30 flow data flush threshold count .....	788
13.5.31 ipfix sampler .....	789
13.5.32 description.....	790
13.5.33 1 out-of.....	791
13.5.34 ipfix monitor .....	792
13.5.35 description.....	793
13.5.36 recorder.....	794
13.5.37 exporter.....	795
13.5.38 flow mirror .....	796
13.5.39 ipfix monitor .....	797
13.5.40 ipfix global.....	798
13.5.41 flow aging.....	799
13.5.42 flow export .....	800
13.5.43 flow sampler .....	801
13.5.44 show ipfix global.....	802
13.5.45 show ipfix recorder .....	803
13.5.46 show ipfix exporter .....	804
13.5.47 show ipfix cache .....	805
13.5.48 show ipfix monitor .....	806
13.5.49 show ipfix sampler .....	807
13.5.50 clear ipfix cache monitor .....	808
13.5.51 clear ipfix cache observe-point interface.....	809
<b>14 OAM Commands.....</b>	<b>811</b>
14.1 G8131 Commands.....	811
14.1.1 lsp-aps-group .....	811
14.1.2 pw-aps-group .....	812
14.1.3 g8131 mode .....	813
14.1.4 g8131 timer wait-to-restore .....	814
14.1.5 g8131 timer hold-off .....	815
14.1.6 show g8131.....	816
14.1.7 show g8131 brief .....	818
14.1.8 show g8131 counters .....	819
14.1.9 show g8131 lsp-aps-group .....	820
14.1.10 show g8131 lsp-aps-group brief .....	821
14.1.11 show g8131 pw-aps-group.....	822
14.1.12 show pw-aps-group brief .....	823
14.1.13 g8131 clear .....	824
14.1.14 g8131 exercise .....	825

14.1.15 g8131 force .....	826
14.1.16 g8131 lockout .....	827
14.1.17 g8131 manual-switch-to-protection .....	828
14.1.18 g8131 manual-switch-to-working .....	829
<b>14.2 TPOAM Commands .....</b>	<b>830</b>
14.2.1 tpoam session.....	830
14.2.2 mpls-tp oam-y1731 fast-aps enable .....	831
14.2.3 mpls-tp node-id .....	832
14.2.4 mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm interval .....	833
14.2.5 mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm threshold .....	834
14.2.6 mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm interval.....	835
14.2.7 mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm threshold.....	836
14.2.8 mpls-tp oam-y1731 pw-mode standard .....	837
14.2.9 mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in (oam-session   aps-group) enable.....	838
14.2.10 mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in (oam-session   aps-group) interval .....	839
14.2.11 oam-y1731 dm threshold.....	840
14.2.12 oam-y1731 lm threshold.....	841
14.2.13 oam-y1731 megid.....	842
14.2.14 oam-y1731 mepid .....	843
14.2.15 oam-y1731 rmepid .....	844
14.2.16 oam-y1731 cc .....	845
14.2.17 oam-y1731 dm enable .....	846
14.2.18 oam-y1731 lm enable dual-ended .....	847
14.2.19 description.....	848
14.2.20 show mpls-tp oam-y1731.....	849
14.2.21 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp (status ) .....	850
14.2.22 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics.....	851
14.2.23 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm .....	852
14.2.24 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm.....	853
14.2.25 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm upload.....	854
14.2.26 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback.....	855
14.2.27 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 session .....	856
14.2.28 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 binding-flow .....	858
14.2.29 show oam-packet-in info.....	859
14.2.30 clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics.....	860
14.2.31 clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback.....	861
14.2.32 mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback rmep .....	862
14.2.33 mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback mip .....	863
14.2.34 mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback discovery .....	864
<b>14.3 TPOAM DEBUG Commands .....</b>	<b>866</b>
14.3.1 debug g8131 .....	866
14.3.2 debug tpoam.....	867

14.3.3 show debugging g8131 .....	868
14.3.4 show debugging tpoam.....	869
<b>15 Debug Commands.....</b>	<b>871</b>
15.1 Debug Commands.....	871
15.1.1 no debug all.....	871
15.1.2 debug aaa .....	872
15.1.3 debug arp .....	873
15.1.4 debug arp-inspection.....	874
15.1.5 debug cpu-packet.....	875
15.1.6 debug dhcp client.....	877
15.1.7 debug dhcp relay.....	879
15.1.8 debug dhcpv6 client.....	880
15.1.9 debug dhcp snooping .....	881
15.1.10 debug dot1x .....	883
15.1.11 debug erps.....	884
15.1.12 debug igmp-snooping .....	885
15.1.13 debug igmp .....	886
15.1.14 debug ipsg .....	888
15.1.15 debug lacp .....	889
15.1.16 debug lldp .....	890
15.1.17 debug mlag .....	891
15.1.18 debug ptp .....	892
15.1.19 debug ospf .....	894
15.1.20 debug sflow.....	895
15.1.21 debug stp .....	896
15.1.22 debug vrrp .....	898
15.1.23 debug ssm.....	899
15.1.24 debug g8032.....	900
15.1.25 debug g8131 .....	901
15.1.26 debug ipsla .....	903
15.1.27 debug ipv6 nd .....	904
15.1.28 debug nat .....	905
15.1.29 debug mroute .....	906
15.1.30 debug ip icmp .....	907
15.1.31 debug ipv6 icmpv6 .....	908
15.1.32 debug rmon.....	909
15.1.33 debug tpoam .....	910
15.1.34 debug track.....	911
15.1.35 debug rpcapi .....	912
15.1.36 debug openflow.....	913
15.1.37 debug snmp agent.....	915

15.1.38 show debugging .....	916
15.1.39 debug ntp .....	917
<b>16 openflow Commands.....</b>	<b>919</b>
16.1 Openflow Commands.....	919
16.1.1 openflow set protocols.....	919
16.1.2 openflow dot1q .....	920
16.1.3 openflow udf.....	921
16.1.4 openflow extend mac-table.....	922
16.1.5 openflow set async-msg-id .....	923
16.1.6 openflow set ff-group-cutback .....	924
16.1.7 openflow set controller-affect-flow.....	925
16.1.8 openflow set controller .....	927
16.1.9 group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port .....	928
16.1.10 flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port .....	929
16.1.11 openflow mac-learning enable.....	930
16.1.12 openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans .....	931
16.1.13 openflow spanning-tree include-vlan .....	932
16.1.14 vxlan-tunnel src-port .....	933
16.1.15 vxlan-tunnel dest-port.....	934
16.1.16 openflow set dpid .....	935
16.1.17 openflow enable .....	936
16.1.18 vlan-filter disable .....	937
16.1.19 openflow tunnel type .....	938
16.1.20 ingress-add-native-vlan enable .....	939
16.1.21 tunnel-bind-static bind-port.....	940
16.1.22 tunnel-source-ip .....	942
16.1.23 tunnel-remote-ip .....	943
16.1.24 protected-vlan .....	944
16.1.25 no protected-vlan all .....	945
16.1.26 openflow e2e enable .....	946
16.1.27 show openflow controller status.....	947
16.1.28 show openflow controller stats .....	948
16.1.29 show openflow packet action .....	949
16.1.30 show protected-vlan info .....	950
16.1.31 show openflow interface tunnel .....	951
16.1.32 show openflow protocol status .....	952
16.1.33 show openflow dot1q .....	953
16.1.34 show openflow udf status.....	953
16.1.35 show openflow mac-learning status.....	954
16.1.36 show openflow spanning-tree-vlan .....	955
16.1.37 clear openflow controller stats .....	956

16.1.38 clear counters flows .....	957
16.1.39 clear counters groups.....	958
16.1.40 clear counters meters .....	958
16.1.41 openflow batch .....	959
16.1.42 truncation.....	960
16.1.43 vxlan-tunnel default-tun-id.....	961



## List of Tables

---

Table 1-1 Command syntax convention table.....	27
--	----

## Revision History

Date	Version	Description
2018-06-20	R1.1	Update document for new product version
2019-06-10	R1.2	Update document for new product version
2019-12-31	R1.3	Update document for new product version
2020-08-17	R1.4	Update document for new product version

# 1 Preface

## 1.1 Declaration

This document updates at irregular intervals because of product upgrade or other reason.

This document is for your reference only.

## 1.2 Suggestion feedback

If you have any questions when using our product and reading this document, please contact us:

Email: [support@centecnetworks.com](mailto:support@centecnetworks.com)

## 1.3 Audience

This document is for the following audiences:

- System maintenance engineers
- Debugging and testing engineers
- Network monitoring engineers
- Field maintenance engineers

## 1.4 Conventions

Table 1-1 Command syntax convention table

Syntax	Description
Italic type with capital letters	Use <i>italic type</i> with capital letters for the parameters of the commands. Parameters are the parts which need to replace with the actual value.
(x y ...)	Select one among the choices.

(x y ... )	Select one or none among the choices.
[x y ...]	Select one or more among the choices. The choices can be selected repeatedly.
[x y ... ]	Select one or more or none among the choices. The choices can be selected repeatedly.
{x y ...}	Select one or more among the choices. The choices can be selected only once.
{x y ... }	Select one or more or none among the choices. The choices can be selected only once.
<x-y>	Select a number between x and y.

# 2 Basic Commands

## 2.1 Global Commands

### 2.1.1 hostname

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, use the command to configure hostname.

#### Command Syntax

hostname *NAME\_STRING*

no hostname

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Host name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the length of hostname can not be more than 63 characters.

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

The default value of hostname is switch.

## Usage

Hostname will appear in prompt and default configure file. Hostname must conform to the provisions of ARPANET. Hostname must start with character include English character, number, hyphen and underline. Host name can not be more than 63 characters.

## Examples

The following example configures hostname to sandbox:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# hostname sandbox
```

The following example configures hostname to default value:

```
sandbox# configure terminal
sandbox(config)#
sandbox(config)# no hostname
Switch(config)#
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.1.2 format udisk:

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, use the command to format USB device.

#### Command Syntax

format *udisk*:

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

USB device must mount to system, and use the command to format USB device.

## Examples

The following example formats USB devices:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# format udisk:
WARNING: All data on udisk: will be lost!!!
And format operation may take a while. Are you sure to process with format?
[yes/no]: yes
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.1.3 umount udisk:

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, use the command to unload USB device, before unplugging the usb device from the system.

#### Command Syntax

umount *udisk*:

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

USB device must mount to system, and use the command to unload USB device.

## Examples

The following example umonts USB devices:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# umount udisk:
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.4 management ip address

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the management IP address on the Switch.

To remove the management IP address, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

management ip address *IP\_ADDR\_MASK*

no management ip address

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None



## Examples

The following example sets management ip address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# management ip address 192.168.100.100/24
```

The following example removes management ip address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no management ip address
```

## Related Commands

management route gateway

## 2.1.5 management ipv6 address

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the management IPv6 address on the Switch.

To remove the management IPv6 address, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

management ipv6 address *IPv6\_ADDR\_MASK*

no management ipv6 address

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPv6_ADDR_MASK	IPv6 address with a subnet mask suffix	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example sets management ipv6 address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# management ipv6 address 3001::1/48
```

The following example removes management ipv6 address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no management ipv6 address
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.6 management route gateway

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the management route gateway on the Switch.

To remove the management IP address, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

management route gateway *IP\_ADDR*

no management route gateway

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IP address	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example sets management route gateway:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# management route gateway 192.168.100.254
```

The following example removes management route gateway:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no management route gateway
```

## Related Commands

management ip address

## 2.1.7 ns-port-forwarding local-service

### Command Purpose

Switch use the default namespace for the forward network, and use outband management namespace for the outband management port to achieve the goal of isolating the forwarding network and managing the network. Switch use this command to configure local business port mapping to outband management. To remove the business port mapping to outband management, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
ns-port-forwarding local-service ( tcp | udp ) L4_PORT_NUM
```

```
no ns-port-forwarding local-service ( tcp | udp ) L4_PORT_NUM
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

L4_PORT_NUM	The local port mapping to default namespace	1025-65535
-------------	---	------------

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Local business refers to the service of the side on the switch default namespace. If client need to access the service by outband management, this command need to be used to realize mapping.

## Examples

The following example enables ns-port-forwarding local-service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ns-port-forwarding local-service tcp 6633
```

The following example disables ns-port-forwarding local-service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no ns-port-forwarding local-service tcp 6633
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.8 service telnet port

### Command Purpose

Use this command to change telnet port, and use the no form of the command to recover to default.

## Command Syntax

service telnet port *SERVICE\_PORT*

no service telnet port

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SERVICE_PORT	port number	Range is 1025-65535

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

23

## Usage

If telnet port is changed, all telnet users must be forced to quit.

## Examples

The following example sets telnet service port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service telnet port 2000
Connection closed by foreign host.
```

The following example recovers telnet service port to default port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no service telnet port
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.9 service telnet acl

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set telnet ACL, and use the no form of the command to recover to default.

### Command Syntax

```
service telnet acl ACL_NAME
```

```
no service telnet acl
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ACL_NAME	IP ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example sets telnet service acl:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# ip access-list sacl01
Switch(config-ip-acl-sacl01)# exit
Switch(config)# service telnet acl sacl01
```

The following example delete telnet service acl:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no service telnet acl
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.10 service http

### Command Purpose

Use the command to configure http service.

### Command Syntax

service http ( enable | disable | restart | port *L4\_PORT\_NUM* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
L4_PORT_NUM	port number of http service	1025-65535

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Default port number is 80

### Usage

Use this command to enable, disable, reboot http service, or set http port. Http service can not be enabled when RPC-API has been enabled.

### Examples

The following example enables http service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service http enable
Switch(config)#
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.11 service https

### Command Purpose

Use the command to configure https service.

### Command Syntax

service https ( enable | disable | restart | port *L4\_PORT\_NUM* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
L4_PORT_NUM	port number of https service	1025-65535

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Default port number is 443

### Usage

Use this command to enable, disable, reboot http service, or set http port.

### Examples

The following example enables https service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service https enable
Switch(config)#
```



## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.12 service rpc-api enable

### Command Purpose

Use the command to enable rpc-api service. And use disable command to disable rpc-api service.

### Command Syntax

```
service rpc-api enable ( port PORT_NUM | ) ( ssl ( ssl-port SSL_PORT_NUM | ) | )
```

```
service rpc-api disable
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PORT_NUM	port number of https service	Default port number is 80
SSL_PORT_NUM	port number of SSL service	Default port number is 443

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

RPC-API service is off by default.

### Usage

Use this command to enable RPC-API service. If parameters need to be modified, RPC-API service need to be disable. RPC-API service can not be enable when http has been enable.

### Examples

The following example enables encrypted RPC-API service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service rpc-api enable ssl
Switch(config)#
```

The following example disables encrypted RPC-API service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service rpc-api disable
Switch(config)#
```

## Related Commands

```
show services rpc-api
```

### 2.1.13 service rpc-api restart

#### Command Purpose

Use the command to restart rpc-api service.

#### Command Syntax

```
service rpc-api restart
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

Use this command to restart RPC-API service.

#### Examples

The following example restarts RPC-API service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service rpc-api restart
Switch(config)#
```

## Related Commands

```
show services rpc-api
```

### 2.1.14 service rpc-api auth-mode

#### Command Purpose

Use the command to configure the auth mode of RPC-API, and use the no form of the command to recover to default.

#### Command Syntax

```
service rpc-api auth-mode ( basic )
```

```
no service rpc-api auth-mode
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Configure the auth mode of RPC-API.

#### Usage

Use this command to enable or disable the auth mode of RPC-API. If the auth mode has been enabled, it will be valid after rpc-api service is restarted. All rpc-api requests will check user name and password after it's valid.

#### Examples

The following example enables the auth mode of RPC-API:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service rpc-api auth-mode basic
```

The following example disables the auth mode of RPC-API:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no service rpc-api auth-mode
```

## Related Commands

services rpc-api enable

show services rpc-api

## 2.1.15 cut-through-forwarding enable

### Command Purpose

Use the command to turn on / off cut-through-forwarding mode. In this mode, the delay of switch is smaller.

### Command Syntax

cut-through-forwarding enable

no cut-through-forwarding enable

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

The default is store-and-forward mode.

### Usage

attention

### Examples

The following example enables cut-through-forwarding mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# cut-through-forwarding enable
Notice: Configuration about cutting through forwarding mode has been stored, but
cannot take effect until the next reload
```

The following example disables cut-through-forwarding mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no cut-through-forwarding enable
```

Notice: Configuration about cutting through forwarding mode has been stored, but cannot take effect until the next reload

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.16 show history

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show history command line.

### Command Syntax

```
show history
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to show information of history command:

```
Switch# show history
1 show history
2 show running-config
3 show history
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.17 show running-config interface

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of current configuration of interface.

### Command Syntax

show running-config interface ( *IF\_NAME\_EA* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_EA	Interface name: physical interface, link aggregation interface, vlan interface or lookup interface.	

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows interface configuration:

```
Switch# show running-config interface
Building configuration...
interface eth-0-1/1
  speed 1000
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100
!
interface eth-0-1/2
  speed 1000
```

```
switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100
!
interface eth-0-1/3
speed 1000
!
interface eth-0-1/4
speed 1000
!
interface eth-0-2/1
speed 1000
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-2/2
speed 1000
!
interface eth-0-2/3
!
interface eth-0-2/4
!
interface eth-0-3
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-4
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-5
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-6
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-7
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-8
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-9
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-10
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-11
no switchport
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-12
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-13
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-14
```

```
shutdown
!
interface eth-0-15
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-16
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-17
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-18
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-19
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-20
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-21
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-22
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-23
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-24
  shutdown
!
Swtich#
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.18 show running-config ip route

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of current configuration of IP.

### Command Syntax

```
show running-config ip route
```



Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
route	route: specifies show route ip.	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows ip route configuration:

```
Switch# show running-config ip route
Building configuration...
ip route 1.1.0.0/23 11.1.1.1
!
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.19 show running-config qos

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of current configuration of qos

### Command Syntax

```
show running-config qos
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows qos configuration:

```
Switch# show running-config qos
Building configuration...
qos global
    qos enable
    !
qos domain 2
    tc 1 color yellow to exp 3
    exit
    !
qos policer-profile p2
    mode rfc2697 color-blind cir 100000000 cbs 128000 ebs 128000
    exit
    !
qos scheduler-profile p1
    mode sp
    weight 1
    pir 100000000
    exit
    !
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.1.20 show running-config router

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of current configuration of router

## Command Syntax

show running-config router ( ospf | vrrp )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ospf vrrp	ospf: specifies show information of ospf. vrrf: specifies show information of vrrf	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows ospf configuration:

```
Switch# show running-config router ospf
Building configuration...
router ospf
router-id 12.12.1.1
area 10 authentication message-digest
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.21 show running-config switch

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode ,use the command to show information of current configuration of switch stp,vlan,radius-server or tacacs-server.

### Command Syntax

show running-config switch ( stp | vlan | radius-server | tacacs-server )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
stp   vlan   radius-server   tacacs-server	<p>stp: specifies show configuration of STP.</p> <p>vlan: specifies show configuration of vlan.</p> <p>radius-server: specifies show configuration of Radius server.</p> <p>tacacs-server: specifies show configuration of Tacacs server.</p>	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows vlan configuration:

```
Switch# show running-config switch vlan
Building configuration...
vlan 3
name v3
!
vlan range 4-9,11
!
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.1.22 show running-config

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of current configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show running-config
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows information of current configuration:

```
Switch# show running-config
Building configuration...
```

```
enable password Switch
hostname Switch
aaa new-model
!
aaa authentication login aaa radius
aaa authentication login default none
!
username admin privilege 4 password admin
username test password test
!
split interface eth-0-1 10giga
switch interface eth-0-1 sfp
split interface eth-0-2 10giga
!
!
ip ssh server version v1
!
logging merge disable
!
tacacs-server host 10.10.35.251
!
management ip address 10.10.39.104/23
management route gateway 10.10.39.254
!
vlan 100
!
!
radius-server host 1.1.1.1
!
radius-server host 10.10.35.251
!
interface eth-0-1/1
    speed 1000
    switchport mode trunk
    switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100
!
interface eth-0-1/2
    speed 1000
    switchport mode trunk
    switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100
!
interface eth-0-1/3
    speed 1000
!
interface eth-0-1/4
    speed 1000
!
interface eth-0-2/1
    speed 1000
    shutdown
!
interface eth-0-2/2
    speed 1000
!
interface eth-0-2/3
```

```
!  
interface eth-0-2/4  
!  
interface eth-0-3  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-4  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-5  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-6  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-7  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-8  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-9  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-10  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-11  
    no switchport  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-12  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-13  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-14  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-15  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-16  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-17  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-18  
    shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-19  
    shutdown  
!
```

```
interface eth-0-20
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-21
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-22
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-23
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-24
  shutdown
!
line console 0
  no line-password
line vty 0 6
  exec-timeout 35791 0
  privilege level 4
  no line-password
line vty 7
  exec-timeout 35791 0
  privilege level 4
  line-password Switch
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.2 Management Commands

### 2.2.1 show diagnostic-information

#### Command Purpose

Use this command line to show diagnostic-information (only part information is displayed because it's too long)

#### Command Syntax

```
show diagnostic-information
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC



## Default

None

## Usage

Diagnostic information is a collection of command, these command include “show version”, “show clock” and so on. The output of this command is very long, therefore we usually redirect it to a file in flash.

## Examples

The following example shows diagnostic-information:

```
Switch# show diagnostic-information
----- show version -----
CNOS Software, E580, Version 2.0.8 Copyright (C) 2004-2016 Switch Networks Inc. All
rights reserved.
The current running image is: flash:/boot/CNOS-e580-v2.0.8.r.bin
Switch uptime is 1 days,1 hours,27 minutes
Hardware Type       : 20Q4Z
SDRAM size         : 1024M
Flash size         : 2048M
Hardware Version   : 1.0
EPLD Version       : 2.1
BootRom Version    : 8.1.1
System serial number : E130GD151005
----- show clock -----
17:11:04 UTC Wed Sep 21 2016
----- show running-config -----
Building configuration...
version 2.0.8
hostname Switch
!
username admin privilege 4 password admin
!
split interface eth-0-1 10giga
switch interface eth-0-1 sfp
split interface eth-0-5 10giga
split interface eth-0-21 10giga
split interface eth-0-22 10giga
split interface eth-0-23 10giga
```

The following example redirects diagnostic-information to a file in flash:

```
Switch# show diagnostic-information > flash:/diag_20160901.txt
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.2.2 show services

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of net service.

### Command Syntax

```
show services
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use the command to show information of net service.

### Examples

The following example shows network service on switch:

```
Switch# show services
Networking services configuration:
Service Name      Status      Port      Protocol
-----+-----+-----+-----
dhcp              disable     67/68     UDP
http              enable      80        TCP
rpc-api           disable     80        TCP
telnet            enable      23        TCP
ssh               enable      22        TCP
snmp              disable     161       UDP
```

## Related Commands

service telnet

```
service http
```

```
service rpc-api
```

## 2.2.3 show services rpc-api

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use the command to show information of RPC-API.

### Command Syntax

```
show services rpc-api
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use the command to show configure information of RPC-API

### Examples

The following example shows RPC-API service on switch:

```
Switch# show services rpc-api
RPC-API service configuration:
  Server State      : disable
  Port              : 80
  Authentication Mode : none
  SSL State         : disable
```

### Related Commands

```
service rpc-api
```

## 2.3 System Commands

### 2.3.1 disable

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use “disable” command to quit from privileged mode and enter user mode.

#### Command Syntax

disable

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example uses this command to enter user mode. Use “disable” command to quit from privileged mode and enter user mode. Attention: when enter user mode, the character “>” is used, and when enter in privileged mode, the character “#” is used:

```
Switch# disable
Switch>
```

#### Related Commands

None

## 2.3.2 enable

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use “enable” command to enter privileged mode.

### Command Syntax

enable

### Command Mode

User EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to enter user mode. Use “disable” command to quit from privileged mode and enter user mode. Attention: when enter user mode, the character “>” is used, and when enter in privileged mode, the character “#” is used:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# enable password admin
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# disable
Switch> enable
Password:
Switch#
```

### Related Commands

None

## 2.3.3 logout

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to quit from current session.

### Command Syntax

```
logout
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to quit from current session:

```
Switch# logout
Connection closed by foreign host.
```

### Related Commands

None

## 2.3.4 reboot

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to reboot system.

## Command Syntax

reboot

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Before use this command, system configure need to be stored.

## Examples

The following example shows how to reboot switch:

```
Switch# reboot
Building configuration...
System configuration has been modified. Save? [yes/no]: yes
Reboot system? [confirm] yes

Waiting ...
Connection is closed by administrator!
  success
Connection closed by foreign host.
```

## Related Commands

reboot fast

### 2.3.5 reboot fast

## Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to reboot system fast.

## Command Syntax

reboot fast

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Before use this command, system configure need to be stored. When use this command, Linux system and hardware do not be reset, only business process and forward chips need to be initialized. In default, fast reboot takes about 30 seconds. After fast reboot, show reboot-info command display information is MANUAL-FAST.

## Examples

The following example shows how to reboot switch in fast mode:

```
Switch# reboot fast
Building configuration...
Reboot system? [confirm] yes
Waiting ... Success
```

## Related Commands

reboot

## 2.3.6 write

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to write to current system configuration.

### Command Syntax

write

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to save current configuration:

```
Switch# write
Building configuration...
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.7 boot system flash

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to specify start-up image in flash

### Command Syntax

boot system flash *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	start-up image	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example configures switch boot from image in flash:

```
Switch# boot system flash:/boot/CNOS-v580-v2.1.4.15.r.bin
```

## Related Commands

boot fast flash

## 2.3.8 boot system tftp:

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to specify start-up image in tftp server.

### Command Syntax

boot system *tftp*: mgmt-if *IP\_ADDR STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	ip address of tftp server	-
STRING	start-up image	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

When start-up by tftp mode, use management ip address in startup-config file as source address.

## Examples

The following example configures switch boot from image in tftp server:

```
Switch# boot system tftp: mgmt-if 10.10.38.160 CNOS-v580-v2.1.4.15.r.bin
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.9 terminal length

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to set terminal display lines.

### Command Syntax

terminal length *TERM\_LINES*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TERM_LINES	terminal display lines	Range is 1-512

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example configures terminal length to 1000:

```
Switch# terminal length 100
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.10 terminal no length

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to reset terminal display lines.

### Command Syntax

terminal no length ( *TERM\_LINES* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TERM_LINES	terminal display lines	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example recovers terminal length to default value:

```
Switch# terminal no length
```

### Related Commands

None

## 2.3.11 terminal monitor

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show debug information of system.

### Command Syntax

```
terminal monitor
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to show debug information:

```
Switch# terminal monitor
```

### Related Commands

None

## 2.3.12 terminal no monitor

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to remove debug information of system.

### Command Syntax

```
terminal no monitor
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example uses this command to disable show debug information:

```
Switch# terminal no monitor
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.13 cd

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to change current path.

### Command Syntax

cd ( *STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	path name: file system path. Put a colon at the end	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

The initial current path of the system is flash: . If user does not set the current path, the default current path of the system is the root path of the file system flash: .

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example uses this command to change current path:

```
Switch# cd flash:/boot
Switch# pwd
flash:/boot
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.3.14 mkdir

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to make a new path.

#### Command Syntax

mkdir *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	new path name	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

The command is only valid to local file system.

## Examples

The following example adds a new path named newdir:

```
Switch# mkdir flash:/newdir
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.15 rmdir

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to remove a path.

### Command Syntax

rmdir *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	path name or file name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None



## Usage

The command is only valid to local file system.

## Examples

The following example removes a new path named newdir:

```
Switch# rmdir flash:/newdir
Are you sure to delete flash:/newdir ? [no]y
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.16 pwd

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to print current path.

### Command Syntax

pwd

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to show current path:

```
Switch# pwd
flash:/
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.17 ls

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show file list in current path.

### Command Syntax

ls ( *STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	path name or file name.	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to show file list in current path.

### Examples

The following example shows file table:

```
Switch# ls
Directory of flash:/
total 3516
-rw-r--r-- 1 3290555 Aug 25 10:45 bgpd 100
drwxr-xr-x 2 1160 Sep 9 10:29 boot
drwxr-xr-x 7 624 Mar 31 09:16 cold
```

```
drwxr-xr-x 3      296 Mar 31 09:16 conf
-rw-r--r-- 1     2421 Jun 10 16:34 configlic
-rw----- 1      147 Sep  5 14:39 dhcpsnooping
-rw----- 1      151 Sep  5 14:39 dhcpv6snooping
drwxr-xr-x 2      800 Jun 15 22:23 info
drwxr-xr-x 2      288 Mar 31 09:16 log
drwxr-xr-x 7      488 Mar 31 09:16 monitor
drwxr-xr-x 2      232 Sep  9 10:37 reboot-info
-rw-r--r-- 1     1061 Sep 10 10:35 startup-config.conf
-rw-r--r-- 1    264981 Sep 10 16:32 syslog
drwxr-xr-x 2      6112 Sep  4 17:31 syslogfile
Total 887.00M bytes (875.00M bytes free)
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.18 copy running-config

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to copy running-config file to other folder.

### Command Syntax

copy running-config ( mgmt-if *STRING* | ) ( *STRING* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	destination URL	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

use this command to copy running-config file to destination URL.

## Examples

The following example copies current-config.conf to destination URL:

```
Switch# copy running-config flash:/current-config.conf
flash:/current-config.conf
[OK]
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.19 copy startup-config

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to copy startup-config file to other folder.

### Command Syntax

```
copy startup-config ( mgmt-if STRING | ) ( STRING )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	destination URL	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example copies startup-config.conf to tftp server:

```
Switch# copy startup-config mgmt-if tftp://10.10.38.160/
TFTP server [10.10.38.160]
Name of the TFTP file to access [] startup-config
Send file to tftp://10.10.38.160/startup-config
Sent 2337 bytes in 0.0 seconds
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.20 copy mgmt-if

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to copy remote file to local.

### Command Syntax

copy mgmt-if *STRING\_SRC* *STRING\_DES*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING_SRC	source URL	-
STRING_DES	The file need to be copied	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example copies file from tftp server to flash:

```
Switch# copy mgmt-if tftp://10.10.38.160 flash:/boot
TFTP server [10.10.38.160]
Name of the TFTP file to access [] collections.py
Download from URL to temporary file.
Get file from tftp://10.10.38.160/collections.py
.
Received 25403 bytes in 0.2 seconds
Copy the temporary file to its destination.
.
File system synchronization. Please waiting...
25403 bytes in 0.1 seconds, 248 kbytes/second
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.3.21 copy

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to copy local file to server or local.

#### Command Syntax

copy ( *STRING1* ( mgmt-if *STRING2* | ) ) ( *STRING3* | ( running-config | ) startup-config ) *STRING4* ) ( source-ip *SRC\_IP\_ADDR* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING1	the file need to be copied	-
STRING2	destination URL	-
STRING3	source URL	-
STRING4	destination folder..	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	Bind ip address,A.B.C.D	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Source-ip can't be configured when server IP address is invalid.

## Examples

The following example copies file to flash to tftp server :

```
Switch# copy flash:/startup-config.conf mgmt-if tftp://10.10.38.160
TFTP server [10.10.38.160]
Name of the TFTP file to access [] startup-config.conf
Send file to tftp://10.10.38.160/startup-config.conf
.
Sent 2177 bytes in 0.1 seconds
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.22 copy xmodem

### Command Purpose

Use this command to copy file from console to local disk.

### Command Syntax

`copy xmodem:STRING`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	file need to be copied.	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example copies file from console to flash:

```
Switch# copy xmodem: flash:/aaa.txt
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.23 ftp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to trasmit file by ftp.

### Command Syntax

ftp ( *STRING* | mgmt-if *STRING* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	IP address or remote host.	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None



## Usage

None

## Examples

```
Switch# ftp mgmt-if 10.10.10.1
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.24 more

## Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show file.

## Command Syntax

more *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	file name	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

System can only display one file at a time in ASCII format.

## Examples

The following example shows startup-config file in flash:

```
Switch# more flash:/startup-config.conf
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.25 delete

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to delete file in flash.

### Command Syntax

delete *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	file name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

If user delete system configure file, the system prompts the user to confirm the deletion.

### Examples

The following example deletes file named test in flash:

```
Switch# delete flash:/test  
Are you sure to delete flash:/test? [no]y
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.26 rename

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to rename a file.

### Command Syntax

rename *STRING1 STRING2*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING1	the origin name of the file or path	-
STRING2	destination path or file name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The command is only valid to local file system.

### Examples

The following example renames the file from startup-config.conf-bak to startup-config.conf-bak1:

```
Switch# rename flash:/startup-config.conf-bak flash:/startup-config.conf-bak1
Are you sure to rename flash:/startup-config.conf-bak ? [confirm]y
.
```

```
File system synchronization. Please waiting...
1061 bytes in 0.1 seconds, 10 kbytes/second
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.27 source

### Command Purpose

In shell environment, read and execute configuration file.

### Command Syntax

source *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	configuration file	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example reads and expect flie in flash:

```
Switch# source flash:/batch shutdown.txt
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1/1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/1)# shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/1)# interface eth-0-1/2
```

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/2)# shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/2)# interface eth-0-1/3
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/3)# shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/3)# interface eth-0-1/4
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/4)# shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1/4)# end
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.28 sha512sum

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to calculate sha512sum.

### Command Syntax

sha512sum *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	file name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The command is only valid to filename.

### Examples

The following example calculate verification value of file:

```
DUT4# sha512sum flash:/startup-config.conf
59cf447bb2a93e38e146105808aa35411c65799b851146147cbd286bc7c65904d71599159970fffa2de
ead58d6e5fb1bc377e827f42ec1db8da07abbabd925f0
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.29 reset factory-config

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to reset factory data.

### Command Syntax

```
reset factory-config
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Before executing the command, factory-config file must be restored.

### Examples

The following example uses this command to reset factory data:

```
Switch# factory-config write
Switch# reset factory-config
Startup-config will be overwritten with factory-config. Continue? [yes/no]:
```

## Related Commands

```
show reset factory-config
```

## 2.3.30 show factory-config

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show factory setting.

### Command Syntax

```
show factory-config
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to show factory data:

```
Switch# factory-config write
Switch# show factory-config
!
username admin privilege 4 password admin
!
!
management ip address 10.10.39.161/23
management route add gateway 10.10.39.254
!
vlan 100
!
!
interface eth-0-1
  switchport access vlan 100
!
interface eth-0-2
  switchport access vlan 100
```

## Related Commands

reset factory-config

## 2.3.31 show management ip address

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show management ip address.

### Command Syntax

```
show management ip address
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example uses this command to show ip address of management:

```
Switch# show management ip address
Management IP address: 10.10.39.131/23
Gateway: 0.0.0.0
```

### Related Commands

None



## 2.3.32 show file system

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show information of file system.

### Command Syntax

```
show file system
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows information of file system:

```
Switch# show file system
Type          Size      Used      Free      Use%
=====
flash:/       887M     56M      827M      7%
flash:/boot   776M     360M     412M     47%
udisk:        0B       0B       0B       100%
```

### Related Commands

None

## 2.3.33 show management interface

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show management interface.

## Command Syntax

```
show management interface
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example uses this command to show configuration of management:

```
Switch# show management interface
Management Interface current state: UP
Description:
Link encap: Ethernet           HWaddr: 00:1E:08:0A:71:85
net addr: 10.10.39.161         Mask: 255.255.254.0
Bcast: 10.10.39.255           MTU: 1500
Speed: 1000Mb/s               Duplex: Full
Auto-negotiation: Enable
Received:                      6737 Packets,          558970 Bytes (545.8 KiB)
Transmitted:                   462 Packets,           31717 Bytes (30.9 KiB)
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.3.34 show cpu packets

## Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show CPU packet statistics.

## Command Syntax

```
show cpu packets
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example uses this command to show information of cpu packets:

```
Switch# show cpu packets
CPU Packet Stats:
Type Rx Tx Total
-----+-----+-----+-----
BPDU 10 3 13
SLOW PROTO 0 0 0
EAPOL 0 0 0
LLDP 0 0 0
ERPS 0 0 0
ARP 0 2 2
DHCP 0 0 0
IGMP 0 0 0
RIP 0 - -
OSPF 0 - -
MACDA 0 - -
IPDA 0 - -
MAC LIMIT 0 - -
MAC MISMATCH 0 - -
L3COPY CPU 0 - -
TTL ERROR 0 - -
Other 0 0 0
Total 10 5
15
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.35 show startup-config

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show start-up configuration

### Command Syntax

```
show startup-config
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows current configuration in switch:

```
Switch# show running-config
Building configuration...
service http enable
!
aaa authentication login default local
!
username admin privilege 4 password admin
username Switch privilege 4 password Switch
!
split interface eth-0-1 10giga
switch interface eth-0-1 sfp
!
ns-port-forwarding local-service tcp 80
ns-port-forwarding local-service tcp 443
!
management ip address 10.10.39.131/23
!
spanning-tree priority 0
!
interface eth-0-1/1
```

```
!  
interface eth-0-1/2  
!  
interface eth-0-1/3  
!  
interface eth-0-1/4  
!  
interface eth-0-2  
!  
interface eth-0-3  
!  
interface eth-0-4  
!  
interface eth-0-5  
!  
interface eth-0-6  
!  
interface eth-0-7  
!  
interface eth-0-8  
!  
interface eth-0-9  
!  
interface eth-0-10  
!  
interface eth-0-11  
!  
interface eth-0-12  
!  
interface eth-0-13  
!  
interface eth-0-14  
!  
interface eth-0-15  
!  
interface eth-0-16  
!  
interface eth-0-17  
!  
interface eth-0-18  
!  
interface eth-0-19  
!  
interface eth-0-20  
!  
interface eth-0-21  
!  
interface eth-0-22  
!  
interface eth-0-23  
!  
interface eth-0-24  
!  
line con 0  
  speed 115200
```

```
no line-password
no login
line vty 0 7
exec-timeout 35791 0
privilege level 4
no line-password
no login
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.36 show memory history

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show memory usage in history.

### Command Syntax

```
show memory history ( ( per-1-min HISTORY_PER_MINUTES ) | ( per-10-mins
HISTORY_PER_TENMINUTES ) | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HISTORY_PER_MINUTES	configure the time to show memory usage history at minute intervals.	Range is 1-60
HISTORY_PER_TENMINUTES	configure the time to show memory usage history at 10 minutes intervals.	Range is 1-72

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows history usage of memory:

```
Switch# show memory history per-1-min 20
      Memory usage (last 20 minutes)
time | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
(HH:MM) |...0...0...0...0...0...0...0...0...0...0 usage(%)
05:35 |===== 30
05:36 |===== 30
05:37 |===== 30
05:38 |===== 30
05:39 |===== 30
05:40 |===== 30
05:41 |===== 30
05:42 |===== 30
05:43 |===== 30
05:44 |===== 30
05:45 |===== 30
05:46 |===== 30
05:47 |===== 30
05:48 |===== 31
05:49 |===== 31
05:50 |===== 31
05:51 |===== 31
05:52 |===== 31
05:53 |===== 31
05:54 |===== 31
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.3.37 show boot

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show start-up image.

#### Command Syntax

show boot ( image | )

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows information of boot image:

```
Switch# show boot
The current boot image version is: OSP-2.1.4.15
The current running image is: flash:/boot/CNOS-v580-v2.1.4.15.r.bin
The next running image is: flash:/boot/CNOS-v580-v2.1.4.15.r.bin
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.38 show memory

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to specify start-up image in tftp server. In privileged mode, use this command to show memory usage of process.

### Command Syntax

```
show memory ( process ( ccs | cds | switch | opm | routed | chsm | appcfg | ssm |
ptp | fea | dhcrelay | dhcsnooping | opm ) | history ( per-1-min | per-10-mins ) |
summary totol )
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows usage of memory:

```
Switch# show memory summary total
Total memory      : 1005816 KB
Used memory       : 288532 KB
Freed memory      : 717284 KB
Buffer memory     : 0 KB
Cached memory     : 146404 KB
Memory utilization: 28.69%
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.3.39 show cpu utilization

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode ,use this command to show memory usage of CPU.

### Command Syntax

```
show cpu utilization
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows usage of cpu:

```
Switch# show cpu utilization
command      usage (%)
-----+-----+-----
ps           6.0
kmemleak    2.7
fea         2.4
cdbctl      1.0
ksoftirqd   0.1
Total      12.2
```

## Related Commands

None

### 2.3.40 show cpu history

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show memory usage of CPU in history.

#### Command Syntax

```
show cpu history ( ( per-1-min HISTORY_PER_MINUTES ) | ( per-10-mins
HISTORY_PER_TENMINUTES ) | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HISTORY_PER_MINUTES	configuer the time to show cpu history at minute intervals.	Range is 1-60

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows history usage of cpu:

```
Switch# show cpu history
                CPU usage (last 60 minutes)
  time |   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10
(HH:MM)|....0....0....0....0....0....0....0....0....0....0 usage(%)
04:48 |===                6
04:49 |==                 5
04:50 |==                 5
04:51 |==                 5
04:52 |==                 5
04:53 |==                 5
04:54 |==                 5
04:55 |==                 5
04:56 |==                 5
04:57 |==                 5
04:58 |==                 4
04:59 |==                 5
05:00 |==                 5
05:01 |==                 5
05:02 |==                 5
05:03 |==                 5
05:04 |==                 5
05:05 |==                 5
05:06 |==                 5
05:07 |==                 5
05:08 |==                 5
05:09 |==                 4
05:10 |==                 5
05:11 |==                 5
05:12 |==                 4
05:13 |==                 5
05:14 |==                 5
05:15 |==                 5
05:16 |==                 5
05:17 |==                 4
05:18 |===                6
05:19 |==                 5
05:20 |==                 5
05:21 |==                 5
05:22 |==                 5
```

```

05:23 |== 5
05:24 |=== 6
05:25 |===== 10
05:26 |== 5
05:27 |== 4
05:28 |== 5
05:29 |== 4
05:30 |== 5
05:31 |===== 13
05:32 |===== 99
05:33 |===== 98
05:34 |===== 70
05:35 |== 4
05:36 |===== 8
05:37 |== 5
05:38 |== 4
05:39 |== 4
05:40 |== 4
05:41 |== 4
05:42 |== 4
05:43 |== 4
05:44 |== 4
05:45 |== 4
05:46 |== 4
05:47 |=== 7
Switch# show cpu history per-10-mins 12
          CPU usage (last 120 minutes)
  time | 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  usage(%)
(HH:MM)|...0...0...0...0...0...0...0...0...0...0
03:59 |== 4
04:09 |== 5
04:19 |== 4
04:29 |== 4
04:39 |== 5
04:49 |== 4
04:59 |== 4
05:09 |== 4
05:19 |== 4
05:29 |== 5
05:39 |===== 31
05:49 |== 4

```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4 SSH Commands

### 2.4.1 ssh

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to log in remote ssh server.

#### Command Syntax

```
ssh -l NAME_STRING ( -i RSAKEYNAME | ) ( -p L4_PORT_NUM | ) ( -v ( 1 | 2 ) | ) ( -c
( 3des | ) ( des | ) ( 3des-cbc | ) ( aes128-cbc | ) ( aes192-cbc | ) aes256-cbc | ) ( -
m ( hmac-md5-128 | ) ( hmac-md5-96 | ) ( hmac-sha1-160 | ) hmac-sha1-96 | ) ( -o
number of password prompts SSHPINPROMPTS | ) ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR |
IPV6_ADDR | STRING )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	logging name	-
RSAKEYNAME	specify key	-
L4_PORT_NUM	remote ssh server port	-
SSHPINPROMPTS	specified secret	-
IP_ADDR	IPv4 address of ssh server	-
IPV6_ADDR	IPv6 address of ssh server	-
STRING	specified ssh sever host name	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to establish connection by ssh:

```
Switch# ssh -l aaa 1.1.1.1
aaa@1.1.1.1's password:
Switch#
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.2 ip ssh server enable

### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to start ssh server.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server enable
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

start

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example starts ssh server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.3 ip ssh server disable

### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to disable ssh server.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server disable
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

disable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example disables ssh server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server disable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.4 ip ssh server authentication-retries

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set retry times when log in remote ssh server. Use the command in no format, could rest retry times to default value.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server authentication-retries SSHAUTHRETRIES
```

```
no ip ssh server authentication-retries
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SSHAUTHRETRIES	set retry times when log in remote ssh server.	1-6

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Default retry times is 6.

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example configures SSH authentication retry times on your switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server authentication-retries 3

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server authentication-retries
```



## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.5 ip ssh server authentication-timeout

### Command Purpose

To configure Secure Shell (SSH) authentication timeout on your switch, use the ip ssh server authentication-timeout command in global configuration mode. Recover default timeout time by using the command in no format.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server authentication-timeout SSHAUTHTIMEOUT
```

```
no ip ssh server authentication-timeout
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SSHAUTHTIMEOUT	Set default value of timeout as 120s. Unit is second	1-120

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

default 120s

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example configures Secure Shell (SSH) authentication timeout on your switch 100s:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server authentication-timeout 100
```

The following example recovers Secure Shell (SSH) authentication timeout on your switch to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server authentication-timeout
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.6 ip ssh server authentication-type

### Command Purpose

To configure Secure Shell (SSH) authentication-type on your switch, use the `ip ssh server authentication-type` command in global configuration mode. Recover default authentication-type by using the command in `no` format.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server authentication-type ( all | public-key | password | rsa )
```

```
no ip ssh server authentication-type
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	all type	-
password	password	-
public-key	public-ky type	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

In default, support public-key type and password type.

## Usage

When logging in using SSH, the authentication mode will be negotiated at the beginning of establishing connection reply.

## Examples

The following example configures SSH authentication type to password authentication:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server authentication-type password
```

The following example configures SSH authentication type to default authentication:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server authentication-type
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.7 ip ssh server host-key

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure host-key.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server host-key rsa key RSAKEYNAME
```

```
no ip ssh server host-key
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	The name of host key	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Default undefined.

## Usage

Host-key is used to generate session when establish connection.

## Examples

The following example configures host-key:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server host-key rsa key KEY1
```

The following example removes host-key:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server host-key
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.8 ip ssh server port

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ssh service port.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ssh server port SERVICE_PORT
```

```
no ip ssh server port
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SERVICE_PORT	port number	Range is 1025-65535

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

22

## Usage

When change ssh service port, all users must be forced to disconnect.

## Examples

The following example configures port number:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server port 2000
```

The following example recovers ssh port to default port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server port
```

## Related Commands

None

## 2.4.9 show ip ssh server status

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show information of SSH.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip ssh server status
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to show information of SSH.

## Examples

The following example shows information of ssh server:

```
Switch# show ip ssh server status
SSH server enabled
Version: v2
Authentication timeout: 33 second(s)
Authentication retries: 6 time(s)
Server key lifetime: 60 minute(s)
Authentication type: password, public-key
```

## Related Commands

None

# 3 Interface Commands

## 3.1 Interface Commands

### 3.1.1 bypass

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set bypass interface.

#### Command Syntax

```
bypass interface IFNAME1 IFNAME2 ( slot SLOT_NO | )
```

```
no bypass ( slot SLOT_NO | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME1	IFNAME, e.g.eth-0-1	-
IFNAME2	IFNAME, e.g.eth-0-2	-
SLOT_NO	bypass slot number	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

Not only IFNAME1 and IFNAME2 must be different interface, but also only physical port can be allocated. For each port can only configure bypass on one slot.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set eth-0-1 and eth-0-2 to bypass interface for slot 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# bypass interface eth-0-1 eth-0-2 slot 2
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.1.2 interface range

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter interface range mode, include physical port, VLAN interface, linkagg interface and loopback interface.

### Command Syntax

interface range *KLINE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	Interface range, with “,” or “-” to distinguish the interface range set.	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None



## Examples

The following example shows how to enter interface range eth-0-1 to eth-0-24:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface range eth-0-1 - 24
Switch(config-if-range)# shutdown
```

## Related Commands

interface

### 3.1.3 interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create and enter interface mode. And use no form of this command to delete interface.

#### Command Syntax

interface *IF\_NAME\_ALL*

no interface *IF\_NAME\_ALL*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_ALL	IFNAME, e.g.eth-0-1, agg1, vlan1.	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

The interface name can be either a port name (i.e.eth-0-1) or link-agg name (i.e.agg1) or VLAN name (i.e.vlan1).

## Examples

The following example shows how to enter physical port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to enter aggregation interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# static-channel-group 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# exit
Switch(config)# interface agg2
Switch(config-if-agg2)#
```

The following example shows how to enter logic interface vlan2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 2
Switch(config-vlan2)# exit
Switch(config)# interface vlan2
Switch(config-if-vlan2)#
```

The following example shows how to remove physical port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no interface eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to remove logic interface vlan2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no interface vlan2
```

## Related Commands

interface range

### 3.1.4 shutdown

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to disable the interface manually. Use the no form of this command to enable the interface.

#### Command Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

no shutdown

## Usage

Use this command to disable the interface manually.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enter physical port eth-0-1 and enable the interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown
```

The following example shows how to enter physical port eth-0-1 and disable the interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# shutdown
```

## Related Commands

show interface status

## 3.1.5 description

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the description on the interface. And use the no form of this command to delete interface description.

### Command Syntax

description *KLINE*

no description

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	Interface description	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the description on the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# description Ethernet
```

The following example shows how to remove the description on the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no description
```

## Related Commands

show interface description

## 3.1.6 speed

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the interface speed. And use the no form of this command to restore the interface to its default speed value.

## Command Syntax

speed ( auto | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 2.5G | 5G | 10G | 40G | 100G )

no speed

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
auto	Auto port negotiation speed	-
10	Force the port speed to be 10Mb/s	-
100	Force the port speed to be 100Mb/s	-
1000	Force the port speed to be 1000Mb/s	-
2.5G	Force the port speed to be 2.5Gb/s	-
5G	Force the port speed to be 5Gb/s	-
10G	Force the port speed to be 10Gb/s	-
40G	Force the port speed to be 40Gb/s	-
100G	Force the port speed to be 100Gb/s	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Auto

## Usage

Use this command to set the interface speed. For different interface, some speed value can't be set.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the port speed to 1000Mb/s:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# speed 1000
```

The following example shows how to restore the port speed to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no speed
```

## Related Commands

show interface status

show interface

## 3.1.7 duplex

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the mode of operation for a port. And use the no form of this command set the mode of operation to default value.

### Command Syntax

duplex ( auto | full | half )

no duplex

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

auto	Auto negotiation mode, the port should be automatically detected in full duplex or half duplex state according to the device it is connected to	-
full	Full duplex mode	-
half	Half duplex mode, can only be configured on ports of 10M or 100M	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Auto duplex

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the mode of operation to auto negotiation:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# duplex auto
```

The following example shows how to set the mode of operation to full duplex:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# duplex full
```

The following example shows how to set duplex mode to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no duplex
```

## Related Commands

show interface status

show interface

## 3.1.8 unidirectional

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set unidirectional function for a port.

### Command Syntax

unidirectional ( enable | disable )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	unidirectional function enable	-
disable	unidirectional function disable	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set unidirectional function for a port:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# unidirectional enable
```

The following example shows how to disable unidirectional function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# unidirectional disable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.1.9 bandwidth

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the bandwidth of the port. And use the no form of this command to

unset the bandwidth of the port.

### Command Syntax

bandwidth *BANDWIDTH*

no bandwidth

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
BANDWIDTH	Bandwidth of port	range is <1-100000000>, unit is kbps.

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the bandwidth of the port to 1M kpbs:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# bandwidth 1000
```

The following example shows how to set the bandwidth to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no bandwidth
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 3.1.10 jumboframe

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to allow long frame through the Ethernet port. And use the no form of this command to disable this function.

#### Command Syntax

jumboframe enable

no jumboframe enable

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

The long frame is not allowed to transmit on interface by default, the max frame which can be transmitted is 1632 bytes. When enable jumboframe, the max length of frame that is allowed to transmit is 9600 bytes.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable jumboframe function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# jumboframe enable
```

The following example shows how to disable jumboframe function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no jumboframe enable
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 3.1.11 mtu

## Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the maximum transmit unit for this interface. And use no form of this command restore MTU to default value.

## Command Syntax

mtu *MTU*

no mtu

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MTU	MTU value	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

1500

## Usage

This command is only allowed to be used in layer3 interface.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure MTU 1600 for VLAN interface 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vlan1
Switch(config-if-vlan1)# mtu 1600
```

The following example shows how to restore MTU to default value for VLAN interface 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vlan1
Switch(config-if-vlan1)# no mtu
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 3.1.12 static-channel-group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to add a port to a static channel group. And use the no form of this command to remove this port from this static channel group.

#### Command Syntax

static-channel-group *AGG\_GID*

no static-channel-group

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	range is <1-55>

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add interface to static channel group 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# static-channel-group 1
```

The following example shows how to remove interface from static channel group 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no static-channel-group
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 3.1.13 channel-group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to add a port to a channel group. And use the no form of this command to remove this port from this channel group.

#### Command Syntax

```
channel-group AGG_GID mode ( active | passive )
```

```
no channel-group
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	range is <1-55>
active	Enable initiation of LACP negotiation on a port	-
passive	Disable initiation of LACP negotiation on a port	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add interface to channel group 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# channel-group 1 mode active
```

The following example shows how to remove interface from channel group 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no channel-group
```

## Related Commands

show interface

## 3.1.14 mac learning

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set MAC learning enable or disable.

### Command Syntax

mac learning ( enable | disable )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	enable mac learning	-
disable	disable mac learning	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

mac learning enable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set mac\_learning enable or disable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# mac learning enable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# mac learning disable
```

### Related Commands

None

### 3.1.15 fec

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set fec function for a port. And use the no form of this command to unset fec function for a port.

#### Command Syntax

fec ( enable | disable | none | baser | rs )

no fec

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	fec enable	-
disable	fec disable	-
none	not support	-
baser	not support	-
rs	not support	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

FEC is only support on 100G physical interface

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable fec function for a port:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# fec enable
```

The following example shows how to disable fec function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no fec enable
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.16 loopback

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the loopback of interface. And use the no form of this command to

unset the loopback of interface.

#### Command Syntax

loopback ( internal | external )

no loopback

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
internal	set internal loopback	-
external	set external loopback	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the loopback of interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# loopback internal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# loopback external
```

The following example shows how to unset the loopback of interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no loopback
```

## Related Commands

show loopback

### 3.1.17 media-type

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set media type of combo port. And use the no form of this command to unset set media type of combo port.

#### Command Syntax

media-type ( auto | rj45 | sfp )

no media-type

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
auto	set media type of combo port auto, only for combo port	-

rj45	set media type of combo port rj45,only for combo port	-
sfp	set media type of combo port sfp,only for combo port	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the media type of combo port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# media-type auto
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# media-type rj45
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# media-type sfp
```

The following example shows how to unset media type of combo port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no media-type
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.18 carrier down-hold-time interval

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the port blink-down tolerance mechanism. And use the no form of this command to unset the port blink-down tolerance mechanism.

#### Command Syntax

carrier down-hold-time interval *HOLDTIME*

no carrier down-hold-time interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HOLDTIME	Tolerance interval for port blink-down	range is 0-500, unit is ms

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

In some cases, switch and optical module compatibility exist problems, case of blink-down may occur. Under certain circumstances need switch ignore case of blink-down. If the port flash-tolerance function is turned on, the switch waits for HOLDTIME milliseconds before confirming whether the port is down. If down, the down event is normally reported; If not down, ignore the down event.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set tolerance interval for port blink-down:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# carrier down-hold-time interval 100
```

The following example shows how to unset tolerance interval for port blink-down:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no carrier down-hold-time interval
```

## Related Commands

show carrier blink-down

### 3.1.19 log-threshold

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure function of physical port diagnostic logging. And use the no form of this command to

unset physical port diagnostic logging.

#### Command Syntax

log-threshold { input-rate | output-rate } *BANDWIDTH-IN-USE* resume-rate *RESUME-THRESHOLD*

log-threshold output-discard *THRESHOLD\_VALUE* interval *INTERVAL-VALUE*

no log-threshold { input-rate | output-rate | output-discard }

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
BANDWIDTH-IN-USE	Percentage of the bandwidth utilization warning threshold	range is 1-100
RESUME-THRESHOLD	Percentage of bandwidth utilization recovery logs	range is 1-BANDWIDTH-IN-USE
THRESHOLD_VALUE	Exit direction lost count	range is 100-4294967295
INTERVAL-VALUE	Statistical time	range is 1-1440, unit is minutes

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

In order to avoid fluctuation of log and alarm information, values of bandwidth-in-use and resume-threshold should be kept as far as possible.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set configure function of physical port diagnostic logging:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# log-threshold input-rate 80 resume-rate 60
```

The following example shows how to disable log-threshold on an interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no log-threshold input-rate
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.20 load-interval

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure physical port rate statistics cycle. And use the no form of this command to unset physical port rate statistics cycle.

#### Command Syntax

load-interval *INTERVAL*

no load-interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL	Physical port rate statistics cycle	range is 30-300, unit is second

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

300s

## Usage

Configuration time must be for 30 seconds interval; with smaller values of the configuration and the large of flow, there may be a big error in two consecutive port rate displays (within 8%).

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure rate statistics cycle on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# load-interval 150
```

The following example shows how to restore rate statistics cycle to default value on an interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no load-interval
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.21 max-active-number

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure linkagg port max active member number. And use the no form of this command to unset linkagg port max active member number.

#### Command Syntax

```
max-active-number AVTIVE_NUM
```

```
no max-active-number
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AVTIVE_NUM	Linkagg port max active member number	range is 1-16

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

16

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to configure linkagg port max active member number:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface agg1
Switch(config-if-agg1)# max-active-number 3
```

The following example shows how to restore linkagg port max active member number:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface agg1
Switch(config-if-agg1)# no max-active-number
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.1.22 crc-check

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set CRC check function for a port.

### Command Syntax

crc-check enable

no crc-check enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	crc check function enable	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable CRC check function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# crc-check enable
```

The following example shows how to disable CRC check function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no crc-check disable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.1.23 crc-recalculation

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set CRC recalculation function for a port.

### Command Syntax

crc-recalculation enable

no crc-recalculation enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	crc recalculation function enable	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable CRC recalculation function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# crc-recalculation enable
```

The following example shows how to disable CRC recalculation function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no crc-recalculation disable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.1.24 show route-mac

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command display readable route-mac information of the device.

### Command Syntax

```
show route-mac
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display route-mac information of the device:

```
Switch# show route-mac
Route MAC is: 001e.080a.662f
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.1.25 show system-mac

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command display system-mac information of the device.

### Command Syntax

```
show system-mac
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display system-mac information of the device:

```
Switch# show system-mac
Index    System MAC
mac0     001e.080a.662f
mac1     001e.080a.6630
mac2     001e.080a.6631
mac3     001e.080a.6632
mac4     001e.080a.6633
mac5     001e.080a.6634
mac6     001e.080a.6635
mac7     001e.080a.6636
mac8     001e.080a.6637
mac9     001e.080a.6638
mac10    001e.080a.6639
```

```

mac11  001e.080a.663a
mac12  001e.080a.663b
mac13  001e.080a.663c
mac14  001e.080a.663d
mac15  001e.080a.663e
mac16  001e.080a.663f
mac17  001e.080a.6640
mac18  001e.080a.6641
mac19  001e.080a.6642
mac20  001e.080a.6643
mac21  001e.080a.6644
mac22  001e.080a.6645
mac23  001e.080a.6646
mac24  001e.080a.6647
mac25  001e.080a.6648
mac26  001e.080a.6649
mac27  001e.080a.664a

```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.26 show interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the configurations and statistics on all interfaces or an interface.

#### Command Syntax

show interface ( *IF\_NAME\_ALL* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_ALL	IFNAME	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the configurations and statistics on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# show interface eth-0-1
Interface eth-0-1
  Interface current state: DOWN
  Hardware is Port, address is 001e.0809.78a3
  Bandwidth 1000000 kbits
  Index 1 , Metric 1
  Speed - auto , Duplex - auto , Media type is 1000BASE T
  Link speed type is autonegotiation, Link duplex type is autonegotiation
  Admin input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  Oper input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  The Maximum Frame Size is 1632 bytes
    5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    0 packets input, 0 bytes
  Received 0 unicast, 0 broadcast, 0 multicast
    0 runts, 0 giants, 0 input errors, 0 CRC
    0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 pause input
    0 packets output, 0 bytes
  Transmitted 0 unicast, 0 broadcast, 0 multicast
    0 underruns, 0 output errors, 0 pause output
```

## Related Commands

show interface status

### 3.1.27 show interface status

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the brief information on all Ethernet and link aggregation interfaces.

#### Command Syntax

show interface status

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the brief information on all Ethernet, LAG and VLAN interfaces:

```
Switch# show interface status
Name      Status    Duplex    Speed    Mode    Type      Description
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1   up        a-full    a-1000   access  1000BASE T
eth-0-2   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-3   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-4   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-5   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-6   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-7   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-8   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-9   down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
eth-0-10  down      auto      auto     access  1000BASE T
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 3.1.28 show interface description

## Command Purpose

Use this command to display the description information on all interfaces.

## Command Syntax

show interface description

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the description information on all Ethernet, LAG and VLAN interfaces:

```
Switch# show interface description
Name          Status      Description
-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1      admin down  ABCDEABCDE
eth-0-2      admin down  ABCDEABCDEABCDEABCDEABCDEABCDEABCDEABCDE
CDE1234
eth-0-3      admin down
eth-0-4      admin down
eth-0-5      admin down
eth-0-6      admin down
eth-0-7      admin down
eth-0-8      admin down
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 3.1.29 show loopback

## Command Purpose

Use this command to display the loopback information on all interfaces.

## Command Syntax

show loopback



## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the loopback information on all Ethernet interfaces:

```
Switch# show loopback
Interface      Type
-----+-----
eth-0-1       external
eth-0-3       internal
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.30 show carrier blink-down

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display carrier blink-down history records.

#### Command Syntax

```
show carrier blink-down
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

In some cases, switch and optical module compatibility exist problems, case of blink-down may occur. Under certain circumstances need switch ignore case of blink-down.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics information on all interfaces:

```
Switch# show carrier blink-down
Index  Interface          Time
-----+-----+-----
1      eth-0-53            2017-07-17 10:15:16
2      eth-0-54            2017-07-17 13:25:54
```

## Related Commands

show carrier blink-down

### 3.1.31 show interface bandwidth-in-use

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the physical port bandwidth usage information and the current configured log-threshold.

#### Command Syntax

```
show interface bandwidth-in-use [ INTERFACE-NAME [ input | output ] ]
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display percentage of current bandwidth usage and configuration of current log-threshold:

```
Switch# show interface bandwidth-in-use eth-0-1/1
Name          Direction  Speed    Load-interval  Threshold  ResumeRate  Usage
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1/1    input      40Gb/s   150s           90%        70%         60%
eth-0-1/1    output     40Gb/s   150s           80%        60%         85%
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.32 clear counters

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the statistics information on the interface.

#### Command Syntax

clear counters ( *IF\_NAME\_EA* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_EA	IFNAME. This can be either physical port or aggregate port. If this is empty, packet statistics of all interfaces are cleared.	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

In some cases, if the flow of a certain port needs to be counted with a certain time, the original statistical information of the port needs to be cleared before the beginning of the statistics, and make the statistics again. If you do not allocate a port type and port number, then remove all ports o statistics; If only designated port type, then clear all the information for this type of statistics port.

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics information on all interfaces:

```
Switch# clear counters
```

The following example shows how to clear the statistics information on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# clear counters eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to clear the statistics information on agg1:

```
Switch# clear counters agg1
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.1.33 clear carrier blink-down

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to remove carrier blink-down history records.

## Command Syntax

clear carrier blink-down

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

In some cases, switch and optical module compatibility exist problems, case of blink-down may occur. Under certain circumstances need switch ignore case of blink-down.

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics information on all interfaces:

```
Switch# clear carrier blink-down
```

## Related Commands

show carrier blink-down

# 3.2 Layer2 Interface Commands

## 3.2.1 switchport

### Command Purpose

Use this command to switch ports between layer2 and layer3 routing ports.

### Command Syntax

switchport

no switchport

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Layer2

## Usage

By default, the port is a switchport. When using this command to change the mode of a port, all bridge or routing configurations of this port will be cleared and not restored.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure a port to layer2 port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport
```

The following example shows how to configure a port to layer3 port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.2.2 switchport mode

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the port work in access mode, trunk mode or in dot1q-tunnel mode. And use the no form of this command to restore the mode of port working to default mode, Access.

## Command Syntax

switchport mode ( access | trunk | dot1q-tunnel )

no switchport mode

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
access	configure the port work in access mode	-
trunk	configure the port work in trunk mode	-
dot1q-tunnel	configure the port work in dot1q-tunnel mode	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Access port

### Usage

When port mode changed, all the dynamic FDB will be cleared. Dot1q-tunnle mode is used in Q-IN-Q tunnel configuration.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the port to access mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode access
```

The following example shows how to configure the port to trunk mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
```

The following example shows how to configure the port to default mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport mode
```

## Related Commands

switchport trunk allowed vlan

switchport access vlan

## 3.2.3 switchport access vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the default VLAN for access port. And use the no form of this command to restore the default VLAN to 1.

### Command Syntax

switchport access vlan *VLAN\_ID*

no switchport access vlan

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

VLAN 1

### Usage

Before this command is used, port must be set to access port. By default, VLAN should be 1.



## Examples

The following example shows how to change the port default VLAN to 10:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode access
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport access vlan 10
```

The following example shows how to restore the port default VLAN to 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport access vlan
```

## Related Commands

- switchport mode
- switchport trunk allowed vlan

### 3.2.4 switchport access allowed vlan

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to allow packets of the specified VLAN to pass through the access port.

#### Command Syntax

switchport access allowed vlan ( add *VLAN\_LIST* | remove *VLAN\_LIST* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_LIST	Allows messages that specify a VLAN to pass through the port, e.g.2-5, 7, 9-11	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to allow the message specified VLAN to pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport access allowed vlan add 10
```

The following example shows how to prevent the message specified VLAN from passing through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport access allowed vlan remove 10
```

## Related Commands

switchport access vlan

## 3.2.5 switchport trunk native vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the default VLAN for this trunk port. And use the no form of this command to restore the default VLAN to 1.

### Command Syntax

switchport trunk native vlan *VLAN\_ID*

no switchport trunk native vlan

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-
---------	---------	---

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

VLAN 1

## Usage

Before this command is used, port must be set to trunk port. By default, VLAN should be 1.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure default VLAN 10 for trunk port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk native vlan 10
```

The following example shows how to restore the default VLAN to 1 for trunk port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport trunk native vlan
```

## Related Commands

switchport trunk allowed vlan

## 3.2.6 switchport trunk allowed vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to allow packets of the specified VLAN to pass through the trunk port.

### Command Syntax

switchport trunk allowed vlan ( add *VLAN\_LIST* | remove *VLAN\_LIST* | none | all )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_LIST	Allows messages that specify a VLAN to pass through the port, e.g.2-5, 7, 9-11	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

VLAN 1

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the specified VLAN flow pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10
```

The following example shows how to configure all VLAN flow pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan all
```

The following example shows how to configure the specified VLAN flow cannot pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan remove 10
```

The following example shows how to configure that all VLAN flow cannot pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan none
```

## Related Commands

switchport mode

switchport access vlan

## 3.2.7 switchport trunk untagged vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to allow the specified VLAN message to pass through the trunk port in untagged.

### Command Syntax

switchport trunk untagged vlan ( add *VLAN\_LIST* | remove *VLAN\_LIST* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_LIST	Allows messages that specify a VLAN to pass through the port in untagged, e.g.2-5, 7, 9-11	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Native vlan in trunk port is not supported.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the specified VLAN flow pass through the port in untagged:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk untagged vlan add 10
```

The following example shows how to configure the specified VLAN flow cannot pass through the port in untagged:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk untagged vlan remove 10
```

## Related Commands

switchport mode

switchport allowed vlan

### 3.2.8 switchport dot1q-tunnel native vlan

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the default VLAN for this dot1q-tunnel port, Configure the inner-vlan to match the native VLAN that matches the inside layer. And use the no form of this command to restore the default VLAN to 1 for this dot1q-tunnel port.

#### Command Syntax

```
switchport dot1q-tunnel native ( vlan | inner-vlan ) VLAN_ID
```

no switchport trunk native vlan

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

VLAN 1

## Usage

Before this command is used, port must be set to dot1q-tunnel port. By default, VLAN should be 1.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure default VLAN for 10 for dot1q-tunnel port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode dot1q-tunnel
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport dot1q-tunnel native vlan 10
```

The following example shows how to configure default VLAN 1 for dot1q-tunnel port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode dot1q-tunnel
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport dot1q-tunnel native vlan
```

## Related Commands

switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan

## 3.2.9 switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to allow the specified VLAN flow to pass through the dot1q-tunnel port.

### Command Syntax

switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan ( add *VLAN\_LIST* | remove *VLAN\_LIST* | none | all )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_LIST	Allows messages that specify a VLAN to pass through the port, e.g.2-5, 7, 9-11	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

VLAN 1

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the specified VLAN flow pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan add 10
```

The following example shows how to configure all VLAN flow pass through the port:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan all
```

The following example shows how to configure the specified VLAN flow cannot pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan remove 10
```

The following example shows how to configure all VLAN flow cannot pass through the port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport dot1q-tunnel allowed vlan none
```

## Related Commands

switchport mode

switchport dot1q-tunnel vlan

## 3.2.10 show interface switchport

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the VLAN configurations on all switch ports.

### Command Syntax

```
show interface switchport
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display Layer2 configuration information for one or all VLAN.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the VLAN configurations on all switch ports:

```
Switch# show interface switchport
Interface name      : eth-0-1
Switchport mode    : trunk
Ingress filter     : Enable
Acceptable frame types : all
Default Vlan       : 1
Configured Vlans   : 1,100
Interface name      : eth-0-2
Switchport mode    : trunk
Ingress filter     : Enable
Acceptable frame types : all
Default Vlan       : 1
Configured Vlans   : 1,100
Interface name      : eth-0-3
Switchport mode    : trunk
Ingress filter     : Enable
Acceptable frame types : all
Default Vlan       : 1
Configured Vlans   : 1,100
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.2.11 show interface switchport interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the VLAN configurations on specific switch ports.

#### Command Syntax

show interface switchport interface *IF\_NAME\_EA*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

IF_NAME_EA	Interface name, eth-X-X or aggX	-
------------	------------------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the VLAN configurations on specific switch ports:

```
Switch# show interface switchport interface eth-0-1
Interface name       : eth-0-1
Switchport mode     : trunk
Ingress filter      : Enable
Acceptable frame types : all
Default Vlan        : 1
Configured Vlans    : 1,100
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.2.12 show interface summary

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the information on all interfaces or specific interface.

#### Command Syntax

```
show interface summary ( IF_NAME_EA | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_EA	Interface name, eth-X-X or aggX	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display statistics information on specific interface:

```
Switch# show interface summary eth-0-1
RXBS: rx rate (bytes/sec)      RXPS: rx rate (pkts/sec)
TXBS: tx rate (bytes/sec)      TXPS: tx rate (pkts/sec)
Interface  Link  RXBS      RXPS      TXBS      TXPS
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1    UP    0          0          0          0
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.2.13 show interface trunk

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the trunk port configurations.

#### Command Syntax

```
show interface trunk
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display trunk information on the interface:

```
Switch# show interface trunk
Port      Encapsulation  Status      Native VLAN
-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1   802.1q         trunking    1

Port      Allowed VLANs on Trunk
-----+-----
eth-0-1   1,2
```

## Related Commands

None

# 3.3 Link Aggregation Commands

## 3.3.1 lacp system-priority

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the system priority for the LACP, and use the no form of this command to restore the system priority to default value.

### Command Syntax

lacp system-priority *PRIORITY*

no lacp system-priority

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PRIORITY	Priority	range is 1-65535

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

32768

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system priority 100 for the LACP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lacp system-priority 100
```

The following example shows how to configure the system priority to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lacp system-priority
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.2 port-channel load-balance set

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). And use the no form of this command to remove the configuration of load balance type.

## Command Syntax

port-channel load-balance set ( src-mac | dst-mac | src-ip | dst-ip | ip-protocol | src-port-l4 | dst-port-l4 | inner-src-mac | inner-dst-mac | inner-src-ip | inner-dst-ip | inner-ip-protocol | inner-src-port-l4 | inner-dst-port-l4 )

no port-channel load-balance set ( src-mac | dst-mac | src-ip | dst-ip | ip-protocol | src-port-l4 | dst-port-l4 | inner-src-mac | inner-dst-mac | inner-src-ip | inner-dst-ip | inner-ip-protocol | inner-src-port-l4 | inner-dst-port-l4 )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
src-mac	set source mac address in the load balance type for LACP	-
dst-mac	set destination mac address in the load balance type for LACP	-
src-ip	set source ip address in the load balance type for LACP	-
dst-ip	set destination ip address in the load balance type for LACP	-
ip-protocol	set ip-protocol in the load balance type for LACP	-
src-port-l4	set src-port in the load balance type for LACP	-
dst-port-l4	set dst-port in the load balance type for LACP	-
inner-src-mac	set inner-src-mac in the load balance type for LACP	-

inner-dst-mac	set inner-dst-mac in the load balance type for LACP	-
inner-src-ip	set inner-src-ip in the load balance type for LACP	-
inner-dst-ip	set inner-dst-ip in the load balance type for LACP	-
inner-src-port-l4	set inner source port in the load balance type for LACP	-
inner-dst-port-l4	set inner dest port in the load balance type for LACP	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

src-mac,dst-mac,src-ip,dst-ip

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the load balance type for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP):

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance set src-mac
```

The following example shows how to remove the configuration of load balance type for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP):



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no port-channel load-balance set src-mac
```

## Related Commands

show port-channel load-balance

## 3.3.3 lacp port-priority

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the port priority for the LACP, use the no form of this command to restore the port priority to default value.

### Command Syntax

lacp port-priority *PRIORITY*

no lacp port-priority

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PRIORITY	Priority	range is 1-65535

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

32768

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the port priority 100 for the LACP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
```

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# static-channel-group 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lacp port-priority 100
```

The following example shows how to restore the port priority to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lacp port-priority
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.4 lacp timeout

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the port timeout for the LACP. And use the no form of this command to restore the port timeout to default value.

#### Command Syntax

lacp timeout ( short | long )

no lacp timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
short	configure the port timeout for the LACP to be short mode	-
long	configure the port timeout for the LACP to be long mode	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Long

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the port timeout short for the LACP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# static-channel-group 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lacp timeout short
```

The following example shows how to restore the port timeout to default value for the LACP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lacp timeout
```

## Related Commands

None

## 3.3.5 port-channel

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the load balance of the port channel from static to dynamic or loop.

### Command Syntax

port-channel *AGG\_GID load\_balance-mode* ( dynamic | roud-robin )

no port-channel *AGG\_GID load\_balance-mode*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Port channel ID	range is 1-55
dynamic	Set the load balance of the port channel to dynamic.	-

round-robin	Set the load balance of the port channel to loop.	-
-------------	---	---

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Static

## Usage

Set port channel load balance to dynamic or cyclic.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set load balance of port channel 1 to cyclic:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# port-channel 1 load-balance-mode round-robin
```

The following example shows how to restore load balance of port channel 1 to static:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no port-channel 1 load-balance-mode
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.6 port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the load balance hash algorithm for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

#### Command Syntax

```
port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic ( crc | xor )
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Xor

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the load balance hash algorithm for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP):

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic xor
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.7 show lacp

## Command Purpose

Use show LACP counters command to display the packet traffic on all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group. Use show LACP internal command to display internal information of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group. Use show LACP neighbor command to display detailed neighbor information of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group.

## Command Syntax

```
show lacp ( AGG_GID | ) ( counters | internal | neighbor ) ( detail )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the packet traffic on all of the channel groups:

```
Switch# show lacp counters
LACPDU          Packet Error
Port            Send      Recv      Send      Recv
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Channel-group agg10:
eth-0-9         3         3         0         0
eth-0-10        3         3         0         0
Channel-group agg20:
eth-0-11        22        18         0         0
eth-0-12        22        18         0         0
```

The following example shows how to display the packet traffic on channel groups 10:

```
Switch# show lacp 10 counters
LACPDU          Packet Error
Port            Send      Recv      Send      Recv
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Channel-group agg10:
eth-0-9         5         5         0         0
eth-0-10        5         5         0         0
```

The following example shows how to display the internal information on channel groups 10:

```
Switch# show lacp 10 internal
Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDU
      F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDU
      A - Device is in Active mode
      P - Device is in Passive mode
Channel-group agg10:
Actor's information:
```

```

Port          Flags   State          LACP port Admin  Oper  Port  Port
          Priority Key   Key   Number State
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-9  SA      In-Bundle      32768   10    10    9     0x3d
eth-0-10 SA      In-Bundle      32768   10    10    10    0x3d
Switch# show lacp 10 internal detail
Flags:  S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
        F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
        A - Device is in Active mode
        P - Device is in Passive mode
Channel-group agg10:
Actor's information:
Port          System ID          Port Number Flags
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-9  32768,1445.3ea2.1900  9          SA
          Port Priority      Oper Key   Port State
          +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
          32768          10          0x3d
Port State Flags Decode:
Activity:   Timeout:      Aggregation:  Synchronization:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Active     Long             Yes           Yes
Collecting: Distributing: Defaulted:    Expired:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Yes        Yes             No            No
Port State Decode:
Selected:   PeriodicTX:    Receive:      Mux:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
SELECTED   SLOW PERIODIC  CURRENT      COLLECTING DISTRIBUTING
Port          System ID          Port Number Flags
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-10  32768,1445.3ea2.1900  10         SA
          Port Priority      Oper Key   Port State
          +-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
          32768          10          0x3d
Port State Flags Decode:
Activity:   Timeout:      Aggregation:  Synchronization:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Active     Long             Yes           Yes
Collecting: Distributing: Defaulted:    Expired:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Yes        Yes             No            No
Port State Decode:
Selected:   PeriodicTX:    Receive:      Mux:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
SELECTED   SLOW_PERIODIC  CURRENT      COLLECTING_DISTRIBUTING

```

The following example shows how to display the neighbor information on all of the channel groups:

```

Switch# show lacp neighbor

Switch# show lacp neighbor
Flags:  S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
        F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs

```

```

A - Device is in Active mode          P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel group 1 neighbors

Partner's information:

Port          LACP port          Admin Oper   Port      Port
Flags Priority  Dev ID            key   Key   Number   State
eth-0-11 FA    32768    ca9c.e21d.a301    0     1     0x56     0x3f
eth-0-12 FA    32768    ca9c.e21d.a301    0     1     0x57     0x3f

Channel group 50 neighbors

Partner's information:

Port          LACP port          Admin Oper   Port      Port
Flags Priority  Dev ID            key   Key   Number   State
eth-0-9  FA    32768    ca9c.e21d.a301    0    99     0x54     0x3f
eth-0-10 FA    32768    ca9c.e21d.a301    0    99     0x55     0x3f

```

The following example shows how to display the neighbor information on channel groups 10:

```

Switch# show lacp 10 neighbor
Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
       F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
       A - Device is in Active mode
       P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel-group agg10:
Partner's information:

Port          LACP port          Admin Oper   Port      Port
Flags SystemID      Priority  Key   Key   Number   State
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-9  SA    32768,2222.f8c2.3300 32768    0     10     9     0x3d
eth-0-10 SA    32768,2222.f8c2.3300 32768    0     10    10     0x3d

Switch# show lacp 10 neighbor
Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
       F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
       A - Device is in Active mode
       P - Device is in Passive mode

Channel-group agg10:
Partner's information:

Port          LACP port          Admin Oper   Port      Port
Flags SystemID      Priority  Key   Key   Number   State
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-9  SA    32768,2222.f8c2.3300 32768    0     10     9     0x3d
eth-0-10 SA    32768,2222.f8c2.3300 32768    0     10    10     0x3d

Switch# show lacp 10 neighbor detail
Flags: S - Device is requesting Slow LACPDUs
       F - Device is requesting Fast LACPDUs
       A - Device is in Active mode

```



```

P - Device is in Passive mode
Channel-group agg10:
Partner's information:
Port      System ID          Port Number  Flags
-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-9   32768,2222.f8c2.3300  9           SA
          Port Priority    Oper Key    Port State
          +-----+-----+-----+
          32768          10          0x3d
Port State Flags Decode:
Activity:  Timeout:    Aggregation:  Synchronization:
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Active     Long        Yes           Yes
Collecting: Distributing: Defaulted:    Expired:
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Yes        Yes         No            No
Port      System ID          Port Number  Flags
-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-10  32768,2222.f8c2.3300  10          SA
          Port Priority    Oper Key    Port State
          +-----+-----+-----+
          32768          10          0x3d
Port State Flags Decode:
Activity:  Timeout:    Aggregation:  Synchronization:
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Active     Long        Yes           Yes
Collecting: Distributing: Defaulted:    Expired:
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Yes        Yes         No            No

```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.8 show lacp sys-id

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the LACP system ID, include LACP protocol priority and system MAC address.

#### Command Syntax

```
show lacp sys-id
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display system ID:

```
Switch# show lacp sys-id
System ID: 32768,001e.080a.ace5
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.9 show channel-group

#### Command Purpose

Use show channel-group summary command to display a summary of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group. Use show channel-group detail command to display detailed information of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group. Use show channel-group port command to display port information of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group.

#### Command Syntax

show channel-group ( *AGG\_GID* | ) ( summary | detail | port )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	range is <1-55>

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed information of the channel group 10:

```
Switch# show channel-group 10 detail
Group: 10
-----
Mode          : switch
Ports         : 2           Maxports : 16
Bundle Ports  : 2
Protocol      : LACP
Port         : eth-0-9
-----

State         : Up In-Bundle
Channel group : 10
Protocol      : LACP
Mode          : Active
Port index    : 9

Actor's information:

```

Port	Flags	Priority	State	Admin Key	Oper Key	Port Number	Port State
eth-0-9	SA	32768	In-Bundle	10	10	9	0x3d

```

Partner's information:

```

Port	Flags	Priority	System ID	Oper Key	Port Number	Port State
eth-0-9	SA	32768	32768,2222.f8c2.3300	0xa	9	0x3d

```

Port          : eth-0-10
-----

State         : Up In-Bundle
Channel group : 10
Protocol      : LACP
Mode          : Active
Port index    : 10

Actor's information:

```

Port	Flags	Priority	State	Admin Key	Oper Key	Port Number	Port State
eth-0-10							

```

-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-10  SA      32768    In-Bundle  10      10      10      0x3d

Partner's information:
          Port
Port     Flags  Priority System ID      Oper    Port    Port
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-10  SA      32768    32768,2222.f8c2.3300 0xa     10     0x3d

```

The following example shows how to display a summary of all of the channel groups:

```

Switch# show channel-group summary
Port-channel load-balance hash-field-select:
  src-mac dst-mac src-ip dst-ip
Flags:  s - suspend          T - standby
        w - wait            B - in Bundle
        R - Layer3          S - Layer2
        D - down/admin down U - in use
Aggregator Protocol Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
agg10(SU)  LACP    eth-0-9(B)  eth-0-10(B)
agg20(SU)  LACP    eth-0-11(B) eth-0-12(B)

```

The following example shows how to display a summary of the channel group 10:

```

Switch# show channel-group 10 summary
Port-channel load-balance hash-field-select:
  src-mac dst-mac src-ip dst-ip
Flags:  s - suspend          T - standby
        w - wait            B - in Bundle
        R - Layer3          S - Layer2
        D - down/admin down U - in use
Aggregator Protocol Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
agg10(SU)  LACP    eth-0-9(B)  eth-0-10(B)

```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.10 show channel-group interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display link aggregation information for the port.

#### Command Syntax

show channel-group interface *IF\_NAME\_E*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_E	IFNAME	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display link aggregation information for the specified port:

```
Switch# show channel-group interface eth-0-11
Port          : eth-0-11
-----
State         : Up In-Bundle
Channel group : 20
Protocol      : LACP
Mode          : Active
Port index    : 11

Actor's information:
Port          Port          Admin   Oper    Port   Port
Port          Flags  Priority State    Key    Key    Number State
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-11     SA      32768  In-Bundle  20     20     11     0x3d

Partner's information:
Port          Port          Oper    Port   Port
Port          Flags  Priority System ID    Key    Number State
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-11     SA      32768  32768,2222.f8c2.3300 0x14    11     0x3d
```

## Related Commands

None

### 3.3.11 show port-channel load-balance

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

#### Command Syntax

```
show port-channel load-balance
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to show the load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP):

```
Switch# show port-channel load-balance
Port-channel load-balance hash fields:
-----
src-mac
dst-mac
src-ip
dst-ip
```

#### Related Commands

None

## 3.3.12 clear lacp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear all counters of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group.

### Command Syntax

```
clear lacp ( AGG_GID | ) ( counters )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	range is <1-55>

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to clear counters of all of the channel groups:

```
Switch# clear lacp counters
```

The following example shows how to clear counters of the specified channel groups:

```
Switch# clear lacp 10 counters
```

### Related Commands

None

## 3.4 ErrDisable Commands

### 3.4.1 errdisable detect

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable link error status detection function for ports. And use the no form of this command to restore to default value.

#### Command Syntax

errdisable detect reason ( fdb-loop | link-flap )

no errdisable detect reason ( fdb-loop | link-flap )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
fdb-loop	FDB loop detection	-
link-flap	Link oscillation detection	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Default is Enable except fdb-loop,

Default fdb-loop is disable

#### Usage

In this system, only FDB loop detection and link oscillation detection are supported.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable link error status detection function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable detect reason link-flap
```



The following example shows how to disable link error status detection function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable detect reason link-flap
```

## Related Commands

show errdisable detect

### 3.4.2 errdisable recovery interval

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the recovery time of the link from the error state. And use the no form of this command to restore recovery time to default value.

#### Command Syntax

errdisable recovery interval *ERRDIS\_RECOVER\_TIMER\_PARAM*

no errdisable recovery interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ERRDIS_RECOVER_TIMER_P ARA	Time interval to recover from error state	range is 30-86400, unit is second

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

300

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the interval for error status recovery to 100 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable recover interval 100
```

The following example shows how to restore the interval to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover interval
```

## Related Commands

show errdisable recovery

### 3.4.3 errdisable recovery reason

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable the error recovery function for the specified reason. And use the no form of this command to disable this function.

#### Command Syntax

errdisable recovery reason ( all | fdb-loop | link-flap | port-security | bpduguard | bpduloop | arp-numberlimit | arp-ratelimit )

no errdisable recovery reason ( all | fdb-loop | link-flap | port-security | bpduguard | bpduloop | arp-numberlimit | arp-ratelimit )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Enable or disable the error recovery function for all reasons	-
fdb-loop	Enable or disable the error recovery function for FDB loop	-

link-flap	Enable or disable the error recovery function for link oscillation	-
port-security	Enable or disable the error recovery function for port binding	-
bpduguard	Enable or disable the error recovery function for BPDU protection control	-
bpduloop	Enable or disable the error recovery function for BPDU loopback protection	-
arp-numberlimit	Enable or disable the error recovery function for ARP-Numberlimit	-
arp-ratelimit	Enable or disable the error recovery function for ARP-Ratelimit	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to enable or disable the error recovery function for the specified reason, include FDB loop recovery, port-security, and the recovery for all reasons.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable the error recovery function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable recover reason all
Switch(config)# errdisable recover reason link-flap
Switch(config)# errdisable recover reason fdb-loop
Switch(config)# errdisable recover reason port-security
```

The following example shows how to disable the error recovery function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover reason all
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover reason link-flap
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover reason fdb-loop
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover reason port-security
```

## Related Commands

show errdisable recovery

### 3.4.4 errdisable fdb-loop

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set FDB loop detection parameters. Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

#### Command Syntax

errdisable fdb-loop *ERRDIS\_FDBLOOP\_MAXSIZE ERRDIS\_FDBLOOP\_RATE*

no errdisable fdb-loop

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ERRDIS_FDBLOOP_MAXSIZE	The max count of tokens in the bucket, to prevent false errdisable caused by normal FDB port update	range is 1000-1000000
ERRDIS_FDBLOOP_RATE	The number of tokens increased per second in the bucket	range is 0-1000

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

60000

## Usage

There are two parameters in fdb loop detection, one is the max count of tokens in bucket, the other is the number of token increments per second, when the FDB token in the bucket exhausted, the port will enter errdisable state.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set token max count is 20000, and add rate is 100 in the bucket:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable fdb-loop 20000 100
```

The following example shows how to delete configuration of fdb-loop detection:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable fdb-loop
```

## Related Commands

show errdisable fdb-loop

### 3.4.5 errdisable flap

#### Command Purpose

Use this command set link oscillation parameters. And use the no form of this command to restore to default setting.

#### Command Syntax

errdisable flap reason link-flap *ERRDIS\_FLAP\_COUNT ERRDIS\_FLAP\_TIME*

no errdisable flap reason link-flap

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

ERRDIS_FLAP_COUNT	The maximum number of possible oscillations before setting the port to errdisable	range is 1-100
ERRDIS_FLAP_TIME	The time of possible oscillations before setting the port to errdisable	range is 1-120

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

10

## Usage

There are two parameters in link flap error detection, one is flap count, the other is flap time, if the count of flap reach the max flap count in time of flap time specified, the port will enter errdisable state.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set link oscillation parameters:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable flap reason link-flap 30 40
```

The following example shows how to restore link oscillation parameters to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable flap reason link-flap
```

## Related Commands

show errdisable flap

## 3.4.6 show errdisable detect

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display whether error detection is enabled.

### Command Syntax

```
show errdisable detect
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display whether error detection is enabled:

```
Switch# show errdisable detect
ErrDisable Reason      Detection status
-----+-----
arp-numberlimit        Enabled
arp-ratelimit          Enabled
bpduguard              Enabled
bpduloop               Enabled
fdb-loop               Enabled
link-flap              Enabled
port-security          Enabled
```

### Related Commands

```
errdisable detect reason
```

## 3.4.7 show errdisable recovery

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display whether error recovery is enabled.

### Command Syntax

```
show errdisable recovery
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to get the recovery status of all error reason. If link error is happened, it can get the recovery information.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display whether error recovery is enabled:

```
Switch# show errdisable recovery
ErrDisable Reason      Timer status
-----+-----
arp-numberlimit        Enabled
arp-ratelimit          Enabled
bpduguard              Enabled
bpduloop               Enabled
fdb-loop               Enabled
link-flap              Enabled
port-security          Enabled
Timer interval: 100 seconds
Interfaces that will be enabled at the next timeout:
Interface  Errdisable Reason Time Left(sec)
-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1    fdb-loop          98
```



## Related Commands

errdisable recovery interval

errdisable recovery reason

## 3.4.8 show errdisable fdb-loop

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the information of FDB loop detection.

### Command Syntax

```
show errdisable fdb-loop
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to get the bucket max size, bucket token rate per second, current token count of FDB loop detection.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of FDB loop detection:

```
Switch# show errdisable fdb-loop
Errdisable FDB loop information
Bucket Max Size:      60000
Bucket Token Rate:   200
Current Token Count: 60000
```

## Related Commands

errdisable fdb-loop

## 3.4.9 show errdisable flap

### Command Purpose

This command is used to display parameters for link oscillation error detection.

### Command Syntax

```
show errdisable flap
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to display the link oscillation error detection time, unit is second.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the link oscillation error detection time:

```
Switch# show errdisable flap
ErrDisable Reason Flaps      Time (sec)
-----+-----+-----
link-flap                    10         10
```

### Related Commands

```
errdisable flap
```

# 4 Ethernet Commands

## 4.1 VLAN Commands

### 4.1.1 vlan

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure a VLAN. And use the no form of this command to remove a VLAN.

#### Command Syntax

vlan *VLAN\_ID*

no vlan *VLAN\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	Range is 1-4094

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

VLAN 1 is the default VLAN, it can not be removed, and all ports have been added to it by default.

#### Usage

Default VLAN 1 can not be removed.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create VLAN 11 and named VLAN 11:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 11
Switch(config-vlan11)#
```

The following example shows how to remove VLAN 11:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no vlan 11
```

## Related Commands

show vlan

### 4.1.2 vlan range

#### Command Purpose

Use the vlan VLAN\_LIST configuration command to add a normal-range VLANs to the VLAN database. And use the no form of this command to remove VLANs of this range.

#### Command Syntax

vlan range *VLAN\_LIST*

no vlan range *VLAN\_LIST*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_LIST	VLAN LIST	e.g.2-5, 7, 9-11

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

VLAN 1 is the default VLAN, it can not be removed, and all ports have been added to it by default.

## Usage

VLAN list need to be joined and separated by “-” and “,”, and it has to be sorted in ascending order.

## Examples

The following example shows how to add VLAN 100, 200, 300-400:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 100,200,300-400
```

The following example shows how to remove VLAN 100, 200, 300-400:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no vlan range 100,200,300-400
```

## Related Commands

show vlan

### 4.1.3 name

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set VLAN name. And use the no form of this command to set VLAN name to default.

## Command Syntax

name *NAME\_STRING*

no name

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	VLAN NAME	Up to 16 characters

## Command Mode

VLAN Configuration

## Default

VLANxxxx

## Usage

VLAN 1 is default VLAN, its name can not be set.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create VLAN 11 and name it VLAN11:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 11
Switch(config-vlan11)# name vlan11
```

The following example shows how to remove VLAN 11 name:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 11
Switch(config-vlan11)# no name
```

## Related Commands

show vlan

### 4.1.4 statistics

## Command Purpose

Use this command to enable VLAN statistics function. And use the no form of this command to restore the function to default setting.

## Command Syntax

statistics enable  
no statistics enable

## Command Mode

VLAN Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable statistics function for VLAN 10:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# statistics enable
```

The following example shows how to disable statistics function for VLAN 10:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan 10
Switch(config-vlan10)# no statistics enable
```

## Related Commands

show vlan VLAN\_ID statistics

### 4.1.5 show vlan

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display VLAN status and configuration.

#### Command Syntax

show vlan *VLAN\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	Range is 1-4094

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display VLAN properties including name, state, stp id, DSCP, member ports.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the information on vlan 11:

```
Switch# show vlan 11
VLAN ID  Name                State   Instance Member ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
11      VLAN0011             Active  0        eth-0-3, eth-0-4, eth-0-5
```

## Related Commands

None

### 4.1.6 show vlan statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display statistics for the specified VLAN.

#### Command Syntax

show vlan *VLAN\_ID* statistics

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	Range is 1-4094

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display statistics for VLAN 10:

```
Switch# show vlan 10 statistics
VLAN: 10
-----+-----+-----
Item           Packets           Bytes
-----+-----+-----
Inbound:       0                 0
Outbound:      0                 0
-----+-----+-----
```

## Related Commands

None

## 4.2 FDB Commands

### 4.2.1 mac-address-table ageing-time

#### Command Purpose

Use the mac-address-table aging-time global configuration command on the switch to set the aging time for dynamic entry in the MAC address table, use no command restore aging time to default value. The aging time applies to MAC address entry in all VLANs.

#### Command Syntax

```
mac-address-table ageing-time AGING_TIME
```

```
no mac-address-table ageing-time
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGING_TIME	Aging time, unit is second.	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

300 seconds, range is 10-1000000.

## Usage

If packets are not received continuously, user can increase the aging time to make the system recording the dynamic entries for a longer time. Increasing the time can reduce the possibility of flooding when the hosts send again.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the aging time of MAC address entry to 200s for all VLANs:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mac-address-table ageing-time 200
```

The following example shows how to set the aging time of MAC address entry to default value for all VLANs:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no mac-address-table ageing-time
```

## Related Commands

show mac-address-table ageing-time

### 4.2.2 mac-address-table ageing-time 0

## Command Purpose

Use this command to make the MAC aging function does not work.

## Command Syntax

```
mac-address-table ageing-time 0
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the aging time function does not work:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mac-address-table ageing-time 0
```

## Related Commands

```
show mac-address-table ageing-time
```

### 4.2.3 show mac-address-table ageing-time

## Command Purpose

Use the show mac-address-table ageing-time privileged EXEC command to display the aging time of all entry on all VLANs.

## Command Syntax

```
show mac-address-table ageing-time
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to view the aging time of entry:

```
Switch# show mac-address-table ageing-time
MAC address table ageing time is 200 seconds
```

## Related Commands

mac-address-table ageing-time

### 4.2.4 show mac-address-table

#### Command Purpose

Use the show mac address-table privileged EXEC command to display a specific MAC address table static and dynamic entry or the MAC address table static and dynamic entries on a specific interface or VLAN.

#### Command Syntax

```
show mac-address-table ( static | dynamic | multicast ) ( interface IF_NAME_EA |
vlan VLAN_ID | address MAC_ADDR )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
static	Displaying static entries	-
dynamic	Displaying dynamic entries	-
multicast	Displaying multicast entries	-

address MAC_ADDR	Displaying specific MAC address entries	-
IF_NAME_EA	IFNAME	-
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-
MAC_ADDR	MAC address	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to view entries output:

```
Switch# show mac-address-table
      Mac Address Table
-----
(*) - Security Entry      (M) - MLAG Entry
(MO) - MLAG Output Entry (MI) - MLAG Input Entry
VLAN ID MAC Address      Type          Port
-----+-----+-----+-----
1       0000.0011.1168   static        eth-0-49/1
1       0000.0011.112d   dynamic       eth-0-49/1
```

The following example shows how to view static entries output:

```
Switch# show mac-address-table static
      Mac Address Table
-----
(*) - Security Entry      (M) - MLAG Entry
(MO) - MLAG Output Entry (MI) - MLAG Input Entry
VLAN ID MAC Address      Type          Port
-----+-----+-----+-----
1       0000.0011.1168   static        eth-0-49/1
```

The following example shows how to view dynamic entries output:

```
Switch# show mac-address-table dynamic
          Mac Address Table
-----
(*)  - Security Entry      (M)  - MLAG Entry
(MO) - MLAG Output Entry  (MI) - MLAG Input Entry
VLAN ID MAC Address      Type      Port
-----+-----+-----+-----
1          0000.0011.112d  dynamic   eth-0-49/1
```

## Related Commands

mac-address-table

## 4.2.5 show mac-address-table count

### Command Purpose

Use the show mac-address-table count privileged EXEC command to display the all static and dynamic entry numbers.

### Command Syntax

```
show mac-address-table count
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to use show mac-address-table count command view entries numbers:

```
Switch# show mac-address-table count
MAC Address Count:
```

```
(Include MAC security entry)
-----
Dynamic Address Count   :    1   (Security: 0)
Static Address Count   :    0   (Security: 0)
Multicast Address Count:    0   (Security: 0)
Total Mac Addresses    :    1   (Security: 0)
```

## Related Commands

mac-address-table

## 4.2.6 show mac-address-table add-fdb-fail

### Command Purpose

Use the show mac-address-table add-fdb-fail privileged EXEC command to display the entry which add in hardware fail.

### Command Syntax

```
show mac-address-table add-fdb-fail
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

When fdb add in hardware fail, system will print a log and users can use the show command to display the information of failed fdb.

### Examples

The following example shows how to use show mac-address-table add-fdb-fail command view the information of failed fdb:

```
Switch# show mac-address-table add-fdb-fail
Mac Address Table
-----
```

```
(*) - Security Entry      (M) - MLAG Entry
(MO) - MLAG Output Entry (MI) - MLAG Input Entry
VLAN ID MAC Address      Type          Port
-----+-----+-----+-----
1          0000.0000.002  static       eth-0-49/1
```

## Related Commands

mac-address-table

## 4.2.7 show macfilter address-table

### Command Purpose

Use the show macfilter address-table privileged EXEC command to display information of macfilter address table.

### Command Syntax

show macfilter address-table

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The information of macfilter address table include current count, max count, left count of macfilter, and the all mac address.

### Examples

The following example shows how to use show macfilter address-table command view the number of all macfilter:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mac-address-table 0.0.1 discard
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show macfilter address-table
```



```

MAC Filter Address Table
-----
Current count      : 1
Max count         : 128
Left count        : 127
-----
Mac Address:
0000.0000.0001
    
```

## Related Commands

mac-address-table

### 4.2.8 clear mac-address-table

#### Command Purpose

Use the clear mac address-table privileged EXEC command to delete all dynamic (or static, or multicast) entries, or part of dynamic (or static, or multicast) entries on a specific interface/specific VLAN/specific address.

#### Command Syntax

```
clear mac-address-table ( static | dynamic ) ( interface IF_NAME_EA | vlan VLAN_ID
| address MAC_ADDR )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
static	Deleting static entries	-
dynamic	Deleting dynamic entries	-
multicast	Deleting multicast entries	-
IF_NAME_EA	IFNAME	-
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-
MAC_ADDR	MAC address	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to delete MAC addresses in VLAN dynamic address table:

```
Switch# clear mac-address-table dynamic vlan 1
```

## Related Commands

show mac-address-table

# 4.3 Spanning-tree Protocol Commands

## 4.3.1 spanning-tree enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command enable spanning-tree, use no command disable spanning-tree.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree enable

no spanning-tree enable

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Spanning-tree enable will initialize protocol state-machine on all switch ports.

No spanning-tree enable will disable protocol state-machine on all switch ports, and set ports' state to FORWARDING.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable spanning-tree:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree enable
```

The following example shows how to disable spanning-tree:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree enable
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

## 4.3.2 spanning-tree mode

### Command Purpose

Use this command configure spanning-tree mode.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree mode ( stp | rstp | mstp )

no spanning-tree mode

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

rstp

## Usage

The switch supports STP, RSTP and MSTP mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree mode to stp mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode stp
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree mode to default mode(rstp):

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree mode
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

### 4.3.3 spanning-tree pathcost-standard

#### Command Purpose

Use this command configure spanning-tree pathcost standard.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree pathcost-standard ( dot1d-1998 | dot1t )

no spanning-tree pathcost-standard

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

dot1t

## Usage

If the pathcost-standard is changed, cost of every port will be reset and auto-calculated.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree pathcost standard to dot1d-1998:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree pathcost-standard dot1d-1998
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree pathcost standard to default(dot1t):

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree pathcost-standard
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

### 4.3.4 spanning-tree priority

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to set the priority of the bridge. The priority values must be in multiples of 4096.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree priority *BRG\_PRIORITY*

no spanning-tree priority

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
BRG_PRIORITY	Bridge Priority	Range is 0-61440, must with step 4096

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

32768

## Usage

This command is used to set the priority of the bridge. The priority values must be in multiples of 4096.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge priority:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree priority 4096
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge priority to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree priority
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

## 4.3.5 spanning-tree transmit-holdcount

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure spanning-tree bridge transmit holdcount.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree transmit-holdcount *TX\_HOLD\_COUNT*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

TX_HOLD_COUNT	Transmit Hold Count of BPDU	Range is 1-10
---------------	-----------------------------	---------------

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

6

## Usage

This command is used to configure max transmit BPDU count per second.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge transmit holdcount:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree transmit-holdcount 5
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge transmit holdcount to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree transmit-holdcount
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

### 4.3.6 spanning-tree tc-protection

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable spanning-tree bridge (Topology change)TC protection.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree tc-protection

no spanning-tree tc-protection

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

If tc-protection is set, the number of TC packets which can be processed every hello time interval shouldn't be greater than the number of tc-protection threshold.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable spanning-tree bridge tc-protection:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree tc-protection

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree tc-protection
```

## Related Commands

None

## 4.3.7 spanning-tree forward-time

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure spanning-tree bridge forward time.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree forward-time *FWD\_DELAY\_TIME*

no spanning-tree forward-time



Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
FWD_DELAY_TIME	Forward Delay Time	Range is 4-30, unit is second

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

15

## Usage

This command is used to configure spanning-tree bridge forward time. The bridge port will after the forward time and changes state to learning and forwarding.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge forward time:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree forward-time 20
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge forward time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree forward-time
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

### 4.3.8 spanning-tree hello-time

## Command Purpose

Use this command to configure spanning-tree bridge hello time.

## Command Syntax

spanning-tree hello-time *HELLO\_TIME*

no spanning-tree hello-time

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HELLO_TIME	Hello Time	Range is 1-10, unit is second

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

2

## Usage

This command is used to configure spanning-tree bridge hello time. The bridge port will send BPDUs in hello time interval.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge hello time:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree hello-time 4
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge hello time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree hello-time
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

## 4.3.9 spanning-tree max-age

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure spanning-tree bridge max age.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree max-age *MAX\_AGE\_TIME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MAX_AGE_TIME	Max Age Time	Range is 6-40, unit is second

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

20

### Usage

This command is used to configure spanning-tree bridge max age. Max age is the maximum time for which (if a bridge is the root bridge) a message is considered valid. This prevents the frames from looping indefinitely. The value of maximum age should be greater than twice the value of hello time plus 1, and less than twice the value of forward delay minus 1.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge max age:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree max-age 10
```

The following example shows how to configure spanning-tree bridge max age to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree max-age
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree

## 4.3.10 spanning-tree edgeport

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable spanning-tree edgeport properties.

### Command Syntax

```
spanning-tree edgeport ( bpdu-filter | bpdu-guard )
```

```
no spanning-tree edgeport ( bpdu-filter | bpdu-guard )
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Enabling bpdu-filter ensures that edgeport enabled ports do not transmit or receive any BPDUs. Enabling bpdu-guard makes that edgeport enabled ports will enter port errdisable when receive any BPDUs.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable spanning-tree bridge edgeport bpdu-filter:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter
```

The following example shows how to disable spanning-tree bridge edgeport bpdu-filter:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter
```

## Related Commands

None

## 4.3.11 spanning-tree link-type

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure port link-type.

### Command Syntax

```
spanning-tree link-type ( auto | point-to-point | shared )
```

```
no spanning-tree link-type
```

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

auto

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure port link-type:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree link-type point-to-point
```

The following example shows how to configure port link-type to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree link-type
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.12 spanning-tree force-version

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to configure port force-version.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree force-version *VERSION*

no spanning-tree force-version

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VERSION	Version ID	0-STP, 2-RSTP, 3-MSTP

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to configure port force-version. Default value is 0 for STP, 2 for RSTP, 3 for MSTP.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to configure port force-version:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree force-version 0
```

The following example shows how to configure port force-version to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree force-version
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

## 4.3.13 spanning-tree edgeport

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable port edgeport.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree edgeport

no spanning-tree edgeport

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Non-edgeport

### Usage

This command is used to enable port edgeport.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable port edgeport:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree edgeport
```

This example shows how to disable port edgeport:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree edgeport
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.14 spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure port edgeport bpdu-filter properties.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter ( default | enable | disable )

no spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Enable	-
disable	Disable	-
default	Default, using global configuration	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Default

#### Usage

If select default, will uses bridge's edgeport bpdu-filter configurations.

#### Examples

This example shows how to enable port edgeport bpdu-filter:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter enable
```

This example shows how to enable port edgeport bpdu-filter to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.15 spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure port edgeport bpdu-guard properties.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard ( default | enable | disable )

no spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Enable	-
disable	Disable	-
default	Default, using global configuration	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Default

#### Usage

If select default, will uses bridge's edgeport bpdu-guard configurations.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable port edgeport bpdu-guard:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard enable
```

The following example shows how to set port edgeport bpdu-guard to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.16 spanning-tree guard

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure port edgeport bpdu-guard properties.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree guard ( loop | root )

no spanning-tree guard ( loop | root )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
loop	If enable, protection against Layer 2 forwarding loops	-
root	If enable, makes sure that the port is a designated port	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

The root guard makes sure that the port on which it is enabled is a designated port. This loop guard provides additional protection against Layer 2 forwarding loops.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable port root guard:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree guard root
```

The following example shows how to disable port root guard:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree guard root
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.17 spanning-tree path-cost

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure port path-cost.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree path-cost *PATH\_COST*

no spanning-tree path-cost

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PATH_COST	Path Cost	Range is 1-200000000 for 802.1t, 1-65535 for 802.1d-1998

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to configure port path-cost.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable port path cost:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree path-cost 2000000
```

The following example shows how to enable port path cost to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree path-cost
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.18 spanning-tree port

## Command Purpose

Use this command to configure spanning-tree port enable.

## Command Syntax

spanning-tree port ( enable | disable )

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Enable

## Usage

This command is used to configure spanning-tree port enable or disable.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable STP on a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port enable
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

## 4.3.19 spanning-tree port-priority

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure port priority.

### Command Syntax

spanning-tree port-priority *PORT\_PRIORITY*

no spanning-tree port-priority

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MSTP_PORT_PRIORITY	Port Priority	Range is 0-240, must step with 16

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to configure port priority. The priority values must be in multiples of 16.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable port path cost:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port-priority 16
```

The following example shows how to enable port path cost to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree port-priority
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.20 spanning-tree restricted-role

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable port restricted-role.

#### Command Syntax

```
spanning-tree restricted-role
no spanning-tree restricted-role
```

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

This command is used to enable port restricted-role.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable port restricted-role.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree restricted-role
```

The following example shows how to disable port restricted-role:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree restricted-role
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.21 spanning-tree restricted-tcn

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable port restricted-tcn.

#### Command Syntax

spanning-tree restricted-tcn

no spanning-tree restricted-tcn

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

This command is used to enable port restricted-tcn.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable port restricted-tcn:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree restricted-tcn
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

## 4.3.22 clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear spanning-tree detected protocols.

### Command Syntax

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols ( interface *IFNAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only support eth or agg interface

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to clear spanning-tree detected protocols of all ports



## Examples

The following example shows how to clear spanning-tree detected protocols of all ports:

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.23 clear spanning-tree disabled-port

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to clear spanning-tree disabled ports, that is, set all port to enable.

#### Command Syntax

```
clear spanning-tree disabled-port
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to clear spanning-tree disabled ports, that is, set all port to enable.

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear spanning-tree disabled ports:

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree disabled-port
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree disabled-port

### 4.3.24 clear spanning-tree counters

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to clear spanning-tree received and transmitted BPDU counters of specific port or all ports.

#### Command Syntax

clear spanning-tree counters ( interface *IFNAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only support eth or agg interface

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to clear spanning-tree received and transmitted BPDU counters of specific port or all ports.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to clear spanning-tree BPDU counters all ports:

```
Switch# clear spanning-tree counters
```

## Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

### 4.3.25 show spanning-tree

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to display spanning-tree information, including global information and per-port information.

#### Command Syntax

```
show spanning-tree ( interface IFNAME | ) ( brief | all | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only support eth or agg interface

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to display spanning-tree information, including global information and per-port information.

#### Examples

This example shows how to display the spanning-tree brief information:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree brief
Spanning-tree Enabled, Mode RSTP
Root ID      Priority    32768 (0x8000)
             Address     1445.3ea2.1900
             Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
```

Bridge ID	Priority	32768 (0x8000)				
	Address	1445.3ea2.1900				
	Hello Time	2 sec	Max Age	20 sec	Forward Delay	15 sec
	Aging Time	300 sec				
Interface	Role	State	Cost	Priority.Number	Type	
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----						
eth-0-1	Designated	Forwarding	500	128.1	P2p	

The following example shows how to display the spanning-tree detail information:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree
-----[Spanning-tree Enabled][Mode RSTP]-----
Root Id          - 8000-3c16.2830.c300
Bridge Id        - 8000-3c16.2830.c300
Bridge Times     - HelloTime 2, MaxAge 20, ForwardDelay 15
Root Info        - Path Cost 0, Port 0, Bridge Priority 32768
Path Cost Standard - dot1t
Tx Hold Count    - 6
Max Hops         - 20
Port Default Action - BPDU-Filter Disabled, BPDU-Guard Disabled
Last TopoChange Time - Thu Jun  2 05:12:33 2016
-----[Interface eth-0-1][Role Designated][State Learning]-----
eth-0-1: Port          - Index 1, Priority 128, Id 8001
eth-0-1: Port PathCost - admin None, oper 500
eth-0-1: Port Time     - HelloTime 2, MaxAge 20, ForwardDelay 15, MessageAge 0
eth-0-1: Port Timer    - Hello 1, ForwardDelay 1, MessageAge 0, TopoChange 0
eth-0-1: Designated   - Root 32768-3c16.2830.c300, Bridge 32768-3c16.2830.c300
eth-0-1: Designated   - Port Id 8001, Priority 128, Path Cost 0
eth-0-1: BPDU Count   - Send 3, Received 0
eth-0-1: BPDU Version - RSTP, Send RSTP, Received None
eth-0-1: Edgeport     - admin Disabled, oper Off
eth-0-1: BPDU Filter  - admin Default, oper Off
eth-0-1: BPDU Guard   - admin Default, oper Off
eth-0-1: Root Guard   - admin Disabled, oper Off
eth-0-1: Loop Guard   - admin Disabled, oper Off
eth-0-1: Link Type    - admin Auto, oper P2p
eth-0-1: Forward-transitions 0
```

## Related Commands

None

### 4.3.26 show spanning-tree disabled-port

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display spanning-tree disabled port.

#### Command Syntax

```
show spanning-tree disabled-port
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display spanning-tree disabled port.

## Examples

This example shows how to display the spanning-tree disabled port:

```
Switch# show spanning-tree disabled-port
Interface
-----
eth-0-1
```

## Related Commands

clear spanning-tree disabled-port

# 5 IP Service Commands

## 5.1 ARP Commands

### 5.1.1 arp

#### Command Purpose

This command can add a static ARP entry. Use the no form of this command to remove static ARP entry.

#### Command Syntax

```
arp IP_ADDR MAC_ADDR
```

```
no arp IP_ADDR
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IP address	-
MAC_ADDR	MAC address	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add an ARP entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# arp 1.1.1.1 0.0.1
```

The following example shows how to remove an ARP entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no arp 1.1.1.1
```

## Related Commands

show ip arp

## 5.1.2 gratuitous-arp-learning

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable gratuitous ARP learning. Use the no form of this command to disable gratuitous ARP learning.

### Command Syntax

```
gratuitous-arp-learning enable
no gratuitous-arp-learning enable
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable the gratuitous ARP learning:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# gratuitous-arp-learning enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the gratuitous ARP learning:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no gratuitous-arp-learning enable
```

## Related Commands

show ip arp

## 5.1.3 arp retry-interval

### Command Purpose

To configure the ARP request delay interval between 2 messages, use ARP retry-interval command in interface configuration mode. Use the no form of this command to restore the ARP retry-interval to default value.

### Command Syntax

arp retry-interval *ARP\_RETRY\_TIME*

no arp retry-interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ARP_RETRY_TIME	ARP retry time	Range is 0-3, unit is second

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

1



## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to sets the ARP retry interval to 3 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# arp retry-interval 3
```

The following example shows how to sets the ARP retry interval to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no arp retry-interval
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 5.1.4 arp timeout

#### Command Purpose

To configure how long a dynamically learned IP address and its corresponding Media Control Access (MAC) address remain in the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) cache, use the ARP timeout command in interface configuration mode. Use the no form of this command to restore the ARP aging time to default value.

#### Command Syntax

arp timeout *ARP\_AGING\_TIME*

no arp timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ARP_AGING_TIME	ARP aging time	Range is 1-2147483, unit is second

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

3600

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to sets the ARP aging time to 1200 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# arp timeout 1200
```

The following example shows how to sets the ARP aging time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no arp timeout
```

## Related Commands

show interface

### 5.1.5 proxy-arp enable

#### Command Purpose

To enable proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on an interface, use the proxy-arp enable command in interface configuration mode. To disable proxy ARP on the interface, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

proxy-arp enable

no proxy-arp enable

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When proxy ARP is disabled, a device will respond to ARP requests received on its interface only if the target IP address is the same as its IP address.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable the ARP proxy:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 1.1.1.1/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# proxy-arp enable
```

The following example shows how to disable the ARP proxy:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no proxy-arp enable
```

## Related Commands

local-proxy-arp enable

### 5.1.6 local-proxy-arp enable

#### Command Purpose

The local proxy ARP feature allow the L3 device to response ARP request which's ARP Target address is in the same subnet the ARP request comes from. To enable local proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) on an interface, use the local-proxy-arp enable command in interface configuration mode. To disable local proxy ARP on the interface, use the no form of this command.

## Command Syntax

```
local-proxy-arp enable  
no local-proxy-arp enable
```

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

The main condition we need to enable local ARP proxy is that the switch enables port isolate. Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) redirects are disabled on interfaces where the local proxy ARP feature is enabled.

## Examples

The following example enables the local ARP proxy:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 1.1.1.1/24  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# local-proxy-arp enable
```

The following example disables the local ARP proxy:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no local-proxy-arp enable
```

## Related Commands

```
proxy-arp enable
```

## 5.1.7 show ip arp

### Command Purpose

To display all the entries in the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table, use the show ip arp command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip arp
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows all ARP entries:

```
Switch# show ip arp
Protocol    Address          Age (min)  Hardware Addr  Interface
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Internet   10.31.7.19       -          0800.0900.1834 eth-0-1
Internet   10.108.1.27      -          001e.0809.7ea3 eth-0-1
Internet   192.31.7.17     -          001e.0809.7ea3 eth-0-2
Internet   192.31.8.17     -          001e.0809.7ea3 eth-0-2
```

### Related Commands

arp

## 5.1.8 show ip arp summary

### Command Purpose

To display the summary information in the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table, use the show ip arp summary command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip arp summary
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows ARP summary information:

```
Switch# show ip arp summary
Gratuitous ARP learning is disabled
0 IP ARP entries,with 0 of them incomplete
(Static:0, Dynamic:0,Interface:0)
ARP Pkt Received is: 8
ARP Pkt Send number is: 25
ARP Pkt Discard number is: 5
```

### Related Commands

```
clear ip arp summary statistics
```

## 5.1.9 show ip arp interface

### Command Purpose

To display the entries of one port in the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table, use the show ip arp command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

show ip arp interface *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to use show ip arp interface:

```
Switch# show ip arp interface eth-0-1
Protocol  Address          Age (min)  Hardware Addr  Interface
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
Internet  10.31.7.19       -          0800.0900.1834 eth-0-1
Internet  10.108.1.27      -          001e.0809.7ea3 eth-0-1
```

### Related Commands

show ip arp

## 5.1.10 clear arp-cache

### Command Purpose

To refresh dynamically created entries from the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) cache, use the clear arp-cache command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
clear arp-cache
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command updates the dynamically learned IP address and MAC address mapping information in the ARP table to ensure the validity of those entries. If the refresh operation encounters any stale entries (dynamic ARP entries that have expired but have not yet been aged out by an internal, timer-driven process), those entries are aged out of the ARP table immediately as opposed to at the next refresh interval. Use this command without any arguments or keywords to refresh all ARP cache entries for all enabled interfaces.

### Examples

The following example shows how to refresh all dynamically learned ARP cache entries:

```
Switch# clear arp-cache
```

### Related Commands

```
show ip arp
```



## 5.1.11 clear arp-cache interface

### Command Purpose

To refresh dynamically created entries from the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) cache for interface, use the clear arp-cache command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
clear arp-cache interface IFNAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command updates the dynamically learned IP address and MAC address mapping information in the ARP table to ensure the validity of those entries. If the refresh operation encounters any stale entries (dynamic ARP entries that have expired but have not yet been aged out by an internal, timer-driven process), those entries are aged out of the ARP table immediately as opposed to at the next refresh interval.

### Examples

The following example shows how to refresh the dynamically learned ARP cache entries of eth-0-1:

```
Switch# clear arp-cache interface eth-0-1
```

## Related Commands

clear arp-cache

### 5.1.12 clear arp-cache ip

#### Command Purpose

To refresh the specific dynamically created entry from the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) cache by ip, use the clear arp-cache ip command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### Command Syntax

clear arp-cache ip *IP\_ADDR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IP address	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command updates the specific dynamically learned IP address and MAC address mapping information in the ARP table. If the refresh operation encounters any stale entries (dynamic ARP entries that have expired but have not yet been aged out by an internal, timer-driven process), the entry is aged out of the ARP table immediately as opposed to at the next refresh interval.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to clear ARP cache by ip address:

```
Switch# clear arp-cache ip 10.31.7.19
```

## Related Commands

clear arp-cache

## 5.1.13 clear ip arp summary statistics

### Command Purpose

To clear the ARP summary statistics information, use the clear ip arp summary statistics command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
clear ip arp summary statistics
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to clear ARP statistics information:

```
Switch# clear ip arp summary statistics
```

### Related Commands

show ip arp summary

## 5.2 ARP Limit Commands

### 5.2.1 ip arp number-limit enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command on the L3 port to set ARP number-limit enable. Use the no form of this command to disable ARP number-limit.

#### Command Syntax

```
ip arp number-limit enable
```

```
no ip arp number-limit enable
```

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

The port must be L3 port.

Include vlan port, agg port and routed port.

The number-limit maximum and number-limit violation will be work only when ARP number-limit enable.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set ARP number-limit enable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip arp number-limit enable
```

The following example shows how to set ARP number-limit disable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip arp number-limit enable
```

## Related Commands

show ip arp number-limit

## 5.2.2 ip arp number-limit maximum

### Command Purpose

Use this command on the L3 port to set the maximum of ARP entries can be learned. Use the no form of this command to set the maximum of ARP number-limit to default value.

### Command Syntax

ip arp number-limit maximum *ARP\_NUMBERLIMIT*

no ip arp number-limit maximum

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ARP_NUMBERLIMIT	ARP number-limit maximum value	Range is 1-2048

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

512

### Usage

The port must be L3 port.

Include vlan port, agg port and routed port.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum of ARP number-limit:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip arp number-limit maximum 100
```

The following example shows how to unset the maximum of ARP number-limit:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip arp number-limit maximum
```

## Related Commands

ip arp number-limit enable

### 5.2.3 ip arp number-limit violation

#### Command Purpose

Use this command on the L3 port to set the violation mode. Use the no form of this command to set the violation mode to default.

#### Command Syntax

ip arp number-limit violation ( protect | restrict | errdisable )

no ip arp number-limit violation

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
protect	Discard packet silently	-
restrict	Discard packet and print log	-
errdisable	Discard packet, log and set the interface error-disabled	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Protect

## Usage

The packet will be discarded directly in the mode of violation protect. In the mode of restrict, packet will be discarded and log will be printed. Besides, the interface will be set to error-disabled if in the mode of errdisable.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the violation mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip arp number-limit violation errdisable
```

The following example shows how to set the violation mode to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip arp number-limit violation
```

## Related Commands

ip arp number-limit enable

### 5.2.4 ip arp rate-limit enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command on L3 port to enable ARP rate limit. Use the no form of this command to set ARP rate limit disable.

#### Command Syntax

ip arp rate-limit enable

no ip arp rate-limit enable

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

The port must be L3 port. Include vlan port, agg port and routed port. The rate-limit maximum and rate-limit violation will be work only when ARP rate-limit enable.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set ARP rate-limit enable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip arp rate-limit enable
```

The following example shows how to set ARP rate-limit disable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no ip arp rate-limit enable
```

## Related Commands

show ip arp rate-limit

## 5.2.5 ip arp rate-limit maximum

### Command Purpose

Use this command on the L3 port to set the maximum of ARP packets can receive in 30 seconds. Use the no form of this command to set IP ARP rate-limit maximum to default.

### Command Syntax

ip arp rate-limit maximum *ARP\_RATE\_LIMIT\_NUM*

no ip arp rate-limit maximum

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------



ARP_RATE_LIMIT_NUM	ARP rate-limit maximum value	Range is 1-9000
--------------------	------------------------------	-----------------

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

150 packets in 30 seconds

## Usage

The port must be L3 port. Include vlan port, agg port and routed port.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum of ARP rate-limit:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip arp rate-limit maximum 100
```

The following example shows how to set ARP rate-limit maximum to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no ip arp rate-limit maximum
```

## Related Commands

ip arp rate-limit enable

## 5.2.6 ip arp rate-limit violation

### Command Purpose

Use this command on L3 port to set the violation mode. Use the no form of this command to set IP ARP rate-limit violation to default mode.

### Command Syntax

ip arp rate-limit violation ( restrict | errdisable )

no ip arp rate-limit violation

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
restrict	Discard packet and print log	-
errdisable	Discard packet, print log and set the interface error-disabled	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Restrict

## Usage

When the number of received packets reaches the maximum within 30 seconds, the switch will discard packet and print log in restrict mode. Besides, it will set interface to error-disabled if in errdisable mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the violation on one port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip arp rate-limit violation errdisable
```

The following example shows how to set ARP rate-limit violation to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no ip arp rate-limit violation
```

## Related Commands

ip arp rate-limit enable

## 5.2.7 show ip arp number-limit

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the information of all ports which have configured the ARP number-limit, includes ARP number limit port, max number limit number, current dynamic ARP number and violation mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip arp number-limit
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The port must be L3 port, include vlan port, agg port and routed port. The MaxLimitNum and CurrentNum are dynamic ARP address number, exclude static ARP address number.

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the ARP number-limit:

```
Switch# show ip arp number-limit
ArpNumlimit Port  MaxLimitNum  CurrentNum  ViolationMode
-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1          512          0           protect
```

### Related Commands

```
ip arp number-limit enable
```

## 5.2.8 show ip arp number-limit interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the ARP number-limit information of L3 port.

### Command Syntax

show ip arp number-limit interface ( *IFNAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The port must be L3 port.

Include vlan port, agg port and routed port.

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the ARP number-limit for interface:

```
Switch# show ip arp number-limit interface eth-0-1
Arp number limit           : enabled
Arp number limit violate mode : discard packet silence
Arp number limit maximum   : 512
ARP number limit total number : 0
```

### Related Commands

ip arp number-limit enable

## 5.2.9 show ip arp rate-limit

### Command Purpose

This command can display the ARP rate limit configuration and statistics on all interfaces.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip arp rate-limit
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the ARP rate limit information:

```
Switch# show ip arp rate-limit
Port      States  MaxLimitNum  CurrentNum  Violation  Abnormal
The statistics is counting at 19.79s in 30.00s's time period
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1   enable  1500         1499       restrict   N
eth-0-3   enable  1500         1600       restrict   Y
```

### Related Commands

```
ip arp rate-limit enable
```

## 5.2.10 show ip arp rate-limit interface

### Command Purpose

This command can display the ARP rate limit configuration and statistics on special interface.

### Command Syntax

show ip arp rate-limit interface *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The port must be L3 port. Include vlan port, agg port and routed port.

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the ARP rate-limit on one interface:

```
Switch# show ip arp rate-limit interface eth-0-1
Port      States  MaxLimitNum  CurrentNum  Violation  Abnormal
The statistics is counting at 13.94s in 30.00s's time period
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1  enable  1500  1499  restrict      N
```

### Related Commands

ip arp rate-limit enable

## 5.3 DHCP Relay Commands

### 5.3.1 dhcp relay

#### Command Purpose

To enable the DHCP relay service, use the `dhcp relay` command in global configuration mode. To disable this function, use the `no` form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
dhcp relay
```

```
no dhcp relay
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

Before DHCP relay service is enabled, DHCP service command must be configured to enable DHCP function. DHCP relay function will not take effect until DHCP function is enabled by the system.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable the DHCP relay service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp relay
```

#### Related Commands

`service dhcp`

## 5.3.2 dhcp-server(global)

### Command Purpose

To create a DHCP server group, use the `dhcp-server` command in global configuration mode. To remove a DHCP server group, use the `no` form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
dhcp-server NUMBER SERVER-LIST
```

```
no dhcp-server NUMBER ( SERVER-LIST | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NUMBER	The serial number of the DHCP server group	Ranging is 1-16
SERVER-LIST	A list of IP addresses of DHCP servers added to a server group	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

By default, the system does not set up any DHCP server groups

### Usage

This command is used to configure a remote DHCP server.

### Examples

The following example shows how to add a DHCP server group:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp-server 1 1.1.1.1 2.2.2.2 3.3.3.3
```



The following example shows how to remove a DHCP server group:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no dhcp-server 1
```

## Related Commands

service dhcp

dhcp-server (interface)

### 5.3.3 dhcp-server (interface)

#### Command Purpose

To add an interface into a DHCP server group, use the dhcp-server command in interface configuration mode. To remove this interface from the DHCP server group, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp-server *NUMBER*

no dhcp-server

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NUMBER	The serial number of the DHCP server group	Ranging is 1-16

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

By default, the interface is not added to any DHCP server group

#### Usage

This command is only valid on L3 interface.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable DHCP server group 1 at the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp-server 1
```

The following example shows how to disable DHCP server group 1 at the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp-server 1
```

## Related Commands

service dhcp

### 5.3.4 dhcp relay information check

#### Command Purpose

To enable validation of relay agent information option in forwarded reply messages, use the dhcp relay information check command in global configuration mode.

To disable an information check, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp relay information check

no dhcp relay information check

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Enable

## Usage

This command is used for cable access to the router terminal system.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable the DHCP server to authenticate the forwarded BOOTREPLY message with a relay agent message:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp relay information check
```

The following example shows how to disable the DHCP server to authenticate the forwarded BOOTREPLY message with a relay proxy message:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no dhcp relay information check
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information option

### 5.3.5 dhcp relay information option

#### Command Purpose

To enable the system to insert a DHCP relay agent information option in forwarded request messages to a DHCP server, use the `dhcp relay information option` command in global configuration mode. To disable inserting relay information, use the `no` form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp relay information option

no dhcp relay information option

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

This command enables the DHCP server to detect requests sent by users, and adds appropriate content to the option 82. The DHCP relay information option command adds circuit ID and remote ID to the message.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable the system to insert options 82 into DHCP messages:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp relay information option
```

The following example shows how to disable the system to insert options 82 into DHCP messages:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no dhcp relay information option
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information check

### 5.3.6 dhcp relay information policy

#### Command Purpose

To configure the information re-forwarding policy for a DHCP relay agent (what a relay agent should do if a message already contains relay information), use the dhcp relay information policy command in global configuration.

To restore the default relay information policy, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
dhcp relay information policy ( drop | keep | replace )
```

```
no dhcp relay information policy
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
drop	Messages with option 82 are discarded directly	-
keep	Message forwarding with option 82	-
replace	Replace the option 82 option in the original message and forward it	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Keep

## Usage

This command is used for cable access to the router terminal system. A DHCP relay agent may receive a DHCP message containing option 82 information sent from another DHCP relay agent.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set a message with option 82 to be discarded directly:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp relay information policy drop
```

The following example shows how to set message with option 82 forwarding policy to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)#no dhcp relay information policy
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information option

### 5.3.7 dhcp relay information trust-all

#### Command Purpose

To configure all interfaces as trusted sources of the DHCP relay agent information option, use the dhcp relay information trust-all command in global configuration mode. To restore these interfaces to their default behavior, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
dhcp relay information trust-all
```

```
no dhcp relay information trust-all
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

By default, if the gateway address of the DHCP message is set to 0.0.0.0 and the option 82 is included in the message, the DHCP relay agent will discard the message. If the DHCP relay information trust-all command is configured globally, even if the gateway address of the DHCP message is set to all 0, the DHCP relay agent will not discard the DHCP message, instead, the DHCP relay agent will receive the DHCP message. The DISCOVER or DHCP REQUEST message is forwarded to the address configured by the command DHCP-server according to the normal DHCP relay operation.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure dhcp relay information trust globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp relay information trust-all
```

The following example shows how to configure dhcp relay information untrust globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no dhcp relay information trust-all
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information trusted

### 5.3.8 dhcp relay information trusted

#### Command Purpose

To configure an interface as a trusted source of DHCP relay agent information option, use the dhcp relay information trusted command in interface configuration mode. To restore the interface to the default behavior, use the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp relay information trusted

no dhcp relay information trusted

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

By default, if the gateway address of the DHCP message is set to 0.0.0.0 and the option 82 is included in the message, the DHCP relay agent will discard the message. If the DHCP relay information trust-all command is configured globally, even if the gateway address of the DHCP message is set to all 0, the DHCP relay agent will not discard the DHCP message, instead, the DHCP relay agent will receive the DHCP message. The DISCOVER or DHCP REQUEST message is forwarded to the address configured by the command DHCP-server according to the normal DHCP relay operation. This command is only valid on L3 interface.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure an interface as trusted source of dhcp relay information:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp relay information trusted
```

The following example shows how to configure an interface as untrusted source of dhcp relay information:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp relay information trusted
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information trust-all

## 5.3.9 service dhcp

### Command Purpose

To enable the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping and relay agent features on your router, use the service dhcp enable command in global configuration mode.

To disable the DHCP snooping and relay agent features, use service dhcp disable command.



## Command Syntax

```
service dhcp enable
```

```
service dhcp disable
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Only the main DHCP service is enabled by the service dhcp command, can other DHCP services be used, such as dhcp relay.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable DHCP service globally :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service dhcp enable
```

The following example shows how to disable DHCP service globally :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service dhcp disable
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay

### 5.3.10 show dhcp-server

#### Command Purpose

To display the DHCP server groups, use the show dhcp-server command in privileged EXEC mode.

## Command Syntax

```
show dhcp-server
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the DHCP server group information:

```
Switch# show dhcp-server
DHCP server group information:
=====
group 1 ip address list:
  [1] 1.1.1.1
  [2] 2.2.2.2
  [3] 3.3.3.3
  [4] 4.4.4.4
  [5] 5.5.5.5
  [6] 6.6.6.6
  [7] 7.7.7.7
  [8] 8.8.8.8
```

## Related Commands

dhcp-server (global)

### 5.3.11 show dhcp relay interfaces

#### Command Purpose

To display to which dhcp-server group the interface belongs, use the show dhcp relay interfaces command in privileged EXEC mode.

## Command Syntax

```
show dhcp relay interfaces
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display dhcp relay interfaces information:

```
Switch# show dhcp relay interfaces
List of DHCP relay enabled interface(s):
DHCP relay service status: enabled
Interface Name          DHCP server group
=====
eth-0-1                  1
```

## Related Commands

```
show dhcp-server
```

### 5.3.12 show dhcp relay information config

## Command Purpose

To display the DHCP relay information configurations, use the show dhcp relay information config command in privileged EXEC mode.

## Command Syntax

```
show dhcp relay information config
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display dhcp relay configuration:

```
Switch# show dhcp relay information config
DHCP relay agent information configuration:
=====
no dhcp relay information option
dhcp relay information check
dhcp relay information policy keep
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information option

### 5.3.13 show dhcp relay information trusted-sources

#### Command Purpose

To display all interfaces configured to be a trusted source for the DHCP relay information option, use the show dhcp relay information trusted-sources command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### Command Syntax

```
show dhcp relay information trusted-sources
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display dhcp relay information trusted-sources:

```
Switch# show dhcp relay information trusted-sources
List of trusted sources of relay agent information option:
=====
eth-0-2
```

## Related Commands

dhcp relay information trusted

## 5.3.14 show dhcp relay statistics

### Command Purpose

To display the statistics of DHCP packets relayed by the switch, use the show dhcp relay statistics command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show dhcp relay statistics
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display dhcp relay statistics:

```
Switch# show dhcp relay statistics
DHCP relay packet statistics:
=====
Client relayed packets      : 0
Server relayed packets     : 0

Client error packets      : 0
Server error packets     : 0
Bogus GIADDR drop packets : 0
Bad circuit ID packets   : 0
Corrupted agent option packets : 0
Missing agent option packets : 0
Missing circuit ID packets : 0
```

## Related Commands

clear dhcp relay statistics

### 5.3.15 clear dhcp relay statistics

#### Command Purpose

To clear the statistics of DHCP packets relayed by the switch, use the clear dhcp relay statistics command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### Command Syntax

clear dhcp relay statistics

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear dhcp relay statistics:

```
Switch# clear dhcp relay statistics
```

## Related Commands

show dhcp relay statistics

# 5.4 DHCP Client Commands

## 5.4.1 ip address dhcp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to get the IP address through DHCP; use the no form of this command to delete the obtained IP address, and disable the function of DHCP client.

### Command Syntax

ip address dhcp

no ip address dhcp

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Disable

## Usage

This command enables the DHCP client function on the interface. It is only valid on L3 interface. If the interface is open, it immediately starts to get the IP address through DHCP. Otherwise, the DHCP client function of the interface is suspended. After the interface is opened, DHCP client is activated. With no keyword, the obtained IP address is released and DHCP RELEASE message is sent.

## Examples

The following example shows how to obtaining IP address with DHCP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address dhcp
```

The following example shows how to disable the DHCP client function and release the IP address obtained through DHCP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip address dhcp
```

## Related Commands

- dhcp client request
- dhcp client client-id
- dhcp client class-id
- dhcp client lease
- dhcp client hostname
- management ip address dhcp
- show dhcp client



## 5.4.2 management ip address dhcp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to get the IP address through DHCP on the management port; use the no form of this command to delete the acquired IP address with the keyword no, and disable the function of DHCP client.

### Command Syntax

```
management ip address dhcp
```

```
no management ip address dhcp
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

This command enables the DHCP client function on the management port. Using the no keyword, it releases the obtained IP address and sends DHCP RELEASE. It can not be set on interface with ip or route configured.

### Examples

The following example shows how to using DHCP to Get IP Address for Management Port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# management ip address dhcp
```

The following example shows how to disable the DHCP client function and release the IP address obtained through DHCP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no management ip address dhcp
```

## Related Commands

show dhcp client

### 5.4.3 dhcp client request

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set client to get the specified configuration parameters through DHCP; use the no form of this command to set request default parameters.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp client request ( router | static-route | classless-static-route | classless-static-route-ms | tftp-server-address | dns-nameserver | domain-name | netbios-nameserver | vendor-specific )

no dhcp client request ( router | static-route | classless-static-route | classless-static-route-ms | tftp-server-address | dns-nameserver | domain-name | netbios-nameserver | vendor-specific )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
router	Default router options(3)	-
static-route	Static router options(33)	-
classless-static-route	Classless static routing options(121)	-
classless-static-route-ms	Microsoft Classless Static Routing Options(249)	-
tftp-server-address	TFTP server IP address options(150)	-
dns-nameserver	DNS Server Options(6)	-
domain-name	header option(15)	-
netbios-nameserver	Netbios Server Options(44)	-

vendor-specific	Vendor-related configuration options(43)	-
-----------------	--	---

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

router, static-route, classless-static-route, classless-static-route-ms, tftp-server-address

## Usage

This command DHCP server requests the specified configuration parameters, which can be specified multiple times or all required parameters at one time. This command needs to be executed before ip address dhcp command configured, otherwise it will only take effect after the next ip address dhcp command. There is a priority relationship between options 33, 121 and 249. Option 121 takes precedence over options 33 and 249, and options 249 takes precedence over option 33.

## Examples

The following example shows how to specify the request TFTP server IP address and static route:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp client request static-route tftp-server-address
```

The following example shows how to set default router request:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp client request router
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

## 5.4.4 dhcp client client-id

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the DHCP client ID as a tag for the DHCP client; use the no form of this command to delete the configured client ID, and use the default client ID.

### Command Syntax

```
dhcp client client-id ( ascii WORD | hex HEX-STRING | IFVLAN | IFAGG | IFPHYSICAL )
```

```
no dhcp client client-id
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ascii WORD	ASCII string	-
hex HEX-STRING	Hexadecimal string	-
IFVLAN	VLAN interface name	-
IFAGG	AGG interface name	-
IFPHYSICAL	Physical interface name	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Appropriate switch-HWADDR-IFNAME is adopted by default

### Usage

This command needs to be executed before ip address dhcp command configured, otherwise it will only take effect after the next ip address dhcp command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set DHCP client ID to switch-client:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp client client-id ascii switch-client
```

The following example shows how to delete the configured DHCP client ID:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp client client-id
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

### 5.4.5 dhcp client class-id

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the class-id of DHCP client; use the no form of this command to delete the configured class-id.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp client class-id ( *WORD* | hex *HEX-STRING* )

no dhcp client class-id

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
WORD	ASCII string	-
hex HEX-STRING	Hexadecimal string	-

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

DHCP client uses class-id to mark the type of configuration parameters it needs. Different vendors will define their own special configuration. DHCP client requests these vendor-related configuration parameters from server through class-id. This command needs to be executed before ip address dhcp command configured, otherwise it will only take effect after the next ip address dhcp command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to specify class-id for DHCP client:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp client class-id switch
```

The following example shows how to delete the specified class-id:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp client class-id
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

### 5.4.6 dhcp client lease

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the expected lease period for DHCP client; use the no form of this command to cancel the configured expected lease period.

#### Command Syntax

dhcp client lease ( *DAYS* ( *HOURS* ( *MINUTES* | ) | ) | infinite )

no dhcp client lease

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DAYS	Rental period, unit days	-

HOURS	Rental period, unit of hours	-
MINUTES	Rental period, unit of branch	-
infinite	The lease term is permanent.	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

20min

## Usage

Setting the lease that DHCP client expects, DHCP server can accept the lease, or ignore the client's request and assign the lease that it sets. This command needs to be executed before ip address dhcp command configured, otherwise it will only take effect after the next ip address dhcp command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure DHCP client expects a 20-minute lease:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp client lease 0 0 20
```

The following example shows how to delete the configured lease:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp client lease
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

## 5.4.7 dhcp client hostname

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the host name used in the DHCP message; use the no form of this command to delete the host name.

### Command Syntax

dhcp client hostname *WORD*

no dhcp client hostname

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
WORD	Host name	-

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

System Host Name

### Usage

This command needs to be executed before ip address dhcp command configured, otherwise it will only take effect after the next ip address dhcp command.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the host name of the DHCP message to switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dhcp client hostname switch
```

The following example shows how to delete the host name:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no dhcp client hostname
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

## 5.4.8 dhcp client default-router distance

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the default router distance for the route obtained from DHCP server; use the no form of this command to set the default router distance to default.

### Command Syntax

dhcp client default-router distance *METRIC*

no dhcp client default-router distance

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
METRIC	Default router distance	Range is 1-255

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

254

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set default router distance to 233:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp client default-router distance 233
```

The following example shows how to set default router distance to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no dhcp client default-router distance
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

## 5.4.9 dhcp client broadcast-flag

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set broadcast flag in DHCP messages; use the no form of this command to delete broadcast flag.

### Command Syntax

```
dhcp client broadcast-flag
no dhcp client broadcast-flag
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

Broadcast flag means that DHCP client cannot accept unicast IP messages before obtaining IP addresses, so if broadcast flag is set, DHCP server or DHCP relay agent will broadcast DHCP messages to the client's subnet.

### Examples

The following example shows how to setting broadcast flag:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# dhcp client broadcast-flag
```

The following example deletes broadcast flag:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no dhcp client broadcast-flag
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

## 5.4.10 show dhcp client

### Command Purpose

This command displays the working status of DHCP client.

### Command Syntax

```
show dhcp client ( IFVLAN | IFAGG | IFPHYSICAL | ) ( verbose | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFVLAN	VLAN interface name	-
IFAGG	AGG interface name	-
IFPHYSICAL	Physical interface name	-
verbose	Detailed information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to display the working status of DHCP client on one or more interfaces and add verbose to view detailed messages.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the working status of DHCP client on all interfaces:

```
Switch# show dhcp client verbose
DHCP client informations:
=====
vlan1 DHCP client information:
  Current state: SELECT
  Transaction ID: 0x3ac1c1c7
=====
eth-0-1 DHCP client information:
  Current state: SELECT
  Transaction ID: 0x2fd3f55b
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

### 5.4.11 show dhcp client statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to displays DHCP client statistics.

#### Command Syntax

```
show dhcp client statistics
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display DHCP client message statistics:

```
Switch# show dhcp client statistics
DHCP client packet statistics:
=====
DHCP OFFERS      received: 0
DHCP ACKs       received: 0
DHCP NAKs       received: 0
DHCP Others     received: 0
DHCP DISCOVER   sent: 0
DHCP DECLINE    sent: 0
DHCP RELEASE    sent: 0
DHCP REQUEST    sent: 0
DHCP packet send failed: 0
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

clear dhcp client statistics

### 5.4.12 clear dhcp client statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the DHCP client statistics.

#### Command Syntax

clear dhcp client statistics

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear the DHCP client message statistics:

```
Switch# clear dhcp client statistics
```

## Related Commands

ip address dhcp

show dhcp client statistics

# 6 IP Unicast-Routing Commands

## 6.1 IP Unicast-Routing Commands

### 6.1.1 ip route

#### Command Purpose

To establish static routes, use the ip route command in global configuration mode.  
To remove static routes, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
ip route IP_ADDR_MASK ( IP_ADDR | null 0 ) ( DISTANCE | ) ( track TRACK_ID | )
```

```
no ip route IP_ADDR_MASK ( IP_ADDR | null 0 | ) ( track | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	e.g. 192.168.1.2/24
IP_ADDR	IP address	-
DISTANCE	Administrative distance	Range is 1-255
TRACK_ID	TRACK ID	Range is 1-500

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Administrative distance is 1

## Usage

To add a permanent entry in RIB, use this command with the ip mask and next-hop address (distance is not necessary).

The establishment of a static route is appropriate when the switch cannot dynamically build a route to the destination.

## Examples

The following example establishes a static route entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip route 10.1.1.1/8 192.168.2.2
```

The following example removes a static route entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip route 10.1.1.1/8 192.168.2.2
```

## Related Commands

show ip route

## 6.1.2 ip address

### Command Purpose

To configure the primary or secondary ip address of the interface, use the ip address command in interface configuration mode. It can only be used on L3 interface. To remove the ip address of the interface, use the no ip address command in interface configuration mode.

### Command Syntax

ip address *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* ( secondary | )

no ip address ( *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* ( secondary | ) | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	e.g. 192.168.1.2/24



secondary	Secondary IP address	-
-----------	----------------------	---

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

An interface can have one primary IP address and multiple secondary IP addresses. Packets generated by the switch always use the primary IP address. Therefore, all switches and access servers on a segment should share the same primary network number.

Hosts can determine subnet masks using the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) mask request message. Switch respond to this request with an ICMP mask reply message.

You can disable IP processing on a particular interface by removing its IP address with the no ip address command. If the software detects another host using one of its IP addresses, it will print an error message on the console.

The optional secondary keyword allows you to specify up to 8 secondary addresses. Secondary addresses are treated like primary addresses, except the system never generates datagrams other than routing updates with secondary source addresses. IP broadcasts and Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) requests are handled properly, as are interface routes in the IP routing table.

Secondary IP addresses can be used in a variety of situations. The following are the most common applications:

There may not be enough host addresses for a particular network segment. For example, your subnet allows up to 254 hosts per logical subnet, but on one physical subnet you need 300 host addresses. Using secondary IP addresses on the switches or access servers allows you to have two logical subnets using one physical subnet.

Many older networks were built using Level 2 bridges. The judicious use of secondary addresses can aid in the transition to a subnet and router-based network.

Switches on an older, bridged segment can be easily made aware that many subnets are on that segment.

Two subnets of a single network might otherwise be separated by another network. This situation is not permitted when subnets are in use. In these instances, the first network is extended, or layered on top of the second network using secondary addresses.

## Examples

The following example adds a primary IP address and a secondary IP address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 192.168.1.1/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 192.31.7.17/24 secondary
```

The following example removes a primary IP address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip address 192.168.1.1/24
```

## Related Commands

show ip interface

### 6.1.3 ip redirects

#### Command Purpose

To enable send the ICMP redirect messages generated by the switch, use the ip redirects command in interface configuration mode. To disable send the ICMP redirect messages, use the command no ip redirects.

#### Command Syntax

ip redirects

no ip redirects

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Enable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example enables send the ICMP redirect message:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip redirects
```

The following example disables send the ICMP redirect message:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip redirects
```

## Related Commands

show ip interface

## 6.1.4 ip verify unicast

### Command Purpose

To enable RPF check to the interface, use the command `ip verify unicast reverse-path` in interface configuration mode. To disable RPF check to the interface, use the command `no ip verify unicast reverse-path` in interface configuration mode.

### Command Syntax

`ip verify unicast reverse-path`

`no ip verify unicast reverse-path`

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example enables RPF check:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip verify unicast reverse-path
```

The following example disables RPF check:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 10.10.10.1/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip verify unicast reverse-path
```

## Related Commands

None

## 6.1.5 ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set ecmp hash arithmetic, use the no form of this command to unset ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic.

### Command Syntax

ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic ( xor | crc )

no ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
xor	XOR hash algorithm	-
crc	CRC hash algorithm	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

XOR

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set ecmp load-balance hash arithmetic:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic crc
```

The following example shows how to unset ecmp load-balance hash arithmetic:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ecmp load-balance hash-arithmetic
```

## Related Commands

show ecmp information

## 6.1.6 ecmp load-balance-mode

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set ecmp load-balance-mode, use the no form of this command to unset ecmp load-balance-mode.

## Command Syntax

ecmp load-balance-mode ( static ( self-healing | ) | round-robin *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* | dynamic ( tcp-only | ) )

no ecmp load-balance-mode ( static ( self-healing | ) | round-robin *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* | dynamic ( tcp-only | ) )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	e.g. 192.168.1.2/24

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Static

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set ecmp load-balance-mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ecmp load-balance-mode static self-healing
```

The following example shows how to unset ecmp load-balance-mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ecmp load-balance-mode static self-healing
```

## Related Commands

show ecmp information

## 6.1.7 ecmp hash-field-select

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set use which fields to compute ecmp hash, use the no form of this command to unset ecmp hash-field-select.

### Command Syntax

```
ecmp hash-field-select { macsa | macda | ethertype | ipda | ipsa | ip-protocol |
src-port | dst-port | inner-macsa | inner-macda | inner-ipda | inner-ipsa | inner-
ip-protocol | inner-src-port | inner-dst-port }
```

```
no ecmp hash-field-select
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
macsa	Source MAC address	-
macda	Destination MAC address	-
ethertype	Ether type	-
ipda	Destination IP address	-
ipsa	Source IP address	-
ip-protocol	Ip-protocol	-
src-port	Source port	-
dst-port	Destination port	-
inner-macsa	Inner source MAC address	-
inner-macda	Inner destination MAC address	-
inner-ipda	Inner destination IP address	-
inner-ipsa	Inner source IP address	-
inner-ip-protocol	Inner ip-protocol	-

inner-src-port	Inner source port	-
inner-dst-port	Inner destination port	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

ipsa,ipda,ip-protocol,src-port,dst-port

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set use ip-protocol, src-port and dst-port to compute ecmp hash:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ecmp hash-field-select ip-protocol src-port dst-port
```

The following example shows how to set use default value to compute ecmp hash:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ecmp hash-field-select
```

## Related Commands

show ecmp information

## 6.1.8 show ip route

### Command Purpose

To display the entries in the Route Information Base (RIB) table, use the show ip route command in privileged EXEC mode.



## Command Syntax

```
show ip route ( add-fib-fail (count | ) | IP_ADDR_MASK ( longer-prefixes | ) | IP_ADDR | connected | ospf | static | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
<i>IP_ADDR_MASK</i>	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	e.g. 192.168.1.2/24
<i>IP_ADDR</i>	IP address	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

To display all entries in the RIB, use this command without any arguments or keywords.

To display the entry in the RIB for detail, use this command with the keyword of ip or ip mask.

Use this command with the keyword of ip mask longer-prefixes, Show route matching the specified Network/Mask pair only.

To display the entry in the RIB for connected route, use this command with the keyword of connected.

To display the entry in the RIB for ospf route, use this command with the keyword of ospf.

To display the entry in the RIB for static route, use this command with the keyword of static.

## Examples

The following example shows how to use show ip route:

```
Switch# show ip route
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP,
       O - OSPF, I - IS-IS, B - BGP, P - PIM,
       > - selected route, * - FIB route
[*] - [AD/Metric]
C>* 1.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, eth-0-4
S>* 2.2.2.0/24 [1/0] via 10.1.1.2, eth-0-10
C>* 10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, eth-0-10
```

## Related Commands

ip route

### 6.1.9 show ip route summary

#### Command Purpose

To display the summary of Route Information Base and Forwarding Information Base table, use the show ip route summary command in privileged EXEC mode.

#### Command Syntax

```
show ip route summary
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to use show ip route summary:

```
Switch# show ip route summary
Route Source      Routes      FIB (vrf Default-IP-Routing-Table)
connected         13         13
static            26         26
-----
Totals            39         39
```

## Related Commands

ip route

## 6.1.10 show ip interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show layer3 interface information in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

show ip interface ( *IFNAME* | ) ( brief | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to use show ip interface:

```
Switch# show ip interface brief
Interface      IP-Address      Status      Protocol
```

```
-----+-----+-----+-----  
eth-0-1          10.10.1.1      up             up  
eth-0-12         164.0.0.1     up             up
```

## Related Commands

ip address

## 6.1.11 show ecmp information

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the running information of ecmp settings in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

show ecmp information

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the running information:

```
Switch# show ecmp information  
ECMP load balance enable mode: Static
```

## Related Commands

ecmp hash-field-select

## 6.2 OSPF Commands

### 6.2.1 router ospf

#### Command Purpose

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process, use the `router ospf` command in global configuration mode. To terminate an OSPF routing process, use the `no` form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
router ospf
no router ospf
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

No OSPF routing process is defined

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example creates the OSPF routing process:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)#
```

The following example removes the OSPF routing process:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no router ospf
```

## Related Commands

show ip ospf

## 6.2.2 ip ospf hello-interval

### Command Purpose

To specify the interval between hello packets that the switch sends on the interface, use the ip ospf hello-interval command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default time, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

ip ospf hello-interval *SECONDS*

no ip ospf hello-interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SECONDS	Hello-interval value	Range is 1-65535, unit is second

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

10 seconds

### Usage

This value is advertised in the hello packets. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network. The smaller the hello interval, the faster topological changes will be detected, but more routing traffic will ensue.

### Examples

The following example sets the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf hello-interval 15
```

The following example sets the interval between hello packets to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf hello-interval
```

## Related Commands

ip ospf dead-interval

## 6.2.3 ip ospf dead-interval

### Command Purpose

To set the interval during which at least one hello packet must be received from a neighbor before the router declares that neighbor down, use the ip ospf dead-interval command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

ip ospf dead-interval *SECONDS*

no ip ospf dead-interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SECONDS	Dead-interval value	Range is 1-65535, unit is second

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

40 seconds

## Usage

The dead interval is advertised in OSPF hello packets. This value must be the same for all networking devices on a specific network.

Specifying a smaller dead interval (seconds) will give faster detection of a neighbor being down and improve convergence, but might cause more routing instability.

## Examples

The following example sets the dead interval to 20 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf dead-interval 20
```

The following example sets the dead interval to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf dead-interval
```

## Related Commands

ip ospf hello-interval

## 6.2.4 ip ospf authentication

### Command Purpose

To specify the authentication type for an interface, use the ip ospf authentication command in interface configuration mode. To remove the authentication type for an interface, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

ip ospf authentication message-digest

no ip ospf authentication

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration



## Default

No authentication (null authentication)

## Usage

Before using the `ip ospf authentication` command, configure a password for the interface using the `ip ospf authentication-key` command.

For backward compatibility, authentication type for an area is still supported. If the authentication type is not specified for an interface, the authentication type for the area will be used (the area default is null authentication).

## Examples

The following example enables message-digest authentication:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf authentication message-digest
```

The following example disables message-digest authentication:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf authentication
```

## Related Commands

`ip ospf message-digest-key`

### 6.2.5 ip ospf message-digest-key

#### Command Purpose

To enable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, use the `ip ospf message-digest-key` command in interface configuration mode. To remove an old MD5 key, use the `no` form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
ip ospf message-digest-key KEY_ID md5 KEY
```

```
no ip ospf message-digest-key KEY_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KEY_ID	Key ID	Range is 1-255
KEY	Alphanumeric password of up to 16 characters	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

All routers access the same network/sub network share the same password when using this type of authentication. For every OSPF packet, the password is used for generating/examining the “message digest” which is at the tail of the OSPF packet. This “message digest” is processed by OSPF packet and password. There may multiple password be activated on the same interface, this command line always used to transit smoothly to the new password from the old one.

## Examples

The following example sets a new key 19 with the password 8ry4222:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf message-digest-key 19 md5 8ry4222
```

The following example removes an old MD5 key 19:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf message-digest-key 19
```

## Related Commands

ip ospf authentication

## 6.2.6 ip ospf mtu-ignore

### Command Purpose

To disable Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch detection on receiving Database Descriptor (DBD) packets, use the `ip ospf mtu-ignore` command in interface configuration mode. To reset to default, use the `no` form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
ip ospf mtu-ignore  
no ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

OSPF checks whether neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. This check is performed when neighbors exchange DBD packets. If the receiving MTU in the DBD packet is higher than the IP MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF adjacency will not be established.

### Examples

The following example disables MTU mismatch detection on receiving DBD packets:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

The following example enables MTU mismatch detection on receiving DBD packets:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

## Related Commands

show ip ospf interface

## 6.2.7 ip ospf cost

### Command Purpose

To explicitly specify the cost of sending a packet on an interface, use the ip ospf cost command in interface configuration mode. To reset to default, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

ip ospf cost *OSPF\_COST*

no ip ospf cost

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
OSPF_COST	Interface cost value	Range is 1-65535

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Cost is calculated according to port speed

### Usage

You can set the metric manually using this command, if you need to change the default. Using the bandwidth command changes the link cost as long as this command is not used.

The link-state metric is advertised as the link cost in the router link advertisement.

In general, the path cost is calculated using the following formula:  $(100G / \text{bandwidth}) + 0.5$ ;

the integer part of result will be set to cost when its range is from 1 to 65535; if the result is less than 1, the cost should be 1; if the result is greater than 65535, the cost should be 65535.

## Examples

The following example sets the interface cost value to 65:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf cost 65
```

The following example sets the interface cost value to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf cost
```

## Related Commands

show ip ospf interface

## 6.2.8 ip ospf network point-to-point

### Command Purpose

Use the ip ospf network point-to-point command in interface configuration mode can configure the interface network type to point-to-point. To reset to default, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

ip ospf network point-to-point

no ip ospf network

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Broadcast

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example sets the interface network type to point-to-point:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf network point-to-point
```

The following example sets the interface network type to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip ospf network
```

## Related Commands

show ip ospf interface

## 6.2.9 router-id

### Command Purpose

To use a fixed router ID, use the router-id command in router configuration mode. To force Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) to use the previous OSPF router ID behavior, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

router-id *IP\_ADDR*

no router-id

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	router-id(as an IP address)	-

## Command Mode

Router Configuration

## Default

Depend to system interface configuration

## Usage

You can configure an arbitrary value in the IP address format for each router. However, each router ID must be unique.

If at least one neighbor on full state, the configured router-id will not take effect; otherwise, the configured router-id take effect immediately.

## Examples

The following example specifies a fixed router-id:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf 119
Switch(config-router)# router-id 10.1.1.1
```

The following example unsets the router-id:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# no router-id
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.10 network

### Command Purpose

To define the interfaces on which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) runs and to define the area ID for those interfaces, use the network area command in router configuration mode. To disable OSPF routing for interfaces defined with the address wildcard-mask pair, use the no form of this command.

## Command Syntax

network *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* area *AREA\_ID*

no network *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* area *AREA\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	e.g. 192.168.1.2/24
AREA_ID	Area ID	Range is 0-4294967295

## Command Mode

Router Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

The IP-ADDRESS and WILDCARD-MASK arguments together allow you to define one or multiple interfaces to be associated with a specific OSPF area using a single command.

## Examples

The following example initializes the OSPF routing process, and defines three OSPF areas: 0, 2, 3:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 10.108.20.1/24
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# network 10.108.0.0/16 area 2
Switch(config-router)# network 10.109.10.0/24 area 3
Switch(config-router)# network 0.0.0.0/0 area 0
```

The following example deletes the OSPF areas:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
```



```
Switch(config-router)# no network 10.108.0.0/16 area 2
Switch(config-router)# no network 10.109.10.0/24 area 3
Switch(config-router)# no network 0.0.0.0/0 area 0
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.11 area authentication

### Command Purpose

To enable authentication for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area, use the area authentication command in router configuration mode. To remove authentication for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

area *AREA\_ID* authentication message-digest

no area *AREA\_ID* authentication

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AREA_ID	Area ID	Range is 0-4294967295

### Command Mode

Router Configuration

### Default

No authentication

### Usage

The authentication type must be the same for all routers and access servers in an area. If you enable MD5 authentication with the message-digest keyword, you must configure a password with the ip ospf message-digest-key interface command.

## Examples

The following example mandates authentication for areas 0 of OSPF routing:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 192.168.251.201/24
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip ospf message-digest-key 1 md5 adcdefgh
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# network 10.0.0.0/24 area 0
Switch(config-router)# network 192.168.0.0/16 area 0
Switch(config-router)# area 0 authentication message-digest
```

The following example mandates delete authentication for areas 0 of OSPF routing:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# no area 0 authentication
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

### 6.2.12 area range

#### Command Purpose

To consolidate and summarize routes at an area boundary, use the area range command in router configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the no form of this command. If advertise or not-advertise is not specified, advertise is default.

#### Command Syntax

area *AREA\_ID* range *IP\_ADDR\_MASK* ( advertise | not-advertise | )

no area *AREA\_ID* range *IP\_ADDR\_MASK*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AREA_ID	Area ID	Range is 0-4294967295
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with a subnet mask suffix	e.g. 192.168.1.2/24
advertise	Advertise this range	-

not-advertise	Do not advertise this range	-
---------------	-----------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Router Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The area range command is used only with Area Border Routers (ABRs). It is used to consolidate or summarize routes for an area.

## Examples

The following example mandates routes summarize for area 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no switchport
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip address 192.168.110.1/24
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# network 192.168.110.0/24 area 1
Switch(config-router)# area 1 range 192.168.0.0/16
```

The following example mandates remove route summarization for area 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)#no area 1 range 192.168.0.0/16
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.13 default-information originate

### Command Purpose

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing domain, use the default-information originate command in router configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

default-information originate ( always | )

no default-information originate

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
always	Always advertises the default route regardless of whether the system has a default route	-

### Command Mode

Router Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Whenever you use the redistribute or the default-information router configuration command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the switch automatically becomes an autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR). However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain. The system still must have a default route for itself before it generates one, except when you have specified the always keyword.

## Examples

The following example enables generate a route:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# default-information originate always
```

The following example disables generate a default route:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)#no default-information originate
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.14 Redistribute

### Command Purpose

To redistribute routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing domain, use the redistribute command in router configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

redistribute ( static | connected )

no redistribute ( static | connected )

### Command Mode

Router Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example enables redistribute the static routes into OSPF:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# redistribute static
```

The following example disables redistribute the static routes into OSPF:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# router ospf
Switch(config-router)# no redistribute static
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.15 show ip ospf

### Command Purpose

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing processes, use the show ip ospf command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip ospf
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to use `show ip ospf`:

```
Switch# show ip ospf
OSPF Routing Process, Router ID: 1.1.1.1
Supports only single TOS (TOS0) routes
This implementation conforms to RFC2328
RFC1583Compatibility flag is disabled
OpaqueCapability flag is disabled
Initial SPF scheduling delay 200 millise(c)s
Minimum hold time between consecutive SPF(s) 1000 millise(c)s
Maximum hold time between consecutive SPF(s) 10000 millise(c)s
Hold time multiplier is currently 1
SPF algorithm last executed 26m51s ago
Last SPF duration 198 usecs
SPF timer is inactive
Refresh timer 10 secs
This router is an ASBR (injecting external routing information)
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x0000cefe
Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x00000000
Number of areas attached to this router: 1
Area ID: 0.0.0.0 (Backbone)
Number of interfaces in this area: Total: 2, Active: 2
Number of fully adjacent neighbors in this area: 0
Area has no authentication
SPF algorithm executed 12 times
Number of LSA 2
Number of router LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x00004f0e
Number of network LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x000079ac
Number of summary LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x00000000
Number of ASBR summary LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x00000000
Number of NSSA LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x00000000
Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x00000000
Number of opaque area LSA 0. Checksum Sum 0x00000000
```

## Related Commands

`router ospf`

### 6.2.16 show ip ospf border-routers

#### Command Purpose

To display the internal Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR), use the `show ip ospf border-routers` command in privileged EXEC mode.

## Command Syntax

```
show ip ospf border-routers
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following shows how to use show ip ospf border-routers:

```
Switch# show ip ospf border-routers
R -Router, IA - OSPF inter area
===== OSPF router routing table =====
R   10.1.1.1           [3] area: 0.0.0.0, ABR
                        via 10.1.1.1, eth-0-9
```

## Related Commands

```
router ospf
```

## 6.2.17 show ip ospf database

### Command Purpose

To display lists of information related to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for a specific router, use the show ip ospf database command in EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip ospf database (max-age | self-originate | )
```



```
show ip ospf database (asbr-summary | external | network | router | summary)
(IP_ADDR | adv-router IP_ADDR_ADV | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Link State ID (as an IP address)	-
IP_ADDR_ADV	Advertising Router (as an IP address)	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following shows how to uses show ip ospf database:

```
Switch# show ip ospf database
OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.1)
Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)
Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#          CkSum  Link count
1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1     1758 0x80000007  0x4f0e  2
Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)
Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#          CkSum
17.1.1.2    1.1.1.1     2237 0x80000002  0x79ac
Summary Link States (Area0.0.0.0)
Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#          CkSum  Route
0.0.0.0     1.1.1.1     1757 0x80000001  0xcefe  E2 0.0.0.0/0 [0x0]
```

## Related Commands

show ip ospf

## 6.2.18 show ip ospf interface

### Command Purpose

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)-related interface information, use the show ip ospf interface command in EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip ospf interface (IFNAME | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following shows how to uses show ip ospf interface:

```
Switch# show ip ospf interface eth-0-17
eth-0-17 is up
  ifindex 121, MTU 1514 bytes, BW 0 Kbit UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST
  Internet Address 17.1.1.3/24, Broadcast 17.1.1.255, Area 0.0.0.0
  MTU mismatch detection:enabled
  Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 10
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1
  Designated Router (ID) 1.1.1.1, Interface Address 17.1.1.3
  No backup designated router on this network
  Multicast group memberships: OSPFAllRouters OSPFDesignatedRouters
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10s, Dead 40s, Wait 40s, Retransmit 5
    Hello due in 0.384s
  Neighbor Count is 0, Adjacent neighbor count is 0
```

## Related Commands

show ip ospf

## 6.2.19 show ip ospf neighbor

### Command Purpose

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)-neighbor information on a per-interface basis, use the show ip ospf neighbor command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

show ip ospf neighbor

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following shows how to uses show ip ospf neighbor:

```
Switch# show ip ospf neighbor
Neighbor ID Pri State          Dead Time Address      Interface
RXmtL RqstL DBsmL
2.2.2.2      1 Full/Backup  39.320s 17.1.1.2     eth-0-17:17.1.1.3
3           0           0
```

## Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.20 show ip ospf route

### Command Purpose

To display the routes used by OSPF, use the `show ip ospf route` command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
show ip ospf route
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to use `show ip ospf route`:

```
Switch# show ip ospf route
N - Network, D - Discard, IA - OSPF inter area
R -Router, E1 - OSPF external type 1
E2 - OSPF external type 2
===== OSPF network routing table =====
N   17.1.1.0/24           [10] area: 0.0.0.0
                                directly attached to eth-0-17
N   171.1.1.1/32         [10] area: 0.0.0.0
                                directly attached to loopback1
===== OSPF router routing table =====
===== OSPF external routing table =====
```

### Related Commands

```
router ospf
```

## 6.2.21 clear ip ospf interface

### Command Purpose

To clear route based on interface, use the clear ip ospf interface command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
clear ip ospf interface ( IFNAME | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example clears OSPF interface information:

```
Switch# clear ip ospf interface eth-0-1
```

### Related Commands

router ospf

## 6.2.22 clear ip ospf process

### Command Purpose

To clear ospf process, rebuilt neighbor and update router-id, use the clear ip ospf process command in privileged EXEC mode.

### Command Syntax

```
clear ip ospf process
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example clears OSPF process:

```
Switch# clear ip ospf process
```

### Related Commands

router ospf

# 7 Multicast Commands

## 7.1 IGMP Host Join Commands

### 7.1.1 ip igmp snooping vlan

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter IGMP snooping VLAN view.

#### Command Syntax

```
ip igmp snooping vlan VLAN_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to enter IGMP snooping VLAN view.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enter IGMP snooping VLAN view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
```

```
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)#
```

## Related Commands

show ip igmp snooping vlan

## 7.1.2 ip igmp snooping host-join

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable global IGMP snooping host join.

Use the no form of this command to disable global IGMP snooping host join.

### Command Syntax

ip igmp snooping host-join

no ip igmp snooping host-join

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

This command is used to enable global IGMP snooping host join.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable global IGMP snooping host join:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping host-join
```

The following example shows how to disable global IGMP snooping host join:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip igmp snooping host-join
```



## Related Commands

```
show ip igmp snooping global
```

## 7.1.3 querier address

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure IGMP snooping querier address on specific VLAN.

Use the no form of this command to reset IGMP snooping querier address on specific VLAN to default value.

### Command Syntax

```
querier address IP_ADDR
```

```
no querier address
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IP address	-

### Command Mode

IGMP Snooping Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to configure IGMP snooping querier address on specific VLAN.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure IGMP snooping querier address on vlan 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
```

```
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)# querier address 12.1.1.1
```

The following example shows how to reset IGMP snooping querier address on vlan 2 to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)# no querier address
```

## Related Commands

show ip igmp snooping querier

## 7.1.4 mrouter interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to add IGMP snooping static mrouter interface on specific VLAN.

Use the no form of this command to delete IGMP snooping static mrouter interface on specific VLAN.

### Command Syntax

mrouter interface *IF\_NAME*

no mrouter interface *IF\_NAME\_EA*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

IGMP Snooping Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to add IGMP snooping static mrouter interface on specific VLAN.

## Examples

The following example shows how to add IGMP snooping static mrouter interface on vlan 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)# mrouter interface eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to remove IGMP snooping static mrouter interface on vlan 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)# no mrouter interface eth-0-1
```

## Related Commands

show ip igmp snooping mrouter

## 7.1.5 join-group

### Command Purpose

Use this command to add IGMP snooping static join group on specific VLAN.

Use the no form of this command to remove IGMP snooping static join group on specific VLAN.

### Command Syntax

join-group *IP\_ADDR*

no join-group *IP\_ADDR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

IP_ADDR	Group address	-
---------	---------------	---

## Command Mode

IGMP Snooping Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to add IGMP snooping static group entry on specific VLAN.

## Examples

The following example shows how to add IGMP snooping static group entry on vlan 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)# join-group 224.10.10.1
```

The following example shows how to remove IGMP snooping static group entry on vlan 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vlan range 2-3
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 2
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-2)# no join-group 224.10.10.1
```

## Related Commands

show ip igmp snooping join-groups

## 7.1.6 show ip igmp snooping global

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display IGMP snooping global configurations.

## Command Syntax

```
show ip igmp snooping global
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display IGMP snooping global configurations.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display IGMP snooping global configurations:

```
Switch# show ip igmp snooping global
Global IGMP Snooping configuration:
-----+-----
Igmp Snooping                : Enabled
Fast-Leave                    : Disabled
Report-Suppression           : Enabled
Version                       : 2
Robustness Variable          : 2
Max Member Number            : 2048
Unknown Multicast Behavior    : Flood
Host Join                     : Enabled
```

## Related Commands

None

### 7.1.7 show ip igmp snooping join-groups

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display IGMP snooping VLAN configurations.

## Command Syntax

show ip igmp snooping join-groups ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display IGMP snooping joined groups.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display IGMP snooping joined groups:

```
Switch# show ip igmp snooping join-groups vlan 2
VLAN      Host Join Group
-----+-----
2         224.10.10.1
```

## Related Commands

join-group

## 7.1.8 show ip igmp snooping querier

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display IGMP snooping querier configurations.

### Command Syntax

show ip igmp snooping querier ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display IGMP snooping querier configurations.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display IGMP snooping querier configurations:

```
Switch# show ip igmp snooping querier
Global Igmp Snooping Querier Configuration:
-----+-----
Version                               : 2
Last Member Query Count                : 2
Last Member Query Interval (msec)     : 1000
Max Query Response Time (sec)         : 10
Query Interval (sec)                  : 125
Global Source Address                 : 192.168.0.1
TCN Query                             : Disabled
TCN Query Count                       : 2
TCN Query Interval (sec)              : 10
TCN Query Max Respose Time (sec)      : 5

VLAN 1:
-----+-----
Elected querier is                   : 0.0.0.0
-----+-----
Admin State                           : Disabled
Admin Version                         : 2
Operational State                     : Non-Querier
Querier Configure Address              : N/A
Querier Operational Address           : 192.168.0.1
Last Member Query Count                : 2
Last Member Query Interval (msec)     : 1000
Max Query Response Time (sec)         : 10
Query Interval (sec)                  : 125
Querier Timeout (sec)                 : 255
```

```
VLAN 2:
-----+-----
Elected querier is           : 12.1.1.1
-----+-----
Admin State                   : Disabled
Admin Version                 : 2
Operational State            : Querier
Querier Configure Address     : 12.1.1.1
Querier Operational Address   : 12.1.1.1
Last Member Query Count      : 2
Last Member Query Interval (msec) : 1000
Max Query Response Time (sec) : 10
Query Interval (sec)         : 125
Querier Timeout (sec)        : 255
```

## Related Commands

querier address

## 7.1.9 show ip igmp snooping mrouter

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display IGMP snooping mrouter configurations.

### Command Syntax

show ip igmp snooping mrouter ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display IGMP snooping mrouter configurations.



## Examples

The following example shows how to display IGMP snooping mrouter configurations:

```
Switch# show ip igmp snooping mrouter
VLAN      Interface      Mode      Uptime      Expires-time
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
2         eth-0-1       static    01:14:29    -
```

## Related Commands

mrouter interface

# 8 Traffic Management Commands

## 8.1 QOS Commands

### 8.1.1 qos global

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter into qos domain view.

#### Command Syntax

```
qos global
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

Into qos global view, configurate qos global configuration.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enter into qos global view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos global
Switch(config-qos-global)#
```

## Related Commands

None

## 8.1.2 qos enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable qos globally. Use the no command to disable qos globally.

### Command Syntax

qos enable

no qos enable

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-global-view

### Default

Enable

### Usage

Only enable qos globally can configurate qos related function.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable qos globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos global
Switch(config-qos-global)# qos enable
```

The following example shows how to disable qos globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos global
Switch(config-qos-global)# no qos enable
```

## Related Commands

show qos global

### 8.1.3 qos ipg

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable qos rating include ipg. Use the disable command to disable qos rating include ipg.

#### Command Syntax

qos ipg ( enable | disable )

#### Command Mode

Configure-qos-global-view

#### Default

Enable

#### Usage

Use this command to set qos policing or shaping include ipg or not.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable qos ipg and disable qos ipg:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos global
Switch(config-qos-global)# qos ipg enable
Switch(config-qos-global)# qos ipg disable
```

## Related Commands

show qos global

## 8.1.4 qos domain

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter into qos domain view.

### Command Syntax

```
qos domain QOS_DOMAIN_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
QOS_DOMAIN_ID	Qos domain id	Range is 0-6

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Into qos domain view, the mapping relation in cos/dscp/exp with tc can be reset.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enter into qos domain 1 view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)#
```

### Related Commands

```
show qos domain
```

## 8.1.5 cos

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping cos to tc and color in qos domain. Use no command to restore default mapping.

### Command Syntax

```
cos COS_ID to tc TC_VALUE color ( green | yellow | red )
```

```
no cos COS_ID to tc
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
COS_ID	Code of service	Range is 0-7
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

### Default

By default, cos x mapping to tc x and color green, such as cos 2 mapping to tc 2 color green.

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set cos 2 mapping to tc 5 color yellow in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# cos 2 to tc 5 color yellow
```

The following example shows how to restore cos 2 default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# no cos 2 to tc
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.6 cos range

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping cos range to tc and color in qos domain.  
Use no command to restore default mapping.

### Command Syntax

cos range *NAME\_STRING* to tc *TC\_VALUE* color ( green | yellow | red )

no cos range *NAME\_STRING* to tc

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Number range string	e.g. 0-2,4,6-7
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

### Default

By default, cos x mapping to tc x and color green, such as cos 2 mapping to tc 2 color green.

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set cos 2-5 mapping to tc 5 color yellow in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)#cos range 2-5 to tc 2 color yellow
```

The following example shows how to restore cos 2-5 default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)#no cos range 2-5 to tc
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.7 dscp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping dscp to tc and color in qos domain.  
Use no command to restore default mapping.

### Command Syntax

dscp *DSCP\_VALUE* to tc *TC\_VALUE* color ( green | yellow | red )

no dscp *DSCP\_VALUE* to tc

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DSCP_VALUE	Differentiated service code point	Range is 0-63
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view



## Default

By default, dscp x mapping to tc x/8 and color green, such as dscp 24 mapping to tc 3 color green.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set dscp 24 mapping to tc 5 color yellow in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# dscp 24 to tc 5 color yellow
```

The following example shows how to restore dscp 24 default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# no dscp 24 to tc
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.8 dscp range

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping dscp range to tc and color in qos domain. Use no command to restore default mapping.

### Command Syntax

dscp range *NAME\_STRING* to tc *TC\_VALUE* ( green | yellow | red )

no dscp range *NAME\_STRING* to ( tc )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	Number range string	e.g. 0-2,21-30
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7

## Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

## Default

By default, dscp x mapping to tc x/8 and color green, such as dscp 24 mapping to tc 3 color green.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set dscp 0-20 mapping to tc 3 color yellow in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# dscp range 0-20 to tc 3 color yellow
```

The following example shows how to restore dscp 0-20 default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# no dscp range 0-20 to tc
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.9 exp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping exp to tc and color in qos domain. Use no command to restore default mapping.

## Command Syntax

exp *EXP\_VALUE* to tc *TC\_VALUE* color ( green | yellow | red )

no exp *EXP\_VALUE* to tc

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
EXP_VALUE	Mpls exp field	Range is 0-7
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7

## Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

## Default

By default, exp x mapping to tc x and color green, such as exp 2 mapping to tc 2 color green.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set exp 2 mapping to tc 5 color yellow in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# exp 2 to tc 5 color yellow
```

The following example shows how to restore exp 2 default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)#no exp 2 to tc
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.10 exp range

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping exp range to tc and color in qos domain. Use no command to restore default mapping.

### Command Syntax

exp range *NAME\_STRING* to tc *TC\_VALUE* color ( green | yellow | red )

no exp range *NAME\_STRING* to tc

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Number range string	e.g. 0-2,4,6-7
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

### Default

By default, exp x mapping to tc x and color green, such as exp 2 mapping to tc 2 color green.

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set exp 2-5 mapping to tc 5 color yellow in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# exp range 2-5 to tc 2 color yellow
```

The following example shows how to restore exp 2-5 default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# no exp range 2-5 to tc
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.11 tc

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping, tc and color to cos, exp or dscp in qos domain. Use no command to restore default mapping.

### Command Syntax

tc *TC\_VALUE* color ( green | yellow | red ) to ( cos *COS\_ID* | exp *EXP\_VALUE* | dscp *DSCP\_VALUE* )

no tc *TC\_VALUE* color ( green | yellow | red ) to ( cos | exp | dscp )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TC_VALUE	Traffic class value	Range is 0-7
COS_ID	Code of service	Range is 0-7
EXP_VALUE	Mpls exp field	Range is 0-7
DSCP_VALUE	Differentiated service code point	Range is 0-63

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

### Default

By default, tc x and color all mapping to cos x, exp x and dscp x\*8. such as tc 3 and color green to cos 3, exp 3, dscp 24.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set tc 3 color yellow mapping to cos 6 in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# tc 3 color yellow to cos 6
```

The following example shows how to restore tc 3 color yellow default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# no tc 3 color yellow to cos
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

### 8.1.12 tc range

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure qos mapping, tc range and color to cos, exp or dscp in qos domain. Use no command to restore default mapping.

#### Command Syntax

tc range *NAME\_STRING* color ( green | yellow | red ) to ( cos *COS\_ID* | exp *EXP\_VALUE* | dscp *DSCP\_VALUE* )

no tc range *NAME\_STRING* color ( green | yellow | red ) to ( cos | exp | dscp )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Number range string	e.g. 0-2,4,6-7
COS_ID	Code of service	Range is 0-7

EXP_VALUE	Mpls exp field	Range is 0-7
DSCP_VALUE	Differentiated service code point	Range is 0-63

## Command Mode

Configure-qos-domain-view

## Default

By default, tc x and color all mapping to cos x, exp x and dscp x\*8. such as tc 3 and color green to cos 3, exp 3, dscp 24.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set tc 2-4 color yellow mapping to cos 6 in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# tc range 2-4 color yellow to cos 6
```

The following example shows how to restore tc 2-4 color yellow default mapping in qos domain 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos domain 1
Switch(config-qos-domain-1)# no tc range 2-4 color yellow to cos
```

## Related Commands

show qos domain

## 8.1.13 qos queue

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set smart buffer enable for queue id; Use the no command to set smart buffer disable for queue id;

### Command Syntax

qos queue ( *QUEUE\_ID* | range *QUEUE\_LIST* ) smart-buffer enable

no qos queue ( *QUEUE\_ID* | range *QUEUE\_LIST* ) smart-buffer enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
QUEUE_ID	Queue ID	Range is 0-6
QUEUE_LIST	Queue ID List	Range is 0-6

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set queue 1 smart buffer enable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos queue 1 smart-buffer enable
```

The following example shows how to set queue 1 smart buffer disable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no qos queue 1 smart-buffer enable
```



## Related Commands

None

### 8.1.14 qos policer-profile

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to creat a qos policer profile. Use no command to delete policer profile.

#### Command Syntax

```
qos policer-profile NAME_STRING
```

```
no qos policer-profile NAME_STRING
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Policer profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If the system already has a policer profile name with the same name, this command will enter profile configuration mode. Otherwise, this command will create the profile firstly and then enter the profile configuration mode. When use no command to delete policer profile, make sure that it isn't referred by any policy-map or port.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a new policer profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos policer-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to delete a policer profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no qos policer-profile p1
```

## Related Commands

show qos policer-profile

## 8.1.15 mode

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure algorithm-mode, color-mode, cir, cbs, eir, ebs and stats in qos policer profile.

### Command Syntax

```
mode ( ( rfc2697 ( color-aware | color-blind ) cir POLICER_RATE ( cbs
POLICER_BURST | ) ( ebs POLICER_BURST1 | ) ) | ( rfc4115 ( color-aware | color-
blind ) cir POLICER_RATE ( cbsPOLICER_BURST | ) eir POLICER_RATE1 ( ebs
POLICER_BURST1 | ) ) ) stats
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
POLICER_RATE	CIR	Unit is kbps, range is 0-100000000
POLICER_BURST	CBS	Unit is byte, range is 126-128000
POLICER_BURST1	EBS	Unit is byte, range is 126-128000
POLICER_RATE1	EIR	Unit is kbps, range is 0-100000000

## Command Mode

Configure-qos-policer-view

## Default

Color-mode is blind, cir 100000000 cbs 128000 ebs 128000 and stats is disable.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set policer profile p1 rfc2697 and enable stats:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos policer-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-policer-p1)# mode rfc2697 cir 10000 cbs 2000 ebs 300 stats
```

## Related Commands

show qos policer-profile

## 8.1.16 qos drop-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to creat a qos drop profile. Use the no command to delete drop profile.

### Command Syntax

qos drop-profile *NAME\_STRING*

no qos drop-profile *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	Drop profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.
-------------	-------------------	---

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

If the system already has a drop profile name with the same name, this command will enter profile configuration mode. Otherwise, this command will create the profile firstly and then enter the profile configuration mode. When use no command to delete drop profile, make sure that it isn't referred by any port queue.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a new drop profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos drop-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to delete a drop profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no qos drop-profile p1
```

## Related Commands

show qos drop-profile

## 8.1.17 green

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure green max threshold and probability in drop profile.

## Command Syntax

green maximum *DROP\_THRD* ( probability *DROP\_PROB* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DROP_THRD	Drop threshold	Unit is cell, 1cell=288bytes, range is 12-30000, in WRED mode, the min threshold=max/8
DROP_PROB	Drop probability	Range is 0-100

## Command Mode

Configure-qos-drop-view

## Default

Max drop threshold:30000

Drop probability:19

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set green max threshold and probability in drop profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos drop-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-drop-profile-p1)# green maximum 250 probability 15
```

## Related Commands

show qos drop-profile

## 8.1.18 yellow

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure yellow max threshold and probability in drop profile.

### Command Syntax

yellow maximum *DROP\_THRD* ( probability *DROP\_PROB* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DROP_THRD	Drop threshold	Unit is cell, 1cell=288bytes, range is 12-30000, in WRED mode, the min threshold=max/8
DROP_PROB	Drop probability	Range is 0-100

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-drop-view

### Default

Max drop threshold:30000

Drop probability:19

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set yellow max threshold and probability in drop profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos drop-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-drop-profile-p1)# yellow maximum 250 probability 15
```

## Related Commands

show qos drop-profile

## 8.1.19 red

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure red max threshold and probability in drop profile.

### Command Syntax

red maximum *DROP\_THRD* ( probability *DROP\_PROB* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DROP_THRD	Drop threshold	Unit is cell, 1cell=288bytes, range is 12-30000, in WRED mode, the min threshold=max/8
DROP_PROB	Drop probability	Range is 0-100

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-drop-view

### Default

Max drop threshold:30000

Drop probability:19

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set red max threshold and probability in drop profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos drop-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-drop-profile-p1)# red maximum 250 probability 15
```

## Related Commands

show qos drop-profile

## 8.1.20 qos scheduler-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to creat a qos scheduler profile. Use the no command to delete scheduler profile.

### Command Syntax

qos scheduler-profile *NAME\_STRING*

no qos scheduler-profile *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Scheduler profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

If the system already has a scheduler profile name with the same name, this command will enter profile configuration mode. Otherwise, this command will



create the profile firstly and then enter the profile configuration mode. When use no command to delete scheduler profile, make sure that it isn't referred by any port queue.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a new scheduler profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos scheduler-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to delete a scheduler profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no qos scheduler-profile p1
```

## Related Commands

show qos scheduler-profile

## 8.1.21 pir

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure shaping pir in scheduler profile.

### Command Syntax

pir *SHAPE\_RATE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SHAPE_RATE	Shaping rate	Unit is kbps, range is 0-100000000

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-scheduler-view

### Default

100000000

## Usage

Use this command to set pir in queue level.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set pir 100000kbps in scheduler profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos scheduler-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-scheduler-p1)# pir 100000
```

## Related Commands

show qos scheduler-profile

## 8.1.22 mode

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure scheduling mode in scheduler profile.

### Command Syntax

mode ( sp | dwrr )

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-scheduler-view

### Default

SP

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set dwrr mode in scheduler profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos scheduler-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-scheduler-p1)# mode dwrr
```

## Related Commands

show qos scheduler-profile

## 8.1.23 weight

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure dwrr weight in scheduler profile.

### Command Syntax

weight *QUEUE\_WEIGHT*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
QUEUE_WEIGHT	Queue weight	Range is 1-100

### Command Mode

Configure-qos-scheduler-view

### Default

1

### Usage

In dwrr mode, the larger queue weight is, the more bandwidth assigned.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set dwrr weight in scheduler profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos scheduler-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-scheduler-p1)# weight 10
```

## Related Commands

show qos scheduler-profile

## 8.1.24 qos port-shape-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to creat a qos port shape profile. Use the no command to delete port shape profile.

### Command Syntax

qos port-shape-profile *NAME\_STRING*

no qos port-shape-profile *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Port shape profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

If the system already has a port shape profile name with the same name, this command will enter profile configuration mode. Otherwise, this command will create the profile firstly and then enter the profile configuration mode. When use no command to delete port shape profile, make sure that it isn't referred by any port.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a new port shape profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos port-shape-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to delete a port shape profile named p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no qos port-shape-profile p1
```

## Related Commands

show qos port-shape-profile

### 8.1.25 pir

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure shaping pir in port shape profile.

#### Command Syntax

pir *SHAPE\_RATE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SHAPE_RATE	Shaping rate	Unit is kbps, range is 0-100000000

#### Command Mode

Configure-qos-port-shape-view

#### Default

Shaping is disable

#### Usage

Use this command to set pir in port level.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set pir 100000kbps in port shape profile p1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos port-shape-profile p1
Switch(config-qos-port-shape-p1)# pir 100000
```

## Related Commands

show qos port-shape-profile

## 8.1.26 qos domain

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure QoS domain for a port. Use the no command to restore default domain of a port.

### Command Syntax

qos domain *QOS\_DOMAIN\_ID*

no qos domain

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
QOS_DOMAIN_ID	Qos domain id	Range is 0-6

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Domain 0

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to apply qos doamin 5 to eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos domain 5
```

The following example shows how to restore eth-0-1 default qos domain:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no qos domain
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

### 8.1.27 qos port-shape-profile

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply a port shape profile on the port. Use the no command to unapply a profile on the port.

#### Command Syntax

qos port-shape-profile ( *NAME\_STRING* )

no qos port-shape-profile

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Port shape profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

#### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to apply port shape profile p1 to eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos port-shape-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to remove port shape profile from eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no qos port-shape-profile
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

## 8.1.28 qos port-policer

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply a policer profile on the port. Use the no command to unapply a profile on the port.

### Command Syntax

qos port-policer ( input | output ) *NAME\_STRING*

no qos port-policer ( input | output )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------



NAME_STRING	Policer profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.
-------------	----------------------	---

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to apply policer profile p1 to eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos port-policer input p1
```

The following example shows how to remove policer profile from eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no qos port-policer input
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

### 8.1.29 replace dscp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configurate replace dscp for the port in egress direction. Use the no command to disable replace dscp on the port.

## Command Syntax

```
replace dscp
no replace dscp
```

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When enable replace dscp on a port, packet's dscp field will be modified according to qos domain dscp mapping relation.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable replace dscp on eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# replace dscp
```

The following example shows how to disable replace dscp on eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no replace dscp
```

## Related Commands

```
show qos interface
```

### 8.1.30 replace cos

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configurate replace cos for the port in egress direction. Use the no command to disable replace cos on the port.

## Command Syntax

replace cos  
no replace cos

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Enable

## Usage

When enable replace cos on a port, packet's cos field will be modified according to qos domain dscp mapping relation.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable replace cos on eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# replace cos
```

The following example shows how to disable replace cos on eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no replace cos
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

### 8.1.31 trust

## Command Purpose

Use this command to configure trust type for the port. Use the no command to restore default trust type for the port.

## Command Syntax

```
trust ( cos | dscp-exp | port )
```

```
no trust
```

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Trust cos

## Usage

For incoming packet, it will select related field in packet according to port trust type to use for qos mapping.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set eth-0-1 trust dscp-exp:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# trust dscp-exp
```

The following example shows how to set eth-0-1 default trust type:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no trust
```

## Related Commands

```
show qos interface
```

### 8.1.32 set cos

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set port priority value. Use the no command to set default priority for the port.

## Command Syntax

```
set cos COS_ID
```

```
no set cos
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
COS_ID	Cos ID	Range is 0-7

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

0

## Usage

When the trust type is trust port, the port priority is used for qos mapping.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set eth-0-1 priority:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# set cos 3
```

The following example shows how to restore eth-0-1 default priority:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no set cos
```

## Related Commands

```
show qos interface
```

## 8.1.33 qos queue

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter into port queue view.

### Command Syntax

qos queue *QUEUE\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
QUEUE_ID	Queue ID	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enter into queue view of eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
DUT2(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 3
DUT2(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-3)#
```

### Related Commands

None

## 8.1.34 drop-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply a drop profile on the port queue. Use the no command to remove profile from the port queue.

### Command Syntax

```
drop-profile ( NAME_STRING )
```

```
no drop-profile
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Drop profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

### Command Mode

```
configure-if-queue-view
```

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to apply drop profile p1 to eth-0-1 queue 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-2)# drop-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to remove drop profile from eth-0-1 queue 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-2)# no drop-profile
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

## 8.1.35 scheduler-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply a scheduler profile on the port queue. Use the no command to remove profile from the port queue.

### Command Syntax

scheduler-profile ( *NAME\_STRING* )

no scheduler-profile

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Scheduler profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

### Command Mode

configure-if-queue-view

### Default

None



## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to apply scheduler profile p1 to eth-0-1 queue 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-2)# scheduler-profile p1
```

The following example shows how to remove scheduler profile from eth-0-1 queue 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-2)# no scheduler-profile
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

### 8.1.36 random-detect

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set drop mode on the port queue. Use the no command to restore default drop mode on the port queue.

#### Command Syntax

random-detect enable

no random-detect enable

#### Command Mode

configure-if-queue-view

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When random-detect enable, it means WRED mode, otherwise means WTD mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set eth-0-1 queue 2 WRED mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-2)# random-detect enable
```

The following example shows how to restore eth-0-1 queue 2 default mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# qos queue 2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1-queue-2)# no random-detect enable
```

## Related Commands

show qos interface

## 8.1.37 show qos global

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display qos global configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show qos global
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display qos global configuration:

```
Switch# show qos global
QoS global state:
  QoS enable state      : Enable
  QoS ipg state         : Enable
```

## Related Commands

qos global

## 8.1.38 show qos domain

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the both ingress and egress information of QoS map-table.

### Command Syntax

```
show qos domain QOS_DOMAIN_ID map-table ( all | ( ( ingress ( all | cos-tc-color |
dscp-tc-color | exp-tc-color ) ) | ( egress ( all | tc-color-cos | tc-color-dscp | tc-
color-exp ) ) ) ) )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
QOS_DOMAIN_ID	Qos domain id	Range is 0-6

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display qos domain 0 mapping relation:

```
Switch# show qos domain 0 map-table all
QoS DOMAIN 0, CFI Disable, COS map to TC & COLOR:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
COS      : 0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
TC       : 0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green

QoS DOMAIN 0, EXP map to TC & COLOR:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
EXP      : 0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
TC       : 0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green

QoS DOMAIN 0, DSCP map to TC & COLOR:
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP     : 0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
TC       : 0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP     : 8      9      10     11     12     13     14     15
TC       : 1      1      1      1      1      1      1      1
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP     : 16     17     18     19     20     21     22     23
TC       : 2      2      2      2      2      2      2      2
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP     : 24     25     26     27     28     29     30     31
TC       : 3      3      3      3      3      3      3      3
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP     : 32     33     34     35     36     37     38     39
TC       : 4      4      4      4      4      4      4      4
color    : green  green  green  green  green  green  green  green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP     : 40     41     42     43     44     45     46     47
TC       : 5      5      5      5      5      5      5      5
```

```

color : green green green green green green green green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP  : 48    49    50    51    52    53    54    55
TC    : 6     6     6     6     6     6     6     6
color : green green green green green green green green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
DSCP  : 56    57    58    59    60    61    62    63
TC    : 7     7     7     7     7     7     7     7
color : green green green green green green green green

QoS Domain 0, CFI Disable, TC & COLOR map to CoS:
    | COLOR:
    | red    yellow green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
TC    : 0 | 0    0    0
      1 | 1    1    1
      2 | 2    2    2
      3 | 3    3    3
      4 | 4    4    4
      5 | 5    5    5
      6 | 6    6    6
      7 | 7    7    7

QoS Domain 0, TC & COLOR map to EXP:
    | COLOR:
    | red    yellow green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
TC    : 0 | 0    0    0
      1 | 1    1    1
      2 | 2    2    2
      3 | 3    3    3
      4 | 4    4    4
      5 | 5    5    5
      6 | 6    6    6
      7 | 7    7    7

QoS Domain 0, TC & COLOR map to DSCP:
    | COLOR:
    | red    yellow green
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
TC    : 0 | 0    0    0
      1 | 8    8    8
      2 | 16   16   16
      3 | 24   24   24
      4 | 32   32   32
      5 | 40   40   40
      6 | 48   48   48
      7 | 56   56   56

```

## Related Commands

qos domain

## 8.1.39 show qos policer-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display qos policer profile configuration and application.

### Command Syntax

show qos policer-profile ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Policer profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

If specify a policer profile name, it will show the profile's configuration and application. Otherwise, it will show all policer profile created.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display qos policer profile p1's configuration and application:

```
Switch# show qos policer-profile p1
POLICER-PROFILE-NAME: p1
mode rfc2697, color blind mode, CIR 100000000 Kbps, CBS 128000 Bytes, EBS 128000
Bytes
Applied-interfaces:
      interface          direction
      -----
      eth-0-3           input

Applied-policy-map:
      policy-map        class-map
      -----
```

## Related Commands

qos policer-profile

## 8.1.40 show qos drop-profile

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display qos drop profile configuration and application.

### Command Syntax

show qos drop-profile ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Drop profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

If specify a drop profile name, it will show the profile's configuration and application. Otherwise, it will show all drop profile created.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display qos drop profile p1's configuration and application:

```
Switch# show qos drop-profile p1
DROP-PROFILE-NAME: p1
green packet threshold:
  maximum buffer cell: 600
  minimum buffer cell: 75
  drop probability   : 19
yellow packet threshold:
  maximum buffer cell: 600
  minimum buffer cell: 75
  drop probability   : 19
red packet threshold:
  maximum buffer cell: 600
  minimum buffer cell: 75
  drop probability   : 19
Applied-queue:
  eth-0-5:queue 1
```

## Related Commands

qos drop-profile

### 8.1.41 show qos scheduler-profile

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display qos scheduler profile configuration and application.

#### Command Syntax

```
show qos scheduler-profile ( NAME_STRING | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------



NAME_STRING	Scheduler profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.
-------------	------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

If specify a scheduler profile name, it will show the profile's configuration and application. Otherwise, it will show all scheduler profile created.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display qos scheduler profile p1's configuration and application:

```
Switch# show qos scheduler-profile p1
SCHEDULER-PROFILE-NAME: p1
CIR is 0 kbps, PIR is 100000000 kbps
scheduler mode is sp
scheduler drr weight is 1
Applied-queue:
    eth-0-5:queue 5
```

## Related Commands

qos scheduler-profile

### 8.1.42 show qos port-shape-profile

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display qos port shape profile configuration and application.

## Command Syntax

show qos port-shape-profile ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Port shape profile name	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

If specify a port shape profile name, it will show the profile's configuration and application. Otherwise, it will show all port shape profile created.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display qos port shape profile p1's configuration and application:

```
Switch# show qos port-shape-profile p1
PORT-SHAPE-PROFILE-NAME: p1
PIR is 100000000 kbps
Applied-interfaces: eth-0-5
```

## Related Commands

qos port-shape-profile

## 8.1.43 show qos interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display qos related configuration of a interface and qos stats.

### Command Syntax

```
show qos interface IFNAME ( ( queue ( drop | schedule | statistics ) ) | ( policer
statistics ( input | output ) ) | ( port-shape ) | ( classify-remark ) )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	Only physical interface

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display queue stats of interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# show qos interface eth-0-1 queue statistics
Queue Transmit-Packets   Transmit-Bytes   Drop-Packets   Drop-Bytes
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
0      0                   0                0              0
1      0                   0                0              0
2      0                   0                0              0
3      0                   0                0              0
4      0                   0                0              0
5      0                   0                0              0
6      0                   0                0              0
7      0                   0                0              0
```

## Related Commands

clear qos interface

### 8.1.44 clear qos interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear qos related stats of an interface, including shaping, policing and queue stats.

#### Command Syntax

```
clear qos interface IFNAME statistics ( ( queue ( QUEUE_ID | ) ) | ( policer ( input | output ) ) )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	Only physical interface
QUEUE_ID	Queue ID	Range is 0-7

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

When clear queue statistics, if specify queue ID, it will clear specified queue statistics, otherwise, it will clear all queue statistics of an interface.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to clear queue statistics of interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# clear qos interface eth-0-1 statistics queue
```

## Related Commands

`show qos interface`

# 9 Security Commands

## 9.1 AUTH Commands

### 9.1.1 line console

#### Command Purpose

Use line console command to set console terminal line configuration.

#### Command Syntax

line console *CONID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CONID	First Line number	Range is 0-0

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to configure line console:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)#
```

## Related Commands

show console

## 9.1.2 line vty

### Command Purpose

Use line vty command to set virtual terminal line configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
line vty VTYID1 ( VTYID2 | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VTYID1	First Line number	Range is 0-7
VTYID2	Last Line number	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure line vty:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
Switch(config-line)#
```

## Related Commands

show users

## 9.1.3 line vty maximum

### Command Purpose

Use line vty maximum command to set maximum vty users. Use the no form of this command to return to the default setting.

### Command Syntax

```
line vty maximum VTYMAX
```

```
no line vty maximum
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VTYMAX	Max Line number	Range is 0-8

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

8

### Usage

Maximum can't be less than the used vty number.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure line vty maximum:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty maximum 3
```

The following example shows how to restore line vty maximum to default value:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no line vty maximum
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.4 rsa key

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a key. To import the key file from a specified source, use the `rsa key import` command. To export the key file to a specified destination, use the `rsa key export` command. Use the `no` form of this command to delete rsa key.

### Command Syntax

```
rsa key RSAKEYNAME generate RSAKEYBITS
```

```
rsa key RSAKEYNAME import ( mgmt-if | ) url STRING1 ( private | public ) ( der | der-hex | pem | ssh1 | ssh2 )
```

```
rsa key RSAKEYNAME export ( mgmt-if | ) url STRING2 ( private | public ) ( der | der-hex | pem ( 3des | aes128 | aes192 | aes256 | des | ) | ssh1 ( 3des | ) | ssh2 ( 3des | ) )
```

```
no rsa key
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	RSA key name	character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and start with a-z or A-Z
RSAKEYBITS	RSA key bits number	Range is 1024-4096
STRING1	Import from URL	-
STRING2	Export to URL	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

RSAKEYBITS is 1024

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to create key and enter key mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1
Switch(config-rsa-key)#
```

The following example shows how to delete key:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1 generate
Switch(config)# no rsa key KEY1
```

## Related Commands

show rsa key

## 9.1.5 username

### Command Purpose

Use username command to create a local user account on the switch. Use username password command to add username and password. Use the no form of this command to delete username and password.

### Command Syntax

username *NAME\_STRING*

username *NAME\_STRING* assign rsa key *RSAKEYNAME*



## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add username testName and password 123456:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# username testName password 123456
```

The following example shows how to delete username testName:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# username testName password 123456
Switch(config)# no username testName
```

## Related Commands

show usernames

### 9.1.6 re-username

#### Command Purpose

Use re-username command to modify local user account on the switch.

#### Command Syntax

re-username *NAME\_STRING1* *NAME\_STRING2*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING1	Old user name	the first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 31
NAME_STRING2	New user name	the first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 31

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to change user account name:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# username oldUser password 123456
Switch(config)# re-username oldUser newUser
```

## Related Commands

show usernames

## 9.1.7 enable password

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the password which is needed when user enter Privileged EXEC mode. Use the no form of this command to delete password.

### Command Syntax

enable password ( *HIDDEN\_FLAG* | secret ) *NAME\_STRING*

no enable password

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HIDDEN_FLAG	Specifies a hidden password will follow	Range is 8-8

NAME_STRING	password string	Only include 0-9A-Za-z-!@#^&*()_+-={} :;<>,.and its length range is 1-63
-------------	-----------------	--

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

If this command is set, user need to provide the password when enter Privileged EXEC mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the password:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# enable password 654321
```

The following example shows how to delete the password:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no enable password
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.8 enable password privilege

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the password which is needed when user enter Privileged EXEC mode. Use the no form of this command to delete password.

## Command Syntax

enable password privilege *PRIVILEGE* ( *HIDDEN\_FLAG* | secret ) *PASSWORD*

no enable password privilege *PRIVILEGE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PRIVILEGE	User privilege level	Range is 1-4
HIDDEN_FLAG	Specifies a hidden password will follow	Range is 8-8
PASSWORD	Password string	can only include 0-9A-Za-z~!@#^&*()_+-={} :;<>,.characters and its length range is 1-63

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

If this command is set, user need to provide the password when enter Privileged EXEC mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set privilege password:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# enable password privilege 2 abc123
```

The following example shows how to delete privilege password:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no enable password privilege 2
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.9 service password-encryption

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set up miscellaneous service encrypt system passwords.

### Command Syntax

service password-encryption

no service password-encryption

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set service password-encryption:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service password-encryption
```

The following example shows how to unset service password-encryption:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no service password-encryption
```

## Related Commands

None



## 9.1.10 service password-encryption aes

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set up miscellaneous service AES256 encrypt system passwords.

### Command Syntax

```
service password-encryption aes
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set service password-encryption aes:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service password-encryption aes
```

### Related Commands

None

## 9.1.11 aaa new-model

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable the authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) access control model. Use the no form of this command to disable AAA.

## Command Syntax

```
aaa new-model  
no aaa new-model
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable AAA access control:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
```

The following example shows how to disable AAA access control:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# no aaa new-model
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.12 aaa authentication login

### Command Purpose

Use the aaa authentication login configuration command to Set AAA authentication at login. Use the no form of this command to delete AAA authentication at login.

## Command Syntax

```
aaa authentication login ( default | AUTHLISTNAME ) ( enable | ) ( line | ) ( radius
| ) ( tacplus | ) ( local | ) ( none | )
```

```
no aaa authentication login ( default | AUTHLISTNAME )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AUTHLISTNAME	Named authentication list	can only include a-zA-Z0-9._-
default	Default authentication list	-
enable	Enable password	-
line	Line password	-
none	No authentication	-
radius	Use list of all Radius hosts	-
local	Local username	-
tacplus	Use list of all Tacacs+ hosts	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use the aaa authentication login configuration command to specify one or more AAA methods.

## Examples

The following example shows how to add authentication at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa authentication login default local radius none
```

The following example shows how to delete authentication at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# no aaa authentication login default
```

## Related Commands

show aaa method-lists authentication

### 9.1.13 aaa authorization exec

#### Command Purpose

Use the aaa authorization exec configuration command to set AAA authorization at login. Use the no form of this command to delete AAA authorization at login.

#### Command Syntax

```
aaa authorization exec ( default | AUTHLISTNAME ) { none | radius | local | tacplus }
```

```
no aaa authorization exec ( default | AUTHLISTNAME )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AUTHLISTNAME	Named authorization list	can only include a-zA-Z0-9._-
default	Default authorization list	-
none	No authorization	-
radius	Use list of all Radius hosts	-
local	Local username	-
tacplus	Use list of all Tacacs+ hosts	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add authorization at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa authorization exec default tacplus none
```

The following example shows how to delete authorization at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# no aaa authorization exec default
```

## Related Commands

show aaa method-lists authorization

### 9.1.14 aaa accounting exec

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set AAA accounting at login. Use the no form of this command to delete AAA accounting at login.

#### Command Syntax

```
aaa accounting exec ( default | AUTHLISTNAME ) ( ( ( start-stop | stop-only )
{ radius | tacplus } ( none | ) ) | none )
```

```
no aaa accounting exec ( default | AUTHLISTNAME )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AUTHLISTNAME	Named accounting list	can only include a-zA-Z0-9._-
default	Default accounting list	-
start-stop	Record start and stop without waiting	-
stop-only	Record stop when service terminates	-
none	No accounting	-
radius	Use list of all Radius hosts	-
tacplus	Use list of all Tacacs+ hosts	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add accounting at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacplus
```

The following example shows how to delete accounting at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# no aaa accounting exec default
```

## Related Commands

show aaa method-lists accounting

## 9.1.15 aaa accounting commands

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set AAA accounting commands at login. Use the no form of this command to delete AAA accounting.

### Command Syntax

```
aaa accounting commands ( default | AUTHLISTNAME ) ( ( tacplus ( none | ) ) | none )
```

```
no aaa accounting commands ( default | AUTHLISTNAME )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AUTHLISTNAME	Named accounting list	-
default	The default accounting list	-
none	No accounting	-
tacplus	Use list of all Tacacs+ hosts	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to add commands accounting at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa accounting commands default tacplus
```

The following example shows how to delete commands accounting at login:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# no aaa accounting commands default
```

## Related Commands

show aaa method-lists accounting

### 9.1.16 aaa privilege mapping

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the privilege mapping in AAA server and switch. Use the no form of this command to delete the mapping.

#### Command Syntax

aaa privilege mapping AAA\_PRIVILEGE1 AAA\_PRIVILEGE2 AAA\_PRIVILEGE3

no aaa privilege mapping

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AAA_PRIVILEGE1	Max server privilege mapping to switch privilege 1	Range is 0-12
AAA_PRIVILEGE2	Max server privilege mapping to switch privilege 2	Range is 0-13
AAA_PRIVILEGE3	Max server privilege mapping to switch privilege 3	Range is 0-14



## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

0

## Usage

Server privilege is 0-15, aaa privilege is 1-4. Default values of aaa privilege 1-3 are 0, 1, 10:

0: server privilege 0 is mapping to aaa privilege 1;

1: server privilege 1 is mapping to aaa privilege 2;

2: server privilege 2-10 are mapping to aaa privilege 3;

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure aaa privilege mapping:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# aaa privilege mapping 0 1 14
```

The following example shows how to restore aaa privilege mapping to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# no aaa privilege mapping
```

## Related Commands

show aaa privilege mapping

## 9.1.17 exec-timeout

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set console timeout value. Use the no form of this command to default value.

## Command Syntax

exec-timeout *ETIMEOUTMIN* ( *ETIMEOUTSEC* | )

no exec-timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ETIMEOUTMIN	Timeout value in minute(s)	Range is 0-35791
ETIMEOUTSEC	Timeout value in second(s)	Range is 0-2147483

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

ETIMEOUTMIN is 10

ETIMEOUTSEC is 0

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure exec-timeout:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# exec-timeout 2 30
```

The following example shows how to restore exec-timeout to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# no exec-timeout
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.18 login

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable console password checking, you can choose local password checking. Use the no form of this command to disable checking.

### Command Syntax

login ( local | authentication ( default | *AUTHLISTNAME* ) )

no login ( local | authentication )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AUTHLISTNAME	Named authentication list	can only include a-zA-Z0-9._-

### Command Mode

Line Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable console local password checking:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# login local
```

The following example shows how to disable console local password checking:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# no login local
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.19 privilege level

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set console privilege level for line. Use the no form of this command to restore it to default value.

#### Command Syntax

privilege level *PRIVILEGE*

no privilege level

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PRIVILEGE	Default privilege level for line	Range is 1-4

#### Command Mode

Line Configuration

#### Default

1

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to configure privilege level:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# privilege level 2
```

The following example shows how to restore privilege level to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# no privilege level
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.20 line-password

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set console line-password specifies a hidden password will follow or user password

string. Use the no form of this command to delete the line-password.

### Command Syntax

line-password ( *HIDDEN\_FLAG* | ) *NAME\_STRING*

no line-password

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HIDDEN_FLAG	Specifies a hidden password will follow	Range is 8-8
NAME_STRING	password string	can only include 0-9A-Za-z~!@#^&*()_+-=}[ :;<>,.characters and its length range is 1-63

### Command Mode

Line Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure line-pasword:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# line-password 8 test
```

The following example shows how to delete line-pasword:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# no line-password
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.21 ip access-class

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set vty IPv4 ACL. Use the no form of this command to remove ACL from vty.

#### Command Syntax

ip access-class *NAME\_STRING* in

no ip access-class in

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or ._- , character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure IPv4 ACL on vty:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# ip access-class a4 in
```

## Related Commands

ip access-list

### 9.1.22 ipv6 access-class

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set vty IPv6 ACL. Use the no form of this command to remove ACL from vty.

#### Command Syntax

ipv6 access-class *NAME\_STRING* in

no ipv6 access-class in

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	IPv6 ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or ._, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20
-------------	---------------	---

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure IPv6 ACL on vty:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# ipv6 access-class a6 in
```

## Related Commands

ipv6 access-list

### 9.1.23 stopbits

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set console sync line stop bits.

## Command Syntax

stopbits ( *LINE\_STOP* )

no stopbits



Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LINE_STOP	console sync line stop bits	Range is 1-2

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

one-bit stop

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure stopbits to one-bit stop:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# stopbits 1
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.24 databits

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set console number of data bits per character.

## Command Syntax

databits ( *DATABIT* )

no databits

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

DATABIT	number of data bits per character	Range is 7-8
---------	-----------------------------------	--------------

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

8-bit databits

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set console number of data bits per character to 7-bit databits:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# databits 7
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.25 parity

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set console terminal parity. Use the no form of this command to restore parity to default value.

### Command Syntax

parity ( even | odd | none )

no parity

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
even	Even parity	-
odd	Odd parity	-
none	None parity	-

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

None parity

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set parity to odd:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# parity odd
```

The following example shows how to restore parity to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no parity
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.26 speed

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set transmit and receive speeds of console terminal. Use the no form of this command to restore speed to default value.

## Command Syntax

```
speed ( 115200 | 57600 | 38400 | 19200 | 9600 | 4800 | 2400 | 1200 | 600 )  
no speed
```

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

115200

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set console terminal speed to 115200:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# line console 0  
Switch(config-line)# speed 115200
```

The following example shows how to set console terminal speed to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# line console 0  
Switch(config-line)# no speed
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.27 authorization exec

## Command Purpose

Use this command to enable AAA authorization for logins. Use the no form of this command to restore authorization to default value.

## Command Syntax

authorization exec ( default | *LISTNAME* )

no authorization exec

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default authorization list	-
LISTNAME	An authorization list with this name	can only include a-zA-Z0-9._-

## Command Mode

Line Configuration

## Default

default

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable authorization for logins:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# authorization exec default
```

The following example shows how to enable authorization for logins to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# no authorization exec
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.28 accounting exec

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable AAA accounting for logins. Use the no form of this command to restore accounting to default value.

### Command Syntax

accounting exec ( default | *LISTNAME* )

no accounting exec

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default accounting list	-
LISTNAME	Named accounting list	can only include a-zA-Z0-9._-

### Command Mode

Line Configuration

### Default

default

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable AAA accounting:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# accounting exec default
```

The following example shows how to disable AAA accounting:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# no accounting exec
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.29 accounting commands

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set AAA accounting for commands. Use the no form of this command to restore accounting commands to default value.

### Command Syntax

accounting commands ( default | *LISTNAME* )

no accounting commands

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default accounting commands list	-
LISTNAME	Named accounting list	-

### Command Mode

Line Configuration

### Default

default

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable AAA accounting commands:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# accounting commands default
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.30 end

### Command Purpose

Use this command to end the current configuration session and return to Privileged EXEC mode, use the end command in global configuration mode.

### Command Syntax

end

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command will bring you back to Privileged EXEC mode regardless of what configuration mode or configuration sub-mode you are in. This global configuration command can be used in any configuration mode. Use this command when you are done configuring the system and you want to return to EXEC mode to perform verification steps.



## Examples

The following example shows how to exit from interface configuration mode and return to Privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# end
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.31 reset

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear all key configurations, use the reset command in RSA key configuration mode.

#### Command Syntax

reset

#### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

Use the reset command to clear all key configurations.

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear all key configurations:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-rsa-key)# reset
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.32 key type

### Command Purpose

To specify the key type, use the key type command in RSA key configuration mode. Use the no form of this command to restore key type to default value.

### Command Syntax

key type ( private | public )

### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the key type of KEY1 as public key:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1
Switch(config-rsa-key)# key type public
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.33 key format

### Command Purpose

To specify the key format, use the key format command in RSA key configuration mode. Use the no form of this command to restore key format to default value.

### Command Syntax

```
key format ( der | pem )
```

### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

### Default

DER

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the key format of KEY1 as der:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1
Switch(config-rsa-key)# key format der
```

### Related Commands

None

## 9.1.34 key string end

### Command Purpose

Use this command to exit the rsa key configuration mode to global configuration mode and apply all rsa key configurations.

## Command Syntax

key string end

## Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to exit the rsa key configuration mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key newkey
Switch(config-rsa-key)# key string end
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.35 validate

### Command Purpose

Use this command to check the validation of the key strings, use the validate command in RSA key configuration mode.

### Command Syntax

validate

### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to validate rsa key:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key newkey
Switch(config-rsa-key)# validate
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.36 KEYLINE

### Command Purpose

To add key strings from the screen directly, type any strings in RSA key configuration mode except the keywords in this mode.

### Command Syntax

*KEYLINE*

### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure rsa key string:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# rsa key newkey
Switch(config-rsa-key)# 00302017 4A7D385B 1234EF29 335FC973
Switch(config-rsa-key)# 2DD50A37 C4F4B0FD 9DADE748 429618D5
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.37 radius-server deadtime

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to improve RADIUS response times when some servers might be unavailable and cause the unavailable servers to be skipped immediately. Use the no form of this command to restore it to default value.

#### Command Syntax

radius-server deadtime *RADIUS\_DEAD\_TIME*

no radius-server deadtime

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RADIUS_DEAD_TIME	RADIUS server deadtime in minutes	Range is 1-20

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

5

## Usage

Use this command to cause the switch to mark as “dead” any RADIUS servers that fail to respond to authentication requests, thus avoiding the wait for the request to time out before trying the next configured server. A RADIUS server marked as “dead” is skipped by additional requests for the duration of minutes, unless there are no servers not marked “dead”.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure radius-server deadtime to 10 minutes:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# radius-server deadtime 10
```

The following example shows how to configure radius-server deadtime to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no radius-server deadtime
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.38 radius-server retransmit

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the number of times the switch searches the list of RADIUS server hosts before giving up. Use the no form of this command to restore it to default value.

#### Command Syntax

radius-server retransmit *RADIUS\_RETRANSMIT*

no radius-server retransmit

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RADIUS_RETRANSMIT	RADIUS server retries	Range is 1-100

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

3

## Usage

The switch tries all servers, allowing each one to time out before increasing the retransmit count. If the RADIUS server is only a few hops from the switch, we recommend that you configure the RADIUS server retransmit rate to 3.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure radius-server retransmit:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# radius-server retransmit 10
```

The following example shows how to configure radius-server retransmit to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no radius-server retransmit
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.39 radius-server timeout

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set the interval for which a switch waits for a server host to reply. Use the no form of this command to restore it to default value.

## Command Syntax

radius-server timeout *RADIUS\_TIMEOUT*

no radius-server timeout



Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RADIUS_TIMEOUT	RADIUS server timeout in secs	Range is 1-1000

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

5

## Usage

Use this command to set the number of seconds a switch waits for a server host to reply before timing out.

If the RADIUS server is only a few hops from the switch, we recommend that you configure the RADIUS server timeout to 15 seconds.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure radius-server timeout to 10 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# radius-server timeout 10
```

The following example shows how to configure radius-server timeout to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no radius-server timeout
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.40 radius-server key

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the shared encryption key of RADIUS server. Use the no form of this command to delete radius-server key.

### Command Syntax

```
radius-server key ( HIDDEN_FLAG | secret ) STRING
```

```
no radius-server key
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HIDDEN_FLAG	Specifies a hidden password will follow	Range is 8-8
STRING	RADIUS server key-string	Only include: 0-9A-Za-z~!@#\$%^&*()_+~={} :;<>,.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to set the shared encryption key in a switch. Shared encryption key is the foundation

of communicate between switch and server. You need set a same shared encryption string in authentication

server and switch.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure radius-server key:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# radius-server key 123456
```

The following example shows how to configure radius-server key to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no radius-server key
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.41 radius-server host

### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify a RADIUS server host. Use the no form of this command to delete RADIUS server host.

### Command Syntax

```
radius-server host ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR ( source-ip SRC_IP_ADDR ) | IPv6_ADDR )
( auth-port AUTHDPORT | ) ( key ( HIDDEN_FLAG | ) AUTHDKEY | ) ( retransmit
AUTHDRETRIES | ) ( timeout AUTHDTIMEOUT | )
```

```
no radius-server host ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | IPv6_ADDR ) ( auth-port
AUTHDPORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Radius Server IP address	-
IPv6_ADDR	Radius Server IPv6 address	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	Bind source ip address	-
AUTHDPORT	Radius server port	Range is 1-65535
HIDDEN_FLAG	Specifies a hidden password will follow	Range is 8-8
AUTHDKEY	Shared encryption key of Radius server	Only include: 0-9A-Za-z~`!@#\$%^&*()_+-={} :;<>.,

AUTHDRETRIES	Maximum failed Radius requests sent to server	Range is 1-100
AUTHDTIMEOUT	Timeout value for no response from Radius server	Range is 1-1000

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

You can use multiple radius-server host commands to specify multiple hosts. The software searches for

hosts in the order in show running-config. If no host-specific timeout, retransmit, or key values are

specified, the global values apply to each host.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure radius-server host:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# radius-server host 10.0.0.1
```

The following example shows how to delete radius-server host:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no radius-server host 10.0.0.1
```

## Related Commands

show radius-server

## 9.1.42 tacacs-server host

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create tacacs-server and set parameters. Use the no form of this command to delete tacacs server.

### Command Syntax

```
tacacs-server host ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR ( source-ip SRC_IP_ADDR ) | IPv6_ADDR )
( auth-port AUTHDPORT | ) ( key ( HIDDEN_FLAG | ) AUTHDKEY | ) ( retransmit
AUTHDRETRIES | ) ( timeout AUTHDTIMEOUT | )
```

```
no tacacs-server host ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | IPv6_ADDR ) ( auth-port
AUTHDPORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	TACACS Server IP address	-
IPv6_ADDR	TACACS Server IPv6 address	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	Bind source ip address	-
AUTHDPORT	TACACS server port	Range is 1-65535
HIDDEN_FLAG	Specifies a hidden password will follow	Range is 8-8
AUTHDKEY	Shared encryption key of TACACS server	Only include: 0-9A-Za-z~`!@#\$%^&*()_+ -={} :;<>,.
AUTHDRETRIES	Maximum failed TACACS requests sent to server	Range is 1-100
AUTHDTIMEOUT	Timeout value for no response from TACACS server	Range is 1-1000

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

AUTHDPORT is 49

AUTHDRETRIES is 3

AUTHDTIMEOUT is 5

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure tacacs server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# tacacs-server host 2.1.1.1 key mykey
```

The following example shows how to delete tacacs server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no tacacs-server host 2.1.1.1
```

## Related Commands

show tacacs-server

### 9.1.43 re-activate tacacs-server

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to re-activate all tacacs servers.

#### Command Syntax

re-activate tacacs-servers ( all | )

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to re-activate the tacacs servers. It's unnecessary for users to wait for the tacacs-servers dead time with this command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to re-activate all tacacs-servers:

```
Switch# re-activate tacacs-servers all
```

## Related Commands

tacacs-servers host

### 9.1.44 re-activate tacacs-server host

## Command Purpose

Use this command to re-activate the specified tacacs servers.

## Command Syntax

```
re-activate tacacs-server ( host | all ) ( IP_ADDR | IPv6_ADDR ) ( auth-port  
AUTHDPORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	TACACS Server IP address	-
IPv6_ADDR	TACACS Server IPv6 address	-

AUTHDPORT	TACACS server port	Range is 1-65535
-----------	--------------------	------------------

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

AUTHDPORT is 45

## Usage

Use this command to re-activate the tacacs server. It's unnecessary for users to wait for the tacacs-server dead time with this command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to re-activate tacacs-server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# tacacs-server host 10.0.0.1 auth-port 49
Switch(config)# end
Switch# re-activate tacacs-server host 10.0.0.1 auth-port 49
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.45 clear line console 0

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear primary console terminal line login.

### Command Syntax

```
clear line console 0
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear line console:

```
Switch# clear line console 0  
[OK]
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.46 clear line vty

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear virtual terminal line login. Line number range is 0 to 7.

### Command Syntax

```
clear line vty VTYID1 ( VTYID2 | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VTYID1	First Line number	Range is 0-7
VTYID2	Last Line number	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Not allowed to clear current line

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear line vty:

```
Switch# clear line vty 0 2  
[OK]
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.47 clear web session

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear web sessions.

### Command Syntax

clear web session ( all | *WEBSESSION* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
WEBSESSION	Session ID	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear web session:

```
Switch# clear web session all  
[OK]
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.48 re-activate radius-server

### Command Purpose

Use this command to re-activate all radius servers.

### Command Syntax

re-activate radius-server ( all | )

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to re-activate the radius server. It's unnecessary for users to wait for the radius-server dead time with this command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to re-activate all radius-server:

```
Switch# re-activate radius-server all
```

## Related Commands

radius-server host

### 9.1.49 re-activate radius-server host

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to re-activate the specified radius servers.

#### Command Syntax

```
re-activate radius-server host ( IP_ADDR | IPv6_ADDR ) ( auth-port  
DOT1X_AUTH_PORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Radius Server IP address	-
IPv6_ADDR	Radius Server IPv6 address	-
DOT1X_AUTH_PORT	RADIUS server port number	Range is 1-65535

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

DOT1X\_AUTH\_PORT is 1812

#### Usage

Use this command to re-activate the radius server. It's unnecessary for users to wait for the radius-server dead time with this command.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to re-activate radius-server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# radius-server host 10.0.0.1 auth-port 1813
Switch(config)# end
Switch# re-activate radius-server host 10.0.0.1 auth-port 1813
```

## Related Commands

radius-server host

## 9.1.50 show usernames

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show local user account names on the switch.

### Command Syntax

show usernames

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to usernames :

```
Switch# show usernames
Number   User name                Privilege   Password   Rsa Key
=====
1        admin                    4          *          
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.51 show users

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display information about terminal lines.

### Command Syntax

```
show users
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to users :

```
Switch# show users
Line      User      Host(s)      Idle      Location
130 vty 0      idle         00:58:28  10.10.33.249
131 vty 1      idle         00:01:32  10.10.22.235
132 vty 2      idle         00:49:00  10.10.25.30
*133 vty 3      idle         00:00:00  10.10.25.30
```

### Related Commands

None

## 9.1.52 show web users

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display information of web logged users.

## Command Syntax

show web users

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to web users :

```
Switch# show web users
Web user list:
Session Id   Expire Time           Client IP           User Name
=====
1            2012-03-23 06:12:43  127.0.0.1          admin
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.53 show privilege

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the current privilege.

### Command Syntax

show privilege

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to privilege:

```
Switch# show privilege
Current privilege level is 4
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.54 show console

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the current console configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show console
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None



## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to console:

```
Switch# show console
Current console configuration:
=====
line console 0
  speed 115200
  parity none
  databits 8
  stopbits 1
  exec-timeout 10 0
  privilege level 4
  no line-password
  no login
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.55 show vty

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the current vty configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show vty
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to vty:

```
Switch# show vty
line vty maximum 8
line vty 0 7
  exec-timeout 35791 0
  privilege level 4
  no line-password
  no login
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.56 show rsa keys

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show RSA key information.

### Command Syntax

```
show rsa keys
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to rsa keys:

```
Switch# show rsa keys
Current RSA key configuration:
Name                               Type      Usage      Modulus
=====
abc                                private  0          1024
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.57 show rsa key

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show RSA key information.

## Command Syntax

```
show rsa key RSAKEYNAME ( der | pem ( 3des RSAPASSWORD | aes128
RSAPASSWORD | aes192 RSAPASSWORD | aes256 RSAPASSWORD | des RSAPASSWORD
| ) | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	RSA key name	Only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and start with a-z or A-Z
RSAPASSWORD	Passphrase used to protect the private key	length should be 6-68

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows rsa key:

```
Switch# show rsa key abc
RSA key information:
=====
Name: abc
Type: private
Modulus: 1024 bit
Usage count: 0
Private key DER code:
 30820258
  0201
   00
 028180
  BCA50EB2 75145939 B247E630 830A1FEE C596F433 3F5B6C84 88C50026 F204ED2A
  9FB1F424 9EE50FA5 DA51F74C 6E711CBD 4D6C0DFC 050AF194 55117937 5C789ED6
  8A2B2AD5 AA5C3FAF BE8621EC 2878B5FC 7E9C5031 3CEF42A4 CB37EFC7 AF80D16A
  3464AA42 5229AA0D F00197A5 452DC3D2 5825CB5B 2B38E7B2 161ADB19 814A142B
 0203
  010001
 028180
  6D085DA9 49C05C1D DBEC70A0 836CBBAE 2F2823B6 E71CB969 15000029 8262D48D
  7945CA9D CBF50B09 4A596BBB 126C7036 FDE3C165 73A8B29E 90588C1E 32654930
  291D5BB3 F87FB7B7 BB3ECF29 6C5BE47E 6AF91CE9 F59AFB59 228E2934 D7F9B4B1
  F3D3AA96 C10CEFCB 630E51AE 336B73EE DEF92B2A 5E48539C DED9A9F7 1715A171
 0240
  F91E09E8 93D02645 1227F3AD B55B0206 63848D27 74EACE0E B9A4D0BB 4C5B92C5
  BD3D6190 15B68360 D0E44186 7B9C028E 883C6B27 6D3FC1E3 1F03C04B 681327C9
 0240
  C1DB4EA4 EBC16333 929837FC E90A61BE 683204D4 937385CC 88F215AA F1A98056
  063CC0A2 50DCB5FF A7D69776 9E4DFE43 807CB191 B513148A 1D5881B2 2FA5BE53
 0240
  6018EF57 91958CFD BE083D5E F803985F 608A646D 2113E6D3 1557F7D1 189E869A
  D2EA57B5 5E3ADEA9 3D4B9FDF 41D5A7C2 D5D900B8 DFD2E577 38A298CE 3DE28DC9
 0240
  70D8BF11 1603FF41 5846AFE0 D3AFAD72 6FA91E52 B87AF91A 3565E6E3 19C637E4
  DBC0A5CA 57140406 0CA7C887 CE634C6D F2EFA356 547804EE D9625A2D 65BB2FED
 0240
  80FBD19D 2676C907 BDEB255B FFFE08C7 9B2AC9CD 2F48143F 0BC4A475 F25167EA
  C7AAFC95 BFBC65EF D4EF40A2 9E4076CE 3B9F33BE 48BA3ACF 42E5E1DB 704990E1
Public key DER code:
 308188
 028180
  BCA50EB2 75145939 B247E630 830A1FEE C596F433 3F5B6C84 88C50026 F204ED2A
  9FB1F424 9EE50FA5 DA51F74C 6E711CBD 4D6C0DFC 050AF194 55117937 5C789ED6
  8A2B2AD5 AA5C3FAF BE8621EC 2878B5FC 7E9C5031 3CEF42A4 CB37EFC7 AF80D16A
  3464AA42 5229AA0D F00197A5 452DC3D2 5825CB5B 2B38E7B2 161ADB19 814A142B
```

```
0203
010001
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.58 show key config

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the details of the current key configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show key config
```

### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows key config:

```
Switch(config-rsa-key)# show key config
Current key configuration:
  key type: public
  key format: der
  key password: unspecified
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.59 show key string

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the details of the current key string.

### Command Syntax

```
show key string
```

### Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows key string:

```
Switch(config-rsa-key)# show key string
Current key string:
rsa key key1
rsa-key-string
```

### Related Commands

None

## 9.1.60 show tacacs

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display information about AAA server configurations.

## Command Syntax

show tacacs

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows key tacacs server:

```
Switch# show tacacs
=====
Host          Port  Timeout Retries Dead Secret
=====
4.4.4.201     49   5       3      0    123456
=====
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.61 show aaa status

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show AAA status.

### Command Syntax

show aaa status

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to aaa status:

```
Switch# show aaa status
AAA status:
  Authentication enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.62 show aaa privilege mapping

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show privilege mapping relationship with server privilege.

### Command Syntax

```
show aaa privilege mapping
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None



## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to privilege mapping:

```
Switch# show aaa privilege mapping
mapping
  Server      Switch      Server
  =====
      0         1         0
      1         2         1
     2~10      3         10
    11~15     4         15
```

## Related Commands

None

### 9.1.63 show aaa method-lists

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show AAA method lists.

#### Command Syntax

show aaa method-lists ( all | accounting | authentication | authorization )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Authentication, Authorization, Accounting	-
Authentication		-
authorization		-
accounting		-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows aaa method-lists:

```
Switch# show aaa method-lists authentication
authen queue = AAA_ML_AUTHEN_LOGIN
    name = default  state = ALIVE :   radius
authen queue = AAA_ML_AUTHEN_LOGIN
    name = group_a  state = ALIVE :   radius local line enable none
authen queue=AAA_ML_AUTHEN_LOGIN
    name = group_b  state = ALIVE :   local line
```

## Related Commands

None

## 9.1.64 show radius-server

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display radius server states of each IEEE 802.1x session.

### Command Syntax

```
show radius-server
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to display the current radius-server and dead radius-servers of each IEEE 802.1x sessions.

## Examples

The following example shows radius-server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dot1x port-control auto
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# end
Switch# show radius-server
=====
radius servers in dead list:
N/A
=====
802.1X session on interface eth-0-1:
current radius server:
=====
```

## Related Commands

radius-server host

### 9.1.65 show radius-server interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display radius server states for specified interface.

#### Command Syntax

show radius-server interface *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only support eth interface

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to radius-server for specified interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# dot1x port-control auto
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# end
Switch# show radius-server interface eth-0-9
=====
radius servers in dead list:
N/A
=====
802.1X session on interface eth-0-1:
current radius server:
=====
```

## Related Commands

radius-server host

# 9.2 DDoS Prevent Commands

## 9.2.1 ip intercept

### Command Purpose

Using the IP intercept ICMP command to configure the system to defend against ICMP flooding attacks, the default number of packets per second is 500.

Configuring switches to defend against Smurf attacks using the IP intercept Smurf command.

Configuring switches to defend against Fraggle attacks using the IP intercept Fraggle command.

Using the IP intercept UDP command to configure the system to defend against UDP flooding attacks, the default number of packets per second is 500.

Using the IP intercept TCP command to configure the system to defend against SYN flooding attacks, the default number of packets per second is 500.

Using the IP intercept small-package command, the configuration system filters IP tabloids with a default length of 28.

Using the IP intercept maceq command, configure the system to filter ports whose source MAC address is equal to the destination MAC address.

Using IP intercept ipeq command, configure the system to filter ports whose source IP address is equal to the destination IP address.

## Command Syntax

```
ip intercept ( smurf | fraggle | maceq | ipeq | icmp ( maxcount IPT_MAXCOUNT | )
tcp ( maxcount IPT_MAXCOUNT | ) udp ( maxcount IPT_MAXCOUNT | ) small-packet
( length IPT_LENGTH | ) )
```

```
no ip intercept ( smurf | fraggle | maceq | ipeq | icmp | tcp | udp | small-packet )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPT_MAXCOUNT	Set the maximum rate of receiving packets	Range is 0-1000
IPT_LENGTH	Set the length of the IP packets	Range is 28-65535

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the ip intercept:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip intercept small-packet
Switch(config)# ip intercept icmp maxcount 100
Switch(config)# ip intercept fraggle
Switch(config)# ip intercept maceq
Switch(config)# ip intercept tcp maxcount 200
```

The following example shows how to convert the ip intercept icmp:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip intercept icmp
```

## Related Commands

show ip-intercept statistics

show ip-intercept config

### 9.2.2 show ip-intercept config

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the current DDos defense configuration

#### Command Syntax

show ip-intercept config

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows to the current ddos defense config:

```
Switch# show ip-intercept config
Current DDoS Prevent configuration:
-----+-----+-----+-----
Fraggle Attack Intercept      :Enable
ICMP Flood Intercept          :Enable  Maxcount:500
IP Equal Intercept            :Disable
MAC Equal Intercept           :Disable
Small-packet Attack Intercept :Enable  Packet Length:28
Smurf Attack Intercept        :Enable
SYN Flood Intercept           :Enable  Maxcount:200
UDP Flood Intercept           :Disable
```

## Related Commands

ip intercept

### 9.2.3 clear ip-intercept statistics

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, clear ip-intercept statistics command is used to clear current attack detection packet loss statistics.

#### Command Syntax

```
clear ip-intercept statistics
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear statistic of the intercept packets:

```
Switch# clear ip-intercept statistics
```

## Related Commands

show ip-intercept statistics

### 9.2.4 show ip-intercept statistics

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, display current attack detection packet loss statistics using show ip-intercept statistics command.

#### Command Syntax

show ip-intercept statistics

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to the statistics of the intercept packets:



```
Switch# show ip-intercept statistics
Current DDoS Prevent statistics:
-----+-----
Resist Fraggle Attack packets number      : 0
Resist ICMP Flood packets number          : 16
Resist Small-packet Attack packets number : 0
Resist Smurf Attack packets number        : 0
Resist SYN Flood packets number           : 0
mgmt-if Resist Fraggle Attack packets number : 0
mgmt-if Resist ICMP Flood packets number   : 0
mgmt-if Resist Smurf Attack packets number : 0
mgmt-if Resist SYN Flood packets number    : 0
```

## Related Commands

clear ip-intercept statistics

# 10 ACL Commands

## 10.1 ACL Commands

### 10.1.1 acl stats-ipg enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to get the length of acl statistics with more than 20bytes; use the no command to get the length of acl statistics with original length.

#### Command Syntax

```
acl stats-ipg enable
no acl stats-ipg enable
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

If the acl stats-ipg enable, the length of acl statistics and flow statistics will be more than 20bytes.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable acl stats ipg:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# acl stats-ipg enable
```

The following example shows how to disable acl stats ipg:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no acl stats-ipg enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 10.1.2 ip access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create IP ACL and then enter IP ACL configuration mode; use the no command to remove this IP ACL.

### Command Syntax

ip access-list *NAME\_STRING*

no ip access-list *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

If the system already has an IP ACL with the same name, this command will enter the IP ACL configuration mode.

If the name is used by MAC ACL or IPv6 ACL or ARP ACL, the command rejects to configure.

When the name is not used by any ACL, this command will create the IP ACL firstly and then enter the IP ACL configuration mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create an IP ACL named testacl and then enter the IP ACL configuration mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list testacl
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)#
```

The following example shows how to delete the IP ACL:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip access-list testacl
```

## Related Commands

show ip access-list

### 10.1.3 mac access-list

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create MAC ACL and then enter MAC ACL configuration mode; use the no command to remove this MAC ACL.

#### Command Syntax

mac access-list *NAME\_STRING*

no mac access-list *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	MAC ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20
-------------	--------------	---

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

If the system already has an MAC ACL with the same name, this command will enter the MAC ACL configuration mode.

If the name is used by IP ACL or IPv6 ACL or ARP ACL, the command rejects to configure.

When the name is not used by any ACL, this command will create the MAC ACL firstly and then enter the MAC ACL configuration mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create an MAC ACL named mac\_testacl and then enter the MAC ACL configuration mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mac access-list mac_testacl
Switch(config-mac-acl-mac_testacl)#
```

The following example shows how to delete the MAC ACL:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no mac access-list mac_testacl
```

## Related Commands

show mac access-list

## 10.1.4 sequence-num

### Command Purpose

Use this command to permit or deny packets matching the IP/MAC filter.

### Command Syntax

#### IP ACL

```

SEQ_NUM ( permit | deny ) ( src-mac ( MAC_ADDR MAC_ADDR_MASK | host
MAC_ADDR | any ) | ) ( dest-mac ( MAC_ADDR MAC_ADDR_MASK | host MAC_ADDR
| any ) | ) ( vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( inner-vlan ( VLAN_ID
VLAN_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( cos ( COS_ID COS_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( inner-cos
( COS_ID COS_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( untag-vlan | ) ( src-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_MASK
| host IP_ADDR | any ) | ) ( dest-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_MASK | host IP_ADDR | any
| ) ( dscp ( DSCP_VALUE DSCP_VALUE_MASK | any ) | ip-precedence
( PRECEDENCE_VALUE PRECEDENCE_VALUE_MASK | any ) | ) ( fragment ( first-
fragment | non-first-fragment | non-fragment | non-or-first-fragment | small-
fragment ) | ) ( l3-protocol ( PROTOCOL_NUM | tcp ( src-l4-port ( range
L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt
L4_PORT_NUM ) | dest-l4-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq
L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM ) | ) ( tcp-flag ( match-all |
match any ) ( ack | fin | psh | rst | syn | urg | ) | ) | udp ( src-l4-port ( range
L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt
L4_PORT_NUM ) | dest-l4-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq
L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM ) | ) | igmp ( dvmrp | host-
query | v1host-report | mtrace-route | mtrace-response | v2leave-group | v2host-
report | v3host-report | ) | icmp ( icmp-type ICMP_TYPE_VALUE ) ( icmp-code
ICMP_CODE_VALUE | ) | ) | ) ( time-range TIME_RANGE | )

```

#### MAC ACL

```

SEQ_NUM ( permit | deny ) ( src-mac ( MAC_ADDR MAC_ADDR_MASK | host
MAC_ADDR | any ) | ) ( dest-mac ( MAC_ADDR MAC_ADDR_MASK | host MAC_ADDR
| any ) | ) ( vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( inner-vlan ( VLAN_ID
VLAN_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( cos ( COS_ID COS_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( inner-cos
( COS_ID COS_ID_MASK | any ) | ) ( untag-vlan | ) ( ether-type ETHER_TYPE_VALUE
| ) ( arp ( request | response | any | rarp-request | rarp-response | any )

```

```
( ( sender-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_MASK | host IP_ADDR | any ) | ) ( target-ip
( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_MASK | host IP_ADDR | any ) | ) ) | ) ( time-range TIME_RANGE
| )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SEQ_NUM	Sequence Number	Range is 1-65535
MAC_ADDR	MAC address	In HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format
MAC_ADDR_MASK	MAC Mask address	In HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	Range is 1-4094
VLAN_ID_MASK	VLAN ID Mask	Range is 0x0-0xfff
COS_ID	COS_ID	Range is 0-7
COS_ID_MASK	COS ID Mask	Range is 0x0-0x7
IP_ADDR	IP address	In X.X.X.X format
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP Mask address	In X.X.X.X format
DSCP_VALUE	DSCP value	Range is 0-63
DSCP_VALUE_MASK	DSCP Mask value	Range is 0x0-0x3f
PRECEDENCE_VALUE	Precedence value	Range is 0-7
PRECEDENCE_VALUE_MASK	Precedence Mask value	Range is 0x0-0x7
PROTOCOL_NUM	Protocol Number	Range is 0-255
L4_PORT_NUM	L4 Port Number	Range is 0-65535
ICMP_TYPE_VALUE	ICMP type	Range is 0-255
ICMP_CODE_VALUE	ICMP code	Range is 0-255
ETHER_TYPE_VALUE	Ether Type value	Range is 0x600-0xffff

TIME RANGE	Time Range Name	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 40
------------	-----------------	---

## Command Mode

IP ACL Configuration

MAC ACL Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

In one ACL, the same sequence number ACE can't be created; the ACE with same key also can't be created.

In MAC ACL, "rarp-request" and "rarp-response" are not supported in V350 product; "0x0806" is not supported in ether-type field; in ipv6 profile, "0x08dd" is not supported in ether-type field; although "0x8847" and "0x8848" are supported in ether-type field, they can't filter the mpls packets in V350 product.

In IP ACL, all ACE only filter the ipv4 packets; the DSCP field is conflict with IP-precedence field.

In V550/V530 product, the "match-any" can't be configured in tcp-flag field.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create an ACE with sequence number 10 in IP/MAC ACL:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list testacl
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)# 10 permit src-ip host 10.10.10.0
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)# exit
Switch(config)# mac access-list mac testacl
Switch(config-mac-acl-mac_testacl)# 10 permit src-mac host 1.1.1
```



## Related Commands

show ip access-list

show mac access-list

## 10.1.5 no sequence-num

### Command Purpose

Use this command to delete a filter from IP/MAC ACL.

### Command Syntax

no sequence-num *SEQ\_NUM*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SEQ_NUM	Sequence Number	Range is 1-65535

### Command Mode

IP ACL Configuration

MAC ACL Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to delete an ACE with sequence number 10 in IP/MAC ACL:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list testacl
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)# no sequence-num 10
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)# exit
```

```
Switch(config)# mac access-list mac_testacl  
Switch(config-mac-acl-mac_testacl)# no sequence-num 10
```

## Related Commands

show ip access-list

show mac access-list

## 10.1.6 remark

### Command Purpose

Use this command to add description for the IP/MAC ACL.

### Command Syntax

remark *REMARK\_NAME*

no remark

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
REMARK_NAME	Description of ACL	The initial character of the name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 100

### Command Mode

IP ACL Configuration

MAC ACL Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to add a remark for the IP/MAC ACL:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list testacl
Switch(config-ip-acl-test)# remark remarkofListforIP
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)# exit
Switch(config)# mac access-list mac testacl
Switch(config-mac-acl-mac_test)# remark remarkofListforMAC
```

This following example shows how to delete the remark of the IP/MAC ACL:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list testacl
Switch(config-ip-acl-test)# no remark
Switch(config-ip-acl-testacl)# exit
Switch(config)# mac access-list mac testacl
Switch(config-mac-acl-mac_test)# no remark
```

## Related Commands

show ip access-list

show mac access-list

## 10.1.7 ip access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply IP ACL to interface; use the no command to remove IP ACL from interface.

### Command Syntax

ip access-list *NAME\_STRING* ( in | out )

no ip access-list ( in | out )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to apply IP ACL to interface, the IP ACL should be created first.

One direction of one interface, only one name of policy-map, IP ACL, MAC ACL, IPv6 ACL can be applied.

## Examples

This following example shows how to apply IP ACL to interface ingress direction:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list testacl
Switch(config-ip-acl-test)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ip access-list testacl in
```

This following example shows how to remove IP ACL from the interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ip access-list in
```

## Related Commands

show ip access-list

### 10.1.8 mac access-list

## Command Purpose

Use this command to apply MAC ACL to interface; use the no command to remove MAC ACL from interface.

## Command Syntax

mac access-list *NAME\_STRING* ( in | out )

no mac access-list ( in | out )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	MAC ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20.

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to apply MAC ACL to interface, the MAC ACL should be created first.

One direction of one interface, only one name of policy-map, IP ACL, MAC ACL, IPv6 ACL can be applied.

## Examples

This following example shows how to apply MAC ACL to interface ingress direction:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mac access-list mac testacl
Switch(config-mac-acl-mac test)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# mac access-list mac_testacl in
```

This following example shows how to remove MAC ACL from the interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no mac access-list in
```

## Related Commands

show mac access-list

## 10.1.9 time-range

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create time range and enter time-range configuration mode; use the no command to delete the time range.

### Command Syntax

time-range *NAME\_STRING*

no time-range *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Time Range NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 40

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

If the ACL has the time range with ace, then the ACL is effective in the time range.

## Examples

This following example shows how to create a time range with the name “my-time-range”:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# time-range my-time-range
Switch(config-time-range-my-time-range)#
```

This following example shows how to delete a time range with the name “my-time-range”:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no time-range my-time-range
```

## Related Commands

show time-range

## 10.1.10 absolute

### Command Purpose

Use this command to define the absolute time and date in time range.

### Command Syntax

```
absolute start ABS_TIME ABS_MONTH ABS_DAY ABS_YEAR ( end ABS_TIME
ABS_MONTH ABS_DAY ABS_YEAR | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ABS_TIME	Time of start or end	The format is HH:MM:SS
ABS_MONTH	Month	Range is 1-12
ABS_DAY	Day	Range is 1-31
ABS_YEAR	Year	Range is 2000-2037

### Command Mode

Time Range Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The start time can't be latter than the end time;

The day of April, June, September, November can't be bigger than 30;

The day of February in leap year can't be bigger than 29;

The day of February in non-leap year can't be bigger than 28.

## Examples

This following example shows how to define a time range started from 11:20:30 9 28 2016 and ended by 20:30:40 9 30 2016:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# time-range a
Switch(config-time-range-a)# absolute start 11:20:30 9 28 2016 end 20:30:40 9 30
2016
```

## Related Commands

show time-range

## 10.1.11 periodic

### Command Purpose

Use this command to define the periodic time and date in time range.

### Command Syntax

periodic *PER\_TIME* ( *PER\_WEEK* | weekdays | weekend | daily ) to *PER\_TIME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PER_TIME	Time of start or end	The format is HH:MM



PER_WEEK	Day of the week	First three letters of the weekday
----------	-----------------	------------------------------------

## Command Mode

Time Range Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The start time can't be equal with the end time and the start time can't be latter than the end time.

## Examples

This following example shows how to define a time range started from 00:00 Monday and ended by 18:00 Wednesday in weekly period:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# time-range b
Switch(config-time-range-b)# periodic 00:00 mon to 18:00 wed
```

## Related Commands

show time-range

### 10.1.12 show time-range

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show the information of time-range.

## Command Syntax

show time-range ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	Time Range NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 40
-------------	-----------------	---

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to display the information of all the time range:

```
Switch# show time-range
time-range a
absolute start 01:02:03 9 28 2016 end 02:03:04 9 29 2016
time-range my-time-range
absolute start 11:20:30 9 28 2016 end 20:30:40 9 30 2016
Switch#
```

## Related Commands

time-range

## 10.1.13 show time-range info

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the ace and acl information configured time range.

### Command Syntax

```
show time-range info ( NAME_STRING | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Time Range NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 40

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to display time range info:

```
Switch# show time-range info
time-range a
 ip access-list a sequence-num 10
time-range b
 ip access-list a sequence-num 30
```

## Related Commands

time-range

## 10.1.14 show ip access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration of IP ACL.

## Command Syntax

show ip access-list ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to display the configuration of IP ACL:

```
Switch# show ip access-list
ip access-list testacl
 10 permit src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255
Switch# show ip access-list testacl
ip access-list testacl
 10 permit src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255
```

## Related Commands

ip access-list

## 10.1.15 show mac access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration of MAC ACL.

### Command Syntax

show mac access-list ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	MAC ACL NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to display the configuration of MAC ACL:

```
Switch# show mac access-list
mac access-list mac testacl
 10 deny src-mac any
 30 deny any
Switch# show mac access-list mac testacl
mac access-list mac testacl
 10 deny src-mac any
 30 deny any
```

## Related Commands

mac access-list

## 10.1.16 show statistic ip access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the statistic of IP access list.

### Command Syntax

show statistic ip access-list *IFNAME* ( in | out | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Physical interface or Aggregation interface

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to display the statistic of IP ACL:

```
Switch# show statistic ip access-list eth-0-1
ip access-list testacl in
 10 permit src-ip host 10.10.10.0 ( bytes 64 packets 1 )
(total bytes 64 total packets 1 )
```

## Related Commands

clear statistic ip access-list

## 10.1.17 show statistic mac access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the statistic of MAC access list.

### Command Syntax

show statistic mac access-list *IFNAME* ( in | out | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Physical interface or Aggregation interface

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to display the statistic of MAC ACL:

```
Switch# show statistic mac access-list eth-0-2
mac access-list mac testacl in
 10 permit src-mac host 0000.0000.0001( bytes 64 packets 1 )
(total bytes 64 total packets 1 )
```

## Related Commands

clear statistic mac access-list

### 10.1.18 clear statistic ip access-list

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the statistic of IP access list.

#### Command Syntax

clear statistic ip access-list ( both | in | out | ) *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Physical interface or Aggregation interface

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

This following example shows how to clear the statistic of IP ACL:

```
Switch# clear statistic ip access-list eth-0-1
```

#### Related Commands

show statistic ip access-list



## 10.1.19 clear statistic mac access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the statistic of MAC access list.

### Command Syntax

```
clear statistic mac access-list ( both | in | out | ) IFNAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Physical interface or Aggregation interface

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to clear the statistic of MAC ACL:

```
Switch# clear statistic mac access-list eth-0-2
```

### Related Commands

```
show statistic mac access-list
```

## 10.2 ACL Policy Commands

### 10.2.1 policy-map

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create policy map and then enter policy map configuration mode; use the no command to delete the policy map.

#### Command Syntax

```
policy-map NAME_STRING
```

```
no policy-map NAME_STRING
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Policy Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If the system already has an policy map with the same name, this command will enter the policy map configuration mode.

When the name is not used by any policy map, this command is to create the policy map firstly and then enter the policy map configuration mode.

## Examples

This following example shows how to create an policy map named testpolicymap and then enter the policy map configuration mode :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# policy-map testpolicymap
Switch(config-policy-map-testpolicymap)#
```

This following example shows how to remove an policy map named testpolicymap:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no policy-map testpolicymap
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.2 class-map

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create class map and then enter class map configuration mode; use the no command to delete the class map.

### Command Syntax

class-map *NAME\_STRING*

no class-map *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Class Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

If the system already has an class map with the same name, this command will enter the class map configuration mode.

When the name is not used by any class map, this command is to create the class map firstly and then enter the class map configuration mode.

## Examples

This following example shows how to create an class map named testclassmap and then enter the class map configuration mode :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map testclassmap
Switch(config-class-map-testclassmap)#
```

This following example shows how to remove an class map named testclassmap:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no class-map testclassmap
```

## Related Commands

show class-map

## 10.2.3 match access-list

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply acl to class-map; use the no command to remove the acl from the class map.

### Command Syntax

```
match access-list ACL_NAME
```

```
no match access-list ACL_NAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ACL_NAME	ACL NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Class-map Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The ACL name can be IP ACL name, MAC ACL name, IPv6 ACL name.

## Examples

This following example shows how to apply an acl named acl1 to class map cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list acl1
Switch(config-ip-acl-acl1)# exit
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# match access-list acl1
```

This following example shows how to remove an acl named acl1 from class map cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list acl1
Switch(config-ip-acl-acl1)# exit
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# no match access-list acl
```

## Related Commands

show class-map

## 10.2.4 class

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply an class map in policy-map; use the no command to delete the class map in policy-map.

### Command Syntax

class *NAME\_STRING*

no class *NAME\_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Class Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

### Command Mode

Policy-map Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

The class map must be existed first.

### Examples

This following example shows how to apply an class-map in policy-map:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map testpolicymap
Switch(config-policy-map-testpolicymap)# class cmap1
```

The following example shows how to remove a class-map in a policy-map:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map testpolicymap
Switch(config-policy-map-testpolicymap)# no class cmap1
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.5 service-policy

### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply a policy map to an interface; use the `no` command to delete the configuration.

### Command Syntax

service-policy ( input | output ) *NAME\_STRING*

no service-policy ( input | output )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Policy Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

One direction of one interface, only one policy-map can be applied; If one direction of one interface has applied policy-map, then the direction of the interface can't apply any IP ACL, MAC ACL, IPv6 ACL.

## Examples

This following example shows how to apply policy map to interface ingress direction:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# service-policy input pmap1

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no service-policy input
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map statistics interface

## 10.2.6 policer

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set policer action in the class-map; use the no command to delete the policer action.

### Command Syntax

policer *NAME\_STRING*

no policer

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------



NAME_STRING	Policer NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20
-------------	--------------	---

## Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The policer name should be existed first.

## Examples

This following example shows how to set a policer named p1 in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos policer-profile aaa
Switch(config-qos-policer-aaa)# exit
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# policer aaa
```

This following example shows how to delete the policer in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# qos policer-profile aaa
Switch(config-qos-policer-aaa)# exit
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no policer
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.7 set tc

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set tc and color in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
set tc TC_VALUE color ( green | yellow | red )
```

```
no set tc
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TC_VALUE	TC Value	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to set tc 5 color green in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# set tc 5 color green
```

This following example shows how to delete tc value and color in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
```

```
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no set tc
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.8 set dscp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dscp in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

### Command Syntax

set dscp *DSCP\_VALUE*

no set dscp

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DSCP_VALUE	DSCP Value	Range is 0-63

### Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to set dscp 44 in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# set dscp 44
```

This following example shows how to delete the dscp in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no set dscp
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.9 monitor

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set monitor session in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

### Command Syntax

monitor to session *SESSIONID*

no monitor

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSIONID	Session ID	Range is 1-4

### Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

The monitor session id can be not existed firstly.

## Examples

This following example shows how to set monitor session 1 in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# monitor to session 1
```

This following example shows how to delete the monitor session in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no monitor
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

### 10.2.10 set svid

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set svlan id in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

#### Command Syntax

set svid *VLAN\_ID*

no set svid

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	SVLAN Value	Range is 1-4094

## Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to set svlan in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# set svid 5
```

This following example shows how to delete the svlan in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no set svid
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

### 10.2.11 set cvlan id

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set cvlan id in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

## Command Syntax

set cvid *VLAN\_ID*

no set cvid

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	CVLAN Value	Range is 1-4094

## Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set cvlan in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# set cvid 5
```

The following example shows how to delete the cvlan in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no set cvid
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.12 set scos

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set svlan-cos in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
set scos COS_VALUE
```

```
no set scos
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
COS_VALUE	SVLAN Cos Value	Range is 0-7

### Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This following example shows how to set svlan cos in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# set scos 5
```

This following example shows how to delete svlan cos in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
```



```
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no set scos
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

### 10.2.13 set ccos

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set cvlan-cos in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

#### Command Syntax

set ccos *COS\_VALUE*

no set ccos

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
COS_VALUE	CVLAN Cos Value	Range is 0-7

#### Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

This following example shows how to set cvlan cos in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# set ccos 5
```

This following example shows how to delete cvlan cos in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no set ccos
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

## 10.2.14 redirect

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set flow redirect to interface in this class-map; use the no command to delete the configuration.

### Command Syntax

redirect *IFNAME*

no redirect

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only physical interface or Aggregation interface

### Command Mode

Config-pmap-c Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

If the interface is agg port, the agg port can be not existed firstly.

## Examples

This following example shows how to set redirect port in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# redirect eth-0-3
```

This following example shows how to delete redirect port in class cmap1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# class-map cmap1
Switch(config-class-map-cmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch(config-policy-map-pmap1)# class cmap1
Switch(config-pmap-pmap1-cmap-cmap1)# no redirect
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map

### 10.2.15 show policy-map

#### Command Purpose

Use the command to get the policy map configuration.

#### Command Syntax

show policy-map ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Policy Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to display the policy-map configuration:

```
Switch# show policy-map
policy-map pmap1
class map1
```

## Related Commands

policy-map

### 10.2.16 show class-map

## Command Purpose

Use the command to get the class map configuration.

## Command Syntax

show class-map ( *NAME\_STRING* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Class Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to display the class-map configuration:

```
Switch# show class-map
class-map cmap1
  match access-list ip
  match access-list mac
```

## Related Commands

class-map

## 10.2.17 show policy-map statistics interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the statistic of policy-map.

### Command Syntax

```
show policy-map statistics interface IFNAME ( input | output ) ( ace-based | class-based ) ( class NAME_STRING | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only physical interface or Aggregation interface

NAME_STRING	Class Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20
-------------	----------------	---

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to display statistic of policy-map:

```
Switch# show policy-map statistics interface eth-0-1 input
Interface: eth-0-1
Ingress service policy: pmap1
Class name: cmap1(0 match 0 bytes)
```

## Related Commands

clear policy-map statistic interface

## 10.2.18 clear policy-map statistics interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the statistic of policy-map.

### Command Syntax

clear policy-map statistics interface *IFNAME* ( input | output )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	Only physical interface or Aggregation interface

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This following example shows how to clear statistic of policy-map:

```
Switch# clear policy-map statistics interface eth-0-1 input
```

## Related Commands

show policy-map statistic interface

# 11 Reliability Commands

## 11.1 COPP Commands

### 11.1.1 policy input

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set control-plane input policy-map, and use the no command to delete the configuration control-plane input policy-map.

#### Command Syntax

policy input *NAME\_STRING*

no policy input

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Policy Map NAME	The initial character of name should be a-z, A-Z, or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

#### Command Mode

Control plane Configuration

#### Default

None



## Usage

Before applying policy map to control-plane, the policy map must be created. When deleting the policy map of control-plane, there is no need to specify the policy map name.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure policy map in control-plane:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# policy-map pmap1
Switch1(config-policy-map-pmap1)# exit
Switch(config)# control-plane
Switch(config-control-plane)# policy input pmap1
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane statistics

### 11.1.2 class rate

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set the rate of all classes under control-plane; use the no command to set the class rate to default value.

## Command Syntax

class *CLASS\_ID* rate *RATE\_VALUE*

no class *CLASS\_ID* rate

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CLASS_ID	Class ID of control-plane	Range is 0-3
RATE_VALUE	Specify the class rate of the CPU message, per pps	Range is 0-1000000

## Command Mode

Control plane Configuration

## Default

Class 1,2,3 has a default value of 2048 PPS and Class 0 has a default value of 1024 pps, ranging from 0 to 1000000.

## Usage

Set the control-plane class speed limit, all the messages sent to the CPU belong to one of the 4 classes, and show control-plane class command can be used to display the specific classes of the CPU messages, in which class 3 has the highest priority and Class 0 has the lowest priority.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure class rate on control-plane:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# control-plane
Switch(config-control-plane)# class 2 rate 12800
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane class

### 11.1.3 total rate

## Command Purpose

Use this command to set the total rate of the upper CPU message under control-plane, and restore the default value of the total rate of the upper CPU message in the no form of the named.

## Command Syntax

total rate *RATE\_VALUE*

no total rate

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

RATE_VALUE	Specify the total rate of the CPU message	Range is 0-1000000, per pps
------------	---	-----------------------------

## Command Mode

Control plane Configuration

## Default

The default value of total rate is 2048 pps, ranging from 0 to 1000000.

## Usage

Set the total rate of the CPU message, send the CPU message from the class 0-3 speed limit, and then pass through the total rate level to speed limit.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set send to cpu packets total rate on control-plane:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# control-plane
Switch(config-control-plane)# total rate 1280
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane class

## 11.1.4 reason rate

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the rate of the CPU on a control-plane reason message; use the no command to set the reason rate to default value.

### Command Syntax

```
reason ( arp | bpdu | dhcp | eapol | erps | forward-to-cpu | g8032 | icmp-redirect
| icmpv6 | igmp | l2pro-group-mac | l2pro-protocol-mac | lldp | management-
```

traffic | mlag | mtu-fail | ospf | packet-in | ptp | sflow-ingress | slow-protocol | snmp | ssh | telnet | ttl-expired | vrrp ) rate ( pps | ) *RATE\_VALUE*

no reason ( arp | bpdu | dhcp | eapol | erps | forward-to-cpu | g8032 | icmp-redirect | icmpv6 | igmp | l2pro-group-mac | l2pro-protocol-mac | lldp | management-traffic | mlag | mtu-fail | ospf | packet-in | ptp | sflow-ingress | slow-protocol | snmp | ssh | telnet | ttl-expired | vrrp ) rate

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RATE_VALUE	Specify the rate of CPU messages on a reason	Range from 0-1000000, per pps in pps mode, otherwise is per kbps

## Command Mode

Control plane Configuration

## Default

Default arp rate is 160 kbps

Default bpdu rate is 64 kbps

Default dhcp rate is 320 kbps

Default eapol rate is 64 kbps

Default erps rate is 64 kbps

Default forward-to-cpu rate is 64 kbps

Default g8032 rate is 64 kbps

Default icmp-redirect rate is 64 kbps

Default icmpv6 rate is 64 kbps

Default igmp rate is 128 kbps

Default l2pro-group-mac rate is 256 kbps

Default l2pro-protocol-mac rate is 256 kbps

Default lldp rate is 64 kbps

Default mtu-fail rate is 64 kbps

Default management-traffic rate is 1600 kbps

Default mlag rate is 256 kbps

Default ospf rate is 64 kbps

Default packet-in rate is 160 kbps

Default ptp rate is 128 kbps

Default sflow-ingress rate is 512 kbps

Default slow-protocol rate is 64 kbps

Default snmp rate is 128 kbps

Default ssh rate is 512 kbps

Default telnet rate is 512 kbps

Default ttl-expired rate is 64 kbps

Default vrrp rate is 256 kbps

## Usage

Initial values of each reasoning rate for system initialization are default rates.

The rate pps mode only can't be configured V350 and V580.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set set cpu packets reason rate on control-plane:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# control-plane
Switch(config-control-plane)# reason bpdu rate 128
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane reason

## 11.1.5 show control-plane statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display control-plane policy-map statistics.

### Command Syntax

```
show control-plane statistics
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the statistics of control-plane policy-map:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list a
Switch(config-ip-acl-a)# permit
Switch(config-ip-acl-a)# exit
Switch(config)# class-map a
Switch(config-class-map-a)# match access-list a
Switch(config-class-map-a)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map a
Switch(config-policy-map-a)# class a
Switch(config-pmap-a-cmap-a)# exit
Switch(config-policy-map-a)# exit
Switch(config)# control-plane
Switch(config-control-plane)# policy input a
Switch(config-control-plane)# end
Switch# show control-plane statistics
Ingress service policy: a
  Class name: a
    access-group: a
```

```
1 permit any (1 match 409 bytes)
total (1 match 409 bytes)
```

## Related Commands

clear control-plane statistics

## 11.1.6 show control-plane reason statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display statistics matching control-plane reason.

### Command Syntax

show control-plane reason statistics

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to show the statistics of control-plane reason:

```
Switch# show control-plane reason statistics
Reason          Transmit-Pkts  Transmit-Bytes  Drop-Pkts      Drop-Bytes
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
forward-to-cpu  0              0                0              0
icmp-redirect   0              0                0              0
sflow-ingress   0              0                0              0
snmp            0              0                0              0
mtu-fail        0              0                0              0
ttl-expired     0              0                0              0
arp             0              0                0              0
icmpv6          0              0                0              0
packet-in       0              0                0              0
```

dhcp	0	0	0	0
eapol	0	0	0	0
igmp	0	0	0	0
lldp	0	0	0	0
ptp	0	0	0	0
bpdu	0	0	0	0
erps	0	0	0	0
g8032	0	0	0	0
l2pro-group-mac	0	0	0	0
l2pro-protocol-mac	0	0	0	0
mlag	0	0	0	0
ospf	0	0	0	0
slow-protocol	0	0	0	0
vrrp	0	0	0	0
management-traffic	0	0	0	0
ssh	0	0	0	0
telnet	0	0	0	0
total	0	0	0	0

## Related Commands

clear control-plane reason statistics

### 11.1.7 clear control-plane reason statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear control-plane class statistics.

#### Command Syntax

clear control-plane reason statistics

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None



## Examples

The following example to clear the statistics of control-plane reason:

```
Switch# clear control-plane reason statistics
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane reason statistics

## 11.1.8 show control-plane class statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear control-plane class statistics.

### Command Syntax

show control-plane class statistics

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example to show the statistics of control-plane reason:

```
Switch# show control-plane class statistics
Class          Transmit-Pkts  Transmit-Bytes  Drop-Pkts      Drop-Bytes
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
class 0         0             0               0              0
class 1         0             0               0              0
class 2         0             0               0              0
class 3         0             0               0              0
total           0             0               0              0
```

## Related Commands

clear control-plane class statistics

### 11.1.9 clear control-plane class statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear control-plane class statistics.

#### Command Syntax

clear control-plane class statistics

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics of control-plane class:

```
Switch# clear control-plane class statistics
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane class statistics

### 11.1.10 show control-plane class

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the configuration of control-plane class.

## Command Syntax

```
show control-plane class
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to control-plane class:

```
Switch# show control-plane class
control-plane class      rate (pps)
-----+-----
class 0                  1024
class 1                  2048
class 2                  2048
class 3                  2048
-----+-----
total rate               2048

control-plane class information:
  class 3 is used for follow protocol packet!
    BPDU, EAPS, G8032, SSH, TELNET!
  class 2 is used for IGMP, OSPF and all managing packet!
  class 1 is used for follow protocol packet!
    ARP, ICMPv6 (include ND, except echo request and reply), PACKET-IN, LLDP,
    PTP, MLAG, SLOW-PROTOCOL, VRRP!
  class 0 is used for other packet!
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.1.11 show control-plane reason

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the configuration of control-plane reason

### Command Syntax

```
show control-plane reason
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to control-plane reason information:

```
Switch# show control-plane reason
Reason          Class      Rate (kbps)  Rate (pps)  Default Rate (kbps)
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
forward-to-cpu  0          64           N/A         64
icmp-redirect   0          64           N/A         64
sflow-ingress  0          512          N/A         512
snmp            0          128          N/A         128
dhcp           0          320          N/A         320
eapol          0          64           N/A         64
l2pro-group-mac 0          256          N/A         256
l2pro-protocol-mac 0        256          N/A         256
mtu-fail       0          64           N/A         64
ttl-expired    0          64           N/A         64
arp            1          160          N/A         160
lldp           1          64           N/A         64
mLAG           1          256          N/A         256
slow-protocol  1          64           N/A         64
vrrp           1          256          N/A         256
icmPv6         1          64           N/A         64
ptp            1          128          N/A         128
```

packet-in	1	160	N/A	160
igmp	2	128	N/A	128
ospf	2	64	N/A	64
management-traffic	2	1600	N/A	1600
bpdu	3	64	N/A	64
erps	3	64	N/A	64
g8032	3	64	N/A	64
ssh	3	512	N/A	512
telnet	3	512	N/A	512

## Related Commands

None

### 11.1.12 clear control-plane statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear control-plane policy-map statistics.

#### Command Syntax

```
clear control-plane statistics
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics of control-plane input policy:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip access-list a
Switch(config-ip-acl-a)# permit
```

```
Switch(config-ip-acl-a)# exit
Switch(config)# class-map a
Switch(config-class-map-a)# match access-list a
Switch(config-class-map-a)# exit
Switch(config)# policy-map a
Switch(config-policy-map-a)# class a
Switch(config-pmap-a-cmap-a)# exit
Switch(config-policy-map-a)# exit
Switch(config)# control-plane
Switch(config-control-plane)# policy input a
Switch(config-control-plane)# end
Switch# clear control-plane statistics
```

## Related Commands

show control-plane statistics

## 11.2 IP SLA Commands

### 11.2.1 ip sla monitor

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a IPSLA entry.

Use the no form of this command to delete the IP SLA entry.

#### Command Syntax

ip sla monitor *ENTRY*

no ip sla monitor *ENTRY*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ENTRY	IPSLA entry index	Range is 1-255

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to create a IPSLA entry.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
```

The following example shows how to delete a IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip sla monitor 1
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.2 ip sla monitor schedule

### Command Purpose

Use this command to schedule an IPSLA entry and start probe.

Use the no form of this command to stop an IPSLA entry probe.

### Command Syntax

ip sla monitor schedule *ENTRY*

no ip sla monitor schedule *ENTRY*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ENTRY	IPSLA entry index	Range is 1-255

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to schedule an IPSLA entry and start probe. The entry must be created and the type should be set.

## Examples

The following example shows how to schedule an IPSLA entry and start probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# type icmp-echo 2.2.2.2
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# exit
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor schedule 1
```

The following example shows how to stop an IPSLA entry probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# type icmp-echo 2.2.2.2
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# exit
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor schedule 1
Switch(config)# no ip sla monitor schedule 1
```

## Related Commands

ip sla monitor 1

### 11.2.3 type

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the type and destination IP address of IPSLA entry, only support icmp-echo by far.

Use the no form of this command to clear the type configuration.

#### Command Syntax

```
type icmp-echo IP_ADDR_DST ( source-ip IP_ADDR_SRC | ) ( source-interface IF_NAME_EAV | )
```



no type icmp-echo

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_DST	Destination IP address	-
IP_ADDR_SRC	Source IP address	-
IFNAME	Source interface name	-

## Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The type and destination IP address must be set before start probe.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the type and destination IP address of IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# type icmp-echo 2.2.2.2 source-interface vlan200
```

The following example shows how to clear configure the type and destination IP address of IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no type icmp-echo 2.2.2.2
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.4 frequency

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the frequency between IPSLA probe tests.

Use the no form of this command to reset the frequency between IPSLA probe tests to default value.

### Command Syntax

```
frequency IPSLA_FREQUENCY
```

```
no frequency
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_FREQUENCY	Frequency between tests	Range is 1-4800 in seconds

### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

### Default

60

### Usage

Pay attention to the value check of interval & timeout & threshold & packet-per-test.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the frequency between IPSLA probe tests:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# frequency 80
```

The following example shows how to reset the frequency between IPSLA probe tests to default value:

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.5 description

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the description of IPSLA entry.

Use the no form of this command to clear the description of IPSLA entry.

### Command Syntax

description *NAME\_STRING*

no description

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Description string	Length range is 1-255

### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the description of IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# description ipslaeth0
```

The following example shows how to clear the description of IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no description
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.6 timeout

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the timeout of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the timeout of IPSLA probe to default value.

### Command Syntax

timeout *IPSLA\_TIMEOUT*

no timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_TIMEOUT	Timeout time	Range is 1-4800 in seconds

### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

### Default

5

### Usage

Pay attention to the value check of interval & timeout & threshold & packet-per-test.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the timeout of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# timeout 3
```

The following example shows how to reset the timeout of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no timeout
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.7 interval

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the interval of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the interval of IPSLA probe to default value.

### Command Syntax

interval *IPSLA\_INTERVAL*

no interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_INTERVAL	probe interval time	Range is 1-4800 in seconds

### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

6

## Usage

Pay attention to the value check of interval & timeout & threshold & packet-per-test.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the interval of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# interval 3
```

The following example shows how to reset the interval of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no interval
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.8 threshold

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the threshold of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the threshold of IPSLA probe to default value.

### Command Syntax

threshold *IPSLA\_THRESHOLD*

no threshold

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value

IPSLA_THRESHOLD	threshold of receive packet	Range is 1-4800000 in milliseconds
-----------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------

## Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

5000

## Usage

Pay attention to the value check of interval & timeout & threshold & packet-per-test.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the threshold of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# threshold 1000
```

The following example shows how to reset the threshold of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no threshold
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

### 11.2.9 ttl

## Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the ttl of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the ttl of IPSLA probe to default value.

## Command Syntax

ttl *IPSLA\_TTL*

no ttl

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_TTL	Packets ttl	Range is 1-255

## Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

64

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the ttl of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# ttl 128
```

The following example shows how to reset the ttl of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no ttl
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor



## 11.2.10 tos

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the tos of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the tos of IPSLA probe to default value.

### Command Syntax

tos *IPSLA\_TOS*

no tos

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_TOS	Packets tos	Range is 0-255

### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

### Default

0

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the tos of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# tos 7
```

The following example shows how to reset the tos of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no tos
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

### 11.2.11 data-size

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the data-size of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the data-size of IPSLA probe to default value.

#### Command Syntax

data-size *IPSLA\_DATA\_SIZE*

no data-size

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_ DATA_SIZE	Packets data size	Range is 0-8100

#### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

#### Default

28

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the data size of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# data-size 40
```

The following example shows how to reset the data size of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no data-size
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

### 11.2.12 data-pattern

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the data-pattern of IPSLA probe.

Use the no form of this command to reset the data-pattern of IPSLA probe to default value.

#### Command Syntax

data-pattern *IPSLA\_DATA\_PATTERN*

no data-pattern

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_ DATA_PATTERN	Packets data parttern	Range is 0x0-0xFFFFFFFF

#### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

#### Default

0xABCDABCD

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the data pattern of IPSLA probe:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# data-pattern 11aa11aa
```

The following example shows how to reset the data pattern of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no data-pattern
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

### 11.2.13 fail-percent

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the fail-percent of IPSLA test.

Use the no form of this command to reset the fail-percent of IPSLA test to default value.

#### Command Syntax

fail-percent *IPSLA\_FAIL\_PERCENT*

no fail-percent

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_FAIL_PERCENT	IPSLA probe fail percent	Range is 1-100

#### Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

100

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the fail-percent of IPSLA test:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# fail-percent 50
```

The following example shows how to reset the fail-percent of IPSLA probe to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no fail-percent
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

### 11.2.14 packets-per-test

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the packets number of each IPSLA test.

Use the no form of this command to reset the packets number of each IPSLA test to default value.

#### Command Syntax

packets-per-test *IPSLA\_PCAKET\_CNT*

no packets-per-test

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

IPSLA_PACKET_CNT	Send packets number per test	Range is 1-10
------------------	------------------------------	---------------

## Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

3

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the packets number of each IPSLA test:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# packets-per-test 10
```

The following example shows how to reset the packets number of each IPSLA test to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no packets-per-test
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

## 11.2.15 statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the saved statistics number of IPSLA packets and tests.

Use the no form of this command to reset the saved statistics number of IPSLA packets and tests to default value.

## Command Syntax

statistics ( packet *IPSLA\_PACKET\_CNT* | test *IPSLA\_TEST\_CNT* )

no statistics ( ( packet | ) test )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPSLA_PACKET_CNT	Packets statistics number	Range is 0-1000
IPSLA_TEST_CNT	Tests statistics number	Range is 1-10

## Command Mode

IP SLA Configuration

## Default

packet 50 test 5

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the saved statistics number of IPSLA packets and tests:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# statistics packet 100
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# statistics test 8
```

The following example shows how to reset the saved statistics number of IPSLA packets and tests to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip sla monitor 1
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no statistics packet
Switch(config-ipsla-1)# no statistics test
```

## Related Commands

show ip sla monitor

### 11.2.16 show ip sla monitor

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the information of IPSLA entry.

#### Command Syntax

show ip sla monitor *ENTRY* ( statistics ( packet | test ) | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ENTRY	IP SLA entry index	Range is 1-255

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# show ip sla monitor 1
  Entry 1
  =====
  Type           : Echo
  Admin State    : Enable
  Destination Address : 2.2.2.2
  Source Interface : eth-0-1
  Frequency      : 60s
  Timeout        : 5s
  Threshold      : 5000ms
```



```
Interval          : 6s
Packet Per Test   : 3
TTL               : 64
TOS               : 0
Data Size         : 28 bytes
Data Pattern      : abcdabcd
Fail Percent      : 100%
Packet Item Cnt   : 50
Test Item Cnt     : 5
Running Frequency : 52s
Running Interval  : 4s
Return Code       : Unknown
```

## Related Commands

ip sla monitor

## 11.2.17 clear ip sla statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear statistics of IPSLA entry.

### Command Syntax

clear ip sla statistics *ENTRY*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ENTRY	IP SLA entry index	Range is 1-255

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear statistics of IPSLA entry:

```
Switch# clear ip sla statistics 1
```

## Related Commands

statistics

# 11.3 Monitor Commands

## 11.3.1 heart-beat-monitor enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure open/close system monitoring functions.

### Command Syntax

heart-beat-monitor enable

no heart-beat-monitor enable

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

When the system monitoring is open, if the business module does not have heartbeat message to the system monitoring module in 5 minutes, the system monitoring module considers that the business module is abnormal, and will deal with the abnormal response. The system restarts, closes all ports, or only prints the alarm information. The default abnormal response processing is the system restart.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure open system monitoring :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# heart-beat-monitor enable
Switch(config)#
```

## Related Commands

heart-beat-monitor reactivate

### 11.3.2 heart-beat-monitor reactivate

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the system to monitor the processing behavior, use no command to restore the default configuration, select reload to restart the switch, shutdown to close all ports of the switch, Warning to print alarm information only.

#### Command Syntax

heart-beat-monitor reactivate ( reload | shutdown | warning )

no heart-beat-monitor reactivate

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

reload

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure system monitoring reactivate:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# heart-beat-monitor reactivate shutdown
Switch(config)#
```

## Related Commands

heart-beat-monitor enable

### 11.3.3 show heart-beat-monitor

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display system monitoring configuration.

#### Command Syntax

```
show heart-beat-monitor
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to display system monitoring configuration.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to display system monitoring configuration:

```
Switch# show heart-beat-monitor
heart-beat-monitor enable
heart-beat-monitor reactivation: reload system
```

## Related Commands

heart-beat-monitor enable

heart-beat-monitor reactivate

## 11.4 Track Commands

### 11.4.1 track

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a track object and enter its configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the track object.

#### Command Syntax

```
track TRACK_OBJECT_ID ( interface IF_NAME_ALL linkstate ) | ( ip sla  
IPSLA_ENTRY_ID ( reachability | state ) )
```

```
no track TRACK_OBJECT_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRACK_OBJECT_ID	track object index	Range is 1-500
IF_NAME	tracked interface name	-
IPSLA_ENTRY_ID	tracked ip sla entry index	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to create a track object.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to create a track object:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# track 1 interface eth-0-1 linkstate
```

The following example shows how to delete a track object:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no track 1
```

## Related Commands

show track

## 11.4.2 delay

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the state change time.

Use the no form of this command to reset the state change time to default value.

### Command Syntax

delay ( up | down ) *TRACK\_DELAY\_TIME*

no delay ( up | down )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRACK_DELAY_TIME	track delay time	Range is 0-180 in seconds

### Command Mode

Track Configuration

### Default

0

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure the state change time:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# track 1 interface eth-0-1 linkstate
Switch(config-track-1)# delay up 10
```

The following example shows how to reset the state change time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# track 1 interface eth-0-1 linkstate
Switch(config-track-1)# no delay up
```

## Related Commands

show track

### 11.4.3 show track

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display track information.

#### Command Syntax

show track *OBJECT\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
OBJECT_ID	track object index	Range is 1-500

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to display track information:

```
Switch# show track 1
Track 1
Type           : Interface Linkstate
Interface      : eth-0-1
State          : up
Delay up       : 10 seconds
Delay down     : 10 seconds
```

## Related Commands

track

## 11.5 G.8032 Commands

### 11.5.1 g8032 ring-id

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter the g8032 configuration mode.

If the g8032 ring with the specified ring-id does not exist, system will create a new one.

Use the no form of this command to delete the g8032 ring.

#### Command Syntax

g8032 ring-id *RING\_ID* ( ( east-interface *IFNAME-E* west-interface *IFNAME-W* | is-sub-ring ) | ( interface *IFNAME-E* major-ring-id *MAJOR\_RING\_ID* ) | )

no g8032 ring-id *RING\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RING_ID	Unique id to identify an g8032 ring	1-2048
IFNAME-E	Interface name for east interface	Support physical ports
IFNAME-W	Interface name for west interface	Support physical ports



MAJOR_RING_ID	Unique id to identify an g8032 major-ring protection	1-2048
---------------	--	--------

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to enter the g8032 configuration mode.

If the g8032 ring with the specified ring-id does not exist, system will create a new one. User should specify the east interface and west interface when creating a group. The east interface and west interface is not allowed to change after the g8032 ring created.

If the g8032 ring with the specified ring-id exists, user can enter the g8032 configuration mode without specify the east interface and west interface.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a g8032 ring and enter the g8032 configuration mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)#
```

The following example shows how to enter the g8032 configuration mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)#
```

The following example shows how to delete a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# exit
Switch(config)# no g8032 ring-id 1
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.2 instance

### Command Purpose

Use this command to bind an instance in g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to unbind the instance.

## Command Syntax

instance *INSTANCE\_ID*

no instance *INSTANCE\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INSTANCE_ID	Set restrictions for the port of particular instance	0-4094

## Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to bind an instance in g8032 ring. The instance should exist in the mstp config mode before binding.

User can bind more than one instance in a g8032 ring.

## Examples

The following example shows how to bind an instance in g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
```

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
```

The following example shows how to delete an instance in g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no instance 1
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.3 domain

### Command Purpose

Use this command to bind cfm domain and service to the g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to delete domain and service

### Command Syntax

domain *MD\_NAME* service *MA\_NAME*

no domain

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

MD_NAME	维护域名称	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
MA_NAME	维护关联名称	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43

## Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to bind cfm domain and service to g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm enable
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm domain md1 level 5
Switch(config-ether-cfm-md1)# service ma1 vlan 10
Switch(config-ether-cfm-md1)# exit
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm cc enable domain md1 vlan 10
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
```

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ethernet cfm mep down mpid 120 domain md1 vlan 10
interval 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid 420 domain md1 vlan 10
mac 001e.0809.75a0
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# ethernet cfm mep down mpid 109 domain md1 vlan 10
interval 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid 209 domain md1 vlan 10
mac 001e.080a.5680
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# domain md1 service ma1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
```

The following example shows how to delete cfm domain and service from g8032 ring:

```
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ethernet cfm mep down mpid 120 domain md1 vlan 10
interval 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid 420 domain md1 vlan 10
mac 001e.0809.75a0
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# ethernet cfm mep down mpid 109 domain md1 vlan 10
interval 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid 209 domain md1 vlan 10
mac 001e.080a.5680
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
```

```
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# domain mdl service ma1  
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no domain
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.5.4 control-vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the R-APS vlan of a g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to delete the ring's R-APS vlan.

### Command Syntax

control-vlan *VID*

no control-vlan

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VID	R-APS channel vlan id	2-4094

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to set the R-APS channel vlan of a g8032 ring. R-APS messages should use a dedicated vlan.

Notice that “a dedicated vlan” means learning is disabled for this vlan. Dynamic FDB is flushed and static FDB is deleted. User can not configure static FDB for this vlan after is configured as a control vlan.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set R-APS channel vlan:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)#
```

The following example shows how to delete R-APS channel vlan:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no control-vlan
```

## Related Commands

show g8032



## 11.5.5 rpl owner

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the rpl of a g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to delete the rpl.

### Command Syntax

rpl owner ( east-interface | west-interface )

no rpl owner

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
east-interface	Specify east-interface as RPL owner port	-
west-interface	Specify west-interface as RPL owner port	-

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to set the rpl of a g8032 ring. In a (major) ring, user can specify east interface or west interface as rpl, but User can only specify east-interface as rpl interface in a sub-ring.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set rpl of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
```

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl owner east-interface
```

The following example shows how to delete rpl of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl owner east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no rpl owner
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.6 rpl neighbor

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the rpl neighbor of a g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to delete the rpl neighbor.

### Command Syntax

rpl neighbor ( east-interface | west-interface )

no rpl neighbor

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
east-interface	Specify ring's east interface as the RPL neighbor	-
west-interface	Specify ring's west interface as the RPL neighbor	-

## Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set rpl neighbor of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)#
```

The following example shows how to delete rpl neighbor of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
```

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no rpl neighbor
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.7 timer wait-to-restore

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the wait-to-restore timer.

Use the no form of this command to return to the default setting.

### Command Syntax

timer wait-to-restore *TIMEVAL*

no timer wait-to-restore

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMEVAL	G8032 wait-to-restore timer interval	1-12 minute, default value is 5 min

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

5 min

## Usage

Use this command to set the wait-to-restore timer of g8032 ring.

The wait-to-restore (WTR) period, may be configured by the operator in 1 minute steps between 5 and 12 minutes; the default value is 5 minutes.

## Examples

The following example shows how to change the wait-to-restore timer of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# timer wait-to-restore 6
```

The following example shows how to recover the wait-to-restore timer of a g8032 ring to default :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# timer wait-to-restore 6
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no timer wait-to-restore
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.8 timer hold-off

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the hold-off of a g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to return to the default setting.

### Command Syntax

timer hold-off *TIMEVAL*

no timer hold-off

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMEVAL	G8032 hold-off timer interval	0-10000 in multiple of 100ms, default is 0

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

0 ms

### Usage

Use this command to set the hold-off timer of g8032 ring.

The range of the hold-off timer is 0 to 10 seconds in steps of 100 ms.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the hold-off timer of a g8032 ring :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
```

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# timer hold-off 200
```

The following example shows how to recover the hold-off timer of a g8032 ring to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# timer hold-off 200
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no timer hold-off
```

## Related Commands

None

### 11.5.9 timer guard-time

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the guard-timer of a g8032 ring.

Use the no form of this command to return to the default setting.

#### Command Syntax

timer guard-time *TIMEVAL*

no timer guard-timer

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

TIMEVAL	G8032 guard-timer interval	0-2000 in multiple of 100ms, default is 500ms
---------	----------------------------	---

## Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

## Default

500ms

## Usage

Use this command to set the guard-timer of g8032 ring.

The guard timer may be configured by the operator in 100ms steps between 100ms and 2 seconds, with a default value of 500ms.

## Examples

The following example shows how to change the guard timer of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# timer guard-time 200
```

The following example shows how to recover the guard timer of a g8032 ring to default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
```



```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# timer guard-time 200
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# no timer guard-time
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.5.10 ring enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to start the g8032 ring state machine.

### Command Syntax

ring enable

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to start the g8032 ring state machine. The ring should have bind instance before enable the ring.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable the ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
```

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
```

## Related Commands

ring disable

show g8032

## 11.5.11 ring disable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to stop the g8032 ring state machine.

### Command Syntax

ring disable

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to stop the g8032 ring state machine.

## Examples

The following example shows how to disable a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring disable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)#
```

## Related Commands

ring enable

show g8032

## 11.5.12 virtual-channel enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable sub-ring virtual channel in the g8032 sub ring.

## Command Syntax

virtual-channel enable

## Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to enable sub-ring virtual channel. Therefore g8032 sub ring R-APS packets won't be ended in interconnection node.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable virtual channel:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-3
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 2 interface eth-0-3 major-ring-id 1
Switch(g8032-ring-2)# virtual-channel enable
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.13 virtual-channel disable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to disable virtual channel in the g8032 sub ring.

### Command Syntax

```
virtual-channel disable
```

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to disable sub-ring virtual channel. Therefore g8032 sub ring R-APS packets won't be ended in interconnection node.

### Examples

The following example shows how to disable virtual channel:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-3
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-3)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
```

```
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 2 interface eth-0-3 major-ring-id 1
Switch(g8032-ring-2)# virtual-channel enable
Switch(g8032-ring-2)# virtual-channel disable
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.14 mode

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the revertive mode of g8032 ring protection.

Use the no form of this command to return to the default setting.

### Command Syntax

mode ( revertive | non-revertive )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
revertive	Revertive mode	-
non-revertive	Non-revertive mode	-

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

Revertive mode

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to change the revertive mode of a g8032 ring:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# mode non-revertive
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.5.15 ring-level LEVEL-ID

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set cfm level in the g8032 R-APS packets.

### Command Syntax

ring-level *LEVEL-ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LEVEL-ID	MD level	0-7

### Command Mode

G8032 Configuration

### Default

7

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure R-APS level:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring-level 3
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

### 11.5.16 g8032 force

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to trigger the local force-switch event of a g8032 ring port.

#### Command Syntax

**g8032 force ring-id *RING\_ID* ( east-interface | west-interface )**

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RING_ID	Unique id to identify an g8032 ring	1-2048
east-interface	Trigger ring's east interface force-switch	-
west-interface	Trigger ring's west interface force-switch	-



## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to g8032 force switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
Switch# g8032 force ring-id 1 east-interface
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.17 g8032 manual

### Command Purpose

Use this command to trigger the local manual-switch event of a g8032 ring port.

### Command Syntax

g8032 manual ring-id *RING\_ID* ( east-interface | west-interface )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RING_ID	Unique id to identify an g8032 ring	1-2048
east-interface	Trigger ring's east interface manual-switch	-
west-interface	Trigger ring's west interface manual-switch	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to g8032 manual switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
```

```
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
Switch# g8032 manual ring-id 1 east-interface
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.18 g8032 clear

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the local force-switch or manual-switch of a g8032 ring port.

### Command Syntax

g8032 clear ring-id *RING\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RING_ID	Unique id to identify an g8032 ring	1-2048

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to g8032 clear switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl neighbor east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
Switch# g8032 manual ring-id 1 east-interface
Switch# g8032 clear ring-id 2
```

## Related Commands

show g8032

## 11.5.19 debug g8032

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable the debug of g8032 module.

Use the no form of this command to disable the debug.

### Command Syntax

debug g8032 ( *packet\_rx* | *packet\_tx* | event | timer )

no debug g8032 ( *packet\_rx* | *packet\_tx* | event | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
packet_rx	Enable rx debugs	-
packet_tx	Enable tx debugs	-
event	Enable event debugs	-
timer	Enable timer debugs	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to enable the debug of g8032 module.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable the debug of g8032 module:

```
Switch# debug g8032 packet rx
Switch# terminal monitor
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.5.20 show g8032

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration and statuses of g8032 ring.

### Command Syntax

show g8032 ( ring-id *RING\_ID* | interface *IF\_NAME* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RING_ID	Unique id to identify an g8032 ring	1-2048
IF_NAME	Interface name of g8032 ring	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to show the configuration and statuses of g8032 ring.

User can enter the ring-id to show the specified ring. If the ring-id is not specified, all rings should be shown.

### Examples

The following example shows the result of using this command:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl owner east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
Switch# show g8032
```

RingID	MajorRing	State	East	Status	West	Status
1	N/A	Pending	eth-0-1	Blocked	eth-0-2	Unblocked

```
Control Vlan : 100
Is Enable : Yes
Node Role : Owner
Is Sub ring : No
Protect Instance Count : 1
Protect Instance : 1
Force Switch Interface : N/A
Manual Switch Interface : N/A
Guard Time : 500 (msec)
Hold-off Time : 0 (msec)
Wait-to-restore Time : 5 (min)
Wait-to-block Time : 5500 (msec)
Revertive mode : Yes
Virtual-channel : No
Ring level : 7
```

The following example shows the information of g8032 interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# vlan range 10-150
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp
```

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)# instance 1 vlan 10-99
Switch(config-mst)# exit
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 100
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# no enable
Switch(config-igmp-snooping-100)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport mode trunk
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 10-150
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# spanning-tree port disable
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# no shutdown
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# g8032 ring-id 1 east-interface eth-0-1 west-interface eth-0-2
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# rpl owner east-interface
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# instance 1
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# control-vlan 100
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# ring enable
Switch(g8032-ring-1)# end
Switch# show g8032 interface eth-0-1
Interface State          : Up
=====
Ring ID                  : 1
Flush Logic
  Remote Node ID         : 92d5.b22e.cc00
  Remote BPR              : 0
=====
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.6 CFM Commands

### 11.6.1 ethernet cfm enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable CFM globally. Use the no parameter to disable the CFM function on the bridge.

#### Command Syntax

ethernet cfm enable



```
no ethernet cfm enable
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disabled

## Usage

This command is used to enable CFM globally.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable and disable cfm globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm enable
Switch(config)# no ethernet cfm enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 11.6.2 ethernet cfm domain level

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create an MD within which you can manage Ethernet traffic or enter cfm domain mode. Ensure you specify the level for each MD. The levels separate MDs from each other and provide different areas of functionality.

### Command Syntax

```
ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN_NAME level LEVEL ( format ( no-md-name | string STRING | dns DNS_NAME | mac-address MAC_ADDRESS ) | )
```

```
no ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN_NAME ( level LEVEL | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
LEVEL	MD level	0-7
no-md-name	There is no md name when create maid of cfm packet	-
string STRING	Maintenance domain ASCII name, used to create maid of cfm packet	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
dns DNS_NAME	Maintenance domain DNS name, used to create maid of cfm packet	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
mac-address MAC_ADDRESS	Maintenance domain MAC-address with two octets name, used to create maid of cfm packet	MAC-address and 2-octet integer (H-H-H:U(0-65535), example:0001-0001-0001:1)

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The levels define the MD as follows:

0-2 (operator levels)

3-4 (provider levels)

5-7 (customer levels);

For Y.1731 mode, domain format should be no-md-name

## Examples

The following example shows how to create and destroy domain:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm domain test level 5
Switch(config-ether-cfm)# exit
Switch(config)# no ethernet cfm domain test
```

## Related Commands

None

### 11.6.3 service

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create an MA within which you can create mep.

#### Command Syntax

service *CSI\_ID* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | format ( string *STRING* | icc-based *ICC\_NAME* ) | )

no service *CSI\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CSI_ID	Maintenance association name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43. MD(Maintenance domain) name and MA(Maintenance association) name totally up to 44 characters.
vlan VLAN_ID	Vlan id	1-4094

string STRING	Maintenance association ASCII name, used to create maid of cfm packet	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
icc-based ICC_NAME	Maintenance association icc-based name, used to create maid of cfm packet	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 13

## Command Mode

Ethernet-Cfm Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

For Y.1731 mode, format should be icc-based or string

## Examples

The following example shows how to create and remove MA:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm domain test level 5
Switch(config-ether-cfm)# service cst vlan 30
Switch(config-ether-cfm)# no service cst
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN\_NAME level LEVEL

## 11.6.4 ethernet cfm mep

### Command Purpose

Use this command to define an MEP within an MA. Each MEP and remote MEP must have a unique ID within an MA. If two or more MEPs share the same ID, CFM raises an event indicating a duplicate MEP exists in the MA.

### Command Syntax

```
ethernet cfm mep ( down | up ) mpid MEPID domain DOMAIN_NAME ( vlan VLAN_ID | ) interval ( 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 )
```

```
no ethernet cfm mep ( down | up ) mpid MEPID domain DOMAIN_NAME ( vlan VLAN_ID | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
down	Down mep	-
up	Up mep	-
MEPID	Local mep id	1-8191
DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
vlan VLAN_ID	Vlan id, the range is 1 to 4094	1-4094
1	CCM Interval 3.3 millisecond	-
2	CCM Interval 10 millisecond	-
3	CCM Interval 100 millisecond	-
4	CCM Interval 1 second	-

5	CCM Interval 10 second	-
6	CCM Interval 1 minute	-
7	CCM Interval 10 minutes	-

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to create MEP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if)# ethernet cfm mep down mpid 1 domain md1 vlan 2 interval 1
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN\_NAME level LEVEL

service CSI\_ID (vlan VLAN\_ID)

### 11.6.5 ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to define a remote MEP within an MA. Each MEP and remote MEP must have a unique ID within an MA. If two or more MEPs share the same ID, CFM raises an event indicating a duplicate MEP exists in the MA.

## Command Syntax

ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid *MEPID* domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )  
( mac *MAC* | )

no ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid *MEPID* domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID*  
| )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MEPID	The range is 1 to 8191	1-8191
DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
vlan <i>VLAN_ID</i>	Vlan id, the range is 1 to 4094	1-4094
MAC	Remote mep mac address	MAC Address

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to create remote MEP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-9
Switch(config-if)# ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid 8000 domain test vlan 30 mac
0.0.1
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN\_NAME level LEVEL

service CSI\_ID (vlan VLAN\_ID | )

## 11.6.6 ethernet cfm cc enable domain

### Command Purpose

Use the command to enable continuity check for an MA.

### Command Syntax

ethernet cfm cc enable domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

no ethernet cfm cc enable domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
VLAN_ID	Vlan id	1-4094

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable cc:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm cc enable domain test vlan 2
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN\_NAME level LEVEL

service CSI\_ID (vlan VLAN\_ID)

## 11.6.7 ethernet cfm cc domain priority

### Command Purpose

Use the command to define continuity check vlan priority for an MA.

### Command Syntax

ethernet cfm cc domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | ) priority *VLAN\_PRIORITY*

no ethernet cfm cc domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | ) priority

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
VLAN_ID	Vlan id	1-4094
VLAN_PRIORITY	Vlan priority. The default value is 7.	0-7

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure vlan priority for CC message:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm cc domain test vlan 2 priority 3
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain DOMAIN\_NAME level LEVEL

service CSI\_ID (vlan VLAN\_ID | )

ethernet cfm cc enable domain DOMAIN\_NAME (vlan VLAN\_ID | )

## 11.6.8 ethernet cfm errors enable domain

### Command Purpose

Use the command to configure reserve ccm errors. The default action is to reserve ccm errors.

### Command Syntax

ethernet cfm errors enable domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

no ethernet cfm errors enable domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* ( vlan *VLAN\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
vlan VLAN_ID	Vlan id	1-4094

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

For every domain, the maximum number of reserved errors is 200.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure reserve ccm errors:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ethernet cfm errors enable domain test vlan 2
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain level

### 11.6.9 clear ethernet cfm errors

#### Command Purpose

Use the command to clear cfm errors for domain.

#### Command Syntax

clear ethernet cfm errors ( domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
domain <i>DOMAIN_NAME</i>	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear ccm errors:

```
Switch# clear ethernet cfm errors domain test
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain level

## 11.6.10 show ethernet cfm maintenance-points

### Command Purpose

Use the command to display information related to configuration of MEPs, remote MEPs.

### Command Syntax

```
show ethernet cfm maintenance-points
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display information related to configuration of MEPs, remote MEPs, and MIPs:

```
Switch# show ethernet cfm maintenance-points
#####Local MEP:
Dir-Direction;
L-Level;
MPID Dir  DOMAIN          L VLAN PORT          CC-Status MAC-Address  RDI  Interval
-----
1    down md1            3 2   eth-0-1/1  Enabled  001e.080a.4e02 False 3.3ms

#####Remote MEP:
MPID  LEVEL VLAN Remote Mac      RDI  FLAGS  STATE
-----
2     3    2   001e.0809.749e False Mac_config Up
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain level

ethernet cfm mep

ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid

### 11.6.11 show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local

#### Command Purpose

Use the command to display information related to configuration of MEPs and MIPs.

#### Command Syntax

```
show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local ( interface IFNAME | domain DOMAIN_NAME )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
interface <i>IFNAME</i>	Interface name	Only support eth interface

domain DOMAIN_NAME	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43
--------------------	-------------------------	--

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display information related to configuration of MEPs and MIPs:

```
Switch# show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local interface eth-0-1/1
#####Local MEP:
Dir-Direction;
L-Level;
MPID Dir  DOMAIN          L VLAN PORT          CC-Status MAC-Address  RDI  Interval
-----
1      down md1           3 2   eth-0-1/1  Enabled  001e.080a.4e02 False 3.3ms

Switch# show ethernet cfm maintenance-points local domain md1
#####Local MEP:
Dir-Direction;
L-Level;
MPID Dir  DOMAIN          L VLAN PORT          CC-Status MAC-Address  RDI  Interval
-----
1      down md1           3 2   eth-0-1/1  Enabled  001e.080a.4e02 False 3.3ms
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain level ethernet cfm mep

## 11.6.12 show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote

### Command Purpose

Use the command to display information related to configuration of remote MEPs.

### Command Syntax

show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote ( interface *IFNAME* | domain *DOMAIN\_NAME* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
interface <i>IFNAME</i>	Interface name	Only support eth interface
domain <i>DOMAIN_NAME</i>	Maintenance domain name	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 43

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display information of remote MEP:

```
Switch# show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote interface eth-0-1/1
#####Remote MEP:
MPID  LEVEL  VLAN  Remote Mac      RDI   FLAGS      STATE
-----
2      3       2     001e.0809.749e  False Mac config Up
```

```
Switch# show ethernet cfm maintenance-points remote domain mdl
#####Remote MEP:
MPID  LEVEL  VLAN  Remote Mac      RDI  FLAGS      STATE
-----
2      3      2      001e.0809.749e  False Mac_config Up
```

## Related Commands

ethernet cfm domain level

ethernet cfm mep

ethernet cfm mep crosscheck mpid



# 12 Device Management Commands

## 12.1 Mirror Commands

### 12.1.1 monitor cpu capture packet

#### Command Purpose

Using this command, you can use start to write mirror CPU messages into a file, or stop writing using stop.

#### Command Syntax

monitor cpu capture packet ( start | stop )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
start	Start writing messages into documents	-
stop	Stop writing messages into documents	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

When start capturing packet, the cpu mirror packets will be written in a text file and the file name is assigned by system. The text file is stored in the directory of flash:/mirror/

## Examples

The following example shows how to write packets in a txt file:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-5
Switch(config)# end
Switch# monitor cpu capture packet start
```

## Related Commands

pcap convert flash:/mirror TXTFILENAME

### 12.1.2 pcap convert

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to convert text files to pcap files.

#### Command Syntax

pcap convert *flash:/mirror/* *TXTFILENAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TXTFILENAME	Generated text file	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to convert the txt file to the pcap file:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-5
Switch(config)# end
Switch# monitor cpu capture packet start
Switch# cd mirror
Switch# ls
Switch#
total 4
-rw-r--r-- 1 314 Jan  2 02:58 MirCpuPkt-2010-01-02-02-43-50.txt
-rw-r--r-- 1   0 Jan  2 02:59 MirCpuPkt-2010-01-02-02-59-35.txt
-rw-r--r-- 1   0 Dec 11 2018 MirCpuPkt-2018-12-11-16-11-41.txt
Switch# pcap convert flash:/mirror/MirCpuPkt-2010-01-02-02-43-50.txt
```

## Related Commands

show monitor cpu packet all

### 12.1.3 monitor session destination interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set mirror destination cpu. To remove this setting, use the no form of this command

#### Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination interface *IFNAME*

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror session ID	Range is 1-4
IFNAME	Interface name	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The port in this command can be either physical port or logical port agg, which does not support the type of vlanif for the time being. When this command is used, the port must be up. A mirror session ID cannot be applied to both local and remote. When a port is allocated to the dest port of mirror session, STP on the port will be deleted. Before deleting the dest of mirror session, the mirror session should be deleted source first.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the mirror destination port to eth-0-1 in session 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination interface eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to delete mirror destination session:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 destination
```

## Related Commands

show monitor

### 12.1.4 monitor session destination cpu

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set mirror destination cpu. To remove this setting, use the no form of this command.

## Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination cpu

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror session ID	Range is 1-4
destination cpu	Mirror destination port	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

The CPU port is used as mirror dest, which is configured as the mirror destination port, and the CPU port can only be the mirror destination port of a mirror session. Before deleting the dest of the session, the source of the mirror session should be deleted first.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set mirror destination of cpu:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
```

The following example shows how to delete mirror destination of cpu:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 destination
```

## Related Commands

show monitor cpu

## 12.1.5 monitor session source cpu

### Command Purpose

Configure the mirror source CPU using the monitor session source CPU command, and delete the configuration by adding the keyword no before the original command.

### Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* source cpu ( both | tx | rx )

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* source cpu ( both | tx | rx )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror session ID	Range is 1-4
source cpu	Mirror source CPU	-
both	Packet Traffic Received and Sended on Mirror Source CPU	-
rx	Packet Traffic Received on Mirror Source CPU	-
tx	Message traffic sent on mirror source CPU	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

CPU port is used as mirror source, which is mainly used by users and engineers to monitor messages passing through the port. If the direction is not specified, the

default value is bidirectional. Before deleting dest of mirror session, the source of mirror session should be deleted first.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set mirror source of cpu:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination interface eth-0-1
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source cpu
```

The following example shows how to delete mirror source of cpu:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination interface eth-0-1
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source cpu
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 source cpu both
```

## Related Commands

show monitor cpu

## 12.1.6 monitor session destination group member

### Command Purpose

This command is used to create mirror multi destination group. The port of the multi destination group can only be a physical port. To remove this setting, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination group *GROUP\_ID* member *IFNAME*

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination group *GROUP\_ID* member *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror session ID	Range is 1-4
GROUP_ID	Mirror session group ID	Range is 2-4094
IFNAME	Interface name	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Only one session can configure to multi-dest group. One session can have multi destination group members which port is physical port. Same session can't configure both local destination interface and remote destination VLAN.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set multi-destination mirror in session 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination group 1 member eth-0-1
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination group 1 member eth-0-2
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination group 1 member eth-0-3
```

The following example shows how to remove multi-destination mirror in session 1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 destination group 1 member eth-0-1
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 destination group 1 member eth-0-2
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 destination group 1 member eth-0-3
```

## Related Commands

no monitor session destination group member

no monitor session destination group

show monitor

### 12.1.7 monitor session destination remote

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to create remote mirror sessions.

Delete remote mirror session with no command.



## Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination remote *VLAN\_ID* interface *IFNAME*

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* destination remote vlan

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror session ID	Range is 1-4
VLAN_ID	remote VLANID	Range is 2-4094
IFNAME	Remote mirror session destination interface name	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Before configuring the remote port mirror destination vlan, the VLAN must be created, and the outgoing port must be a physical port. In order to prevent flooding messages on the port, vlan1 must remove the port. Before removing the remote mirror session, it must delete the source of the remote session.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create remote mirror session:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination remote vlan 2 interface eth-0-3
```

The following example shows how to delete remote mirror session:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 destination remote vlan
```

## Related Commands

show monitor

## 12.1.8 monitor cpu capture strategy

### Command Purpose

This command is used to set the policy of capturing CPU messages. Restore default capturing CPU message policy with no command.

### Command Syntax

monitor cpu capture strategy ( drop | replace )

no monitor cpu capture strategy

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
drop	Set the capture message policy to drop	-
replace	Set the capture message policy to replace	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the strategy of capturing packets:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor cpu capture strategy drop
```

## Related Commands

show monitor cpu packet all

## 12.1.9 monitor cpu set packet buffer

### Command Purpose

Using this command, configure the size of the message storage space of mirror CPU with a default value of up to 1000 packages. Delete the configuration by adding the keyword no before the original command.

### Command Syntax

monitor cpu set packet buffer *LENGTH*

no monitor cpu set packet buffer

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LENGTH	Set the length of the packet buffer	Range is 1-1000

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

1000

### Usage

1-1000 is the number of messages stored by the CPU on the message mirror. The default value is 1000.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set mirror cpu buffer size:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor cpu set packet buffer 5
```

## Related Commands

show monitor cpu

## 12.1.10 monitor session source interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the source interface mode of mirror session. Delete source mode of mirror session with no command.

### Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* source interface *IF\_NAME* ( both | tx | rx )

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* source interface *IFNAME* ( both | tx | rx )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror Session ID	Range is 1-4
IFNAME	Physical port or AGG port	-
both	TX and RX Directions	-
rx	TX Directions	-
tx	RX Directions	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

The port in source mode of mirror session can be either physical port or agg port.  
The default direction in source mode is both.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set mirror source of interface mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-11
```

The following example shows how to delete mirror source of interface mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-11
```

## Related Commands

show monitor

### 12.1.11 monitor session source vlan

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the source VLAN mode of mirror session. Delete source VLAN mode of mirror session with no command.

#### Command Syntax

monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* source vlan *VLAN\_ID* ( both | tx | rx )

no monitor session *MIRROR\_ID* source vlan *VLAN\_ID* ( both | tx | rx )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror Session ID	Range is 1-4
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	Range is 1-4094
both	TX and RX Directions	-
rx	TX Directions	-

tx	RX Directions	-
----	---------------	---

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Before configuring the source VLAN mode of the session, create the VLAN and vlanif first. If the mirror source VLAN is configured, and then delete the VLAN or vlanif, the mirror source VLAN will also be deleted. The default direction in source mode is both.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set mirror source of vlan mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source vlan 2 both
```

The following example shows how to delete mirror source of vlan mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no monitor session 1 source vlan 2
```

## Related Commands

show monitor

## 12.1.12 monitor mac escape

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set remote mirror Mac escape feature. When these escape entries are set, the packets with specified MAC-DA will not be mirrored to the remote destination vlan when using Rspan

## Command Syntax

monitor mac escape *MAC MASK*

no monitor mac escape ( *MAC MASK |* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MAC	MAC address	-
MASK	MASK address	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Mac escape is used for remote mirror. It will not affect the result of local mirror.

If a Mac escape entry is set, the packet with this Mac destination can not be mirrored in remote mirror.

Command “no monitor mac escape ” should delete the specified entry.

Command “no monitor mac escape” should delete all entries.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set remote mirror mac escape :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor mac escape 0.0.1 ffff.ffff.ffff
```

The following example shows how to delete remote mirror mac escape :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no monitor mac escape 0.0.1 ffff.ffff.ffff
```

## Related Commands

show monitor mac escape

### 12.1.13 show monitor

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the information about monitor.

#### Command Syntax

show monitor

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command displays the information about monitor. If the system does not configure the mirror, an error will be returned.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to display the information about monitor:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-5
Switch(config)# end
Switch# show monitor
Session          : 1
Status           : valid
Type             : CPU Session
Source Ports     :
Receive Only    :
Transmit Only    :
Both             : eth-0-5
Source Vlans     :
```



```
Receive Only      :  
Transmit Only    :  
Both             :  
Destination Port : CPU
```

## Related Commands

show monitor session

## 12.1.14 show monitor session

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display information about a particular mirror session.

### Command Syntax

show monitor session *MIRROR\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MIRROR_ID	Mirror Session	Number is 1-4

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

If a specific session ID does not configure mirrored sessions, an error is returned.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display information about a specified mirror session:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu  
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-5
```

```
Switch# show monitor session 1
Session      : 1
Status       : valid
Type         : CPU Session
Source Ports :
Receive Only :
Transmit Only :
Both         : eth-0-5
Source Vlans :
Receive Only :
Transmit Only :
Both         :
Destination Port : CPU
```

## Related Commands

show monitor

### 12.1.15 show monitor cpu

#### Command Purpose

Using this command, display the current buffer space size and message saving strategy of mirror cpu.

#### Command Syntax

show monitor cpu

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the strategy and buffer size information about monitor:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-5
Switch# show monitor cpu
Capture strategy : replace
Buffer size      : 6/1000
```

## Related Commands

show monitor

### 12.1.16 show monitor mac escape

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show mac escape settings for remote mirror.

#### Command Syntax

show monitor mac escape

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command displays mac escape settings for remote mirror.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display mac escape setting for remote mirror:

```
Switch# show monitor mac escape
-----
monitor rspan mac escape database
-----
count : 2
-----
Mac   : 0000.0000.0001
Mask  : FFFF.FFFF.FFFF
Mac   : 0000.0000.0002
Mask  : FFFF.FFFF.FFFF
-----
```

## Related Commands

monitor mac escape

## 12.1.17 show monitor cpu packet

### Command Purpose

Under the condition that the cpu mirror session has been established, use this command to show the mirror cpu packets in memory.

### Command Syntax

show monitor cpu packet ( all | *buffer\_id* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Show all of mirror cpu packets in memory	-
buffer_id	Show the specified mirror cpu packet in memory	Range is 1-1000

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

This command displays the package details.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the mirror cpu packets in memory:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination cpu
Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface eth-0-5
Switch# show monitor cpu packet all
-----
Packet      : 1
Source port: eth-0-1
MACDA:ffff.ffff.ffff, MACSA:0000.0011.2233
IPv4 Packet, IP Protocol is 105
IPDA: 99.47.105.110, IPSA: 104.47.115.114
Data length: 64
Data:
ffff ffff ffff 0000 0011 2233 0800 496e
6465 783a 2073 7769 7463 682f 7372 632f
696e 7466 2f69 665f 6167 672e 630a 3d3d
696e 7466 2f69 665f 6167 672e 630a 3d3d
-----
```

## Related Commands

monitor cpu capture packet

### 12.1.18 clear monitor cpu packet all

## Command Purpose

Use this command to clear messages stored in memory of mirror cpu.

## Command Syntax

clear monitor cpu packet all

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command clears all message data in buffers.

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear the mirror cpu packets in memory:

```
Switch# clear monitor cpu packet all
```

## Related Commands

show monitor cpu packet all

# 12.2 Syslog Commands

## 12.2.1 logging sync

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to write the log in the memory buffer to the syslog file in flash.

### Command Syntax

```
logging sync
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable logging sync function:

```
Switch# logging sync
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.2 logging buffer

### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, the command is used to set the number of logs saved by the system temporary buffer, and the default value is restored in the form of no of the command.

### Command Syntax

logging buffer *CFGLOGLINES*

no logging buffer

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CFGLOGLINES	Log quantity	10-1000

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Default is 500, valid range is 10-1000.

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set to save 10 logs on the system:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging buffer 10
```

The following example shows how to restore the default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging buffer
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.3 logging file

### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to set whether to write logs into log files.

### Command Syntax

logging file ( enable | disable )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Write log information into log files	-
disable	Cancel writing log information to log file	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration



## Default

The default system will write log information to the log file.

## Usage

Once enabled, the log writes the currently generated log to the flash/log file every 10 minutes.

## Examples

The following example shows how to write log information into log files:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging file enable
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.2.4 logging level file

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, using this command to set the level of log information, logs above or equal to this level will be counted into log files, and the no form of this command will be restored to the default configuration.

#### Command Syntax

logging level file ( *LOGSEVERITY* | emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | information | debug )

no logging level file

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
emergency	0, the system is unavailable	-
alert	1, The need for immediate action	-

critical	2, Decide to adjust	-
error	3, Error adjustment	-
warning	4, Warning adjustment	-
notice	5, Normal and appropriate adjustment	-
information	6, Informative messages	-
debug	7, Debugging information	-
LOGSEVERITY	Safety Level	Range is 0-7

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

information

## Usage

Use this command to set the level of log information. Log information above or equal to this level will be logged to the log file, while log information below this level will not be logged to the file. If debug is specified, all log messages will be logged to the log file.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the log message level to error:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging level file error
```

The following example shows how to restore the default value of log message level:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging level file
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.5 logging level module

### Command Purpose

In the global configuration mode, the command is used to set the level of log information sent to the terminal and entered into the buffer. Logs higher than or equal to this level will be displayed on the terminal and recorded into the buffer. The no form of the command will be restored to the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

logging level module ( *LOGSEVERITY* | emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | information | debug )

no logging level module

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
emergency	0, the system is unavailable	-
alert	1, The need for immediate action	-
critical	2, Decide to adjust	-
error	3, Error adjustment	-
warning	4, Warning adjustment	-
notice	5, Normal and appropriate adjustment	-
information	6, Informative messages	-
debug	7, Debugging information	-
LOGSEVERITY	Safety Level	Range is 0-7

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

debug

## Usage

With this, the command sets the level of log information sent to the terminal and recorded to the buffer. Log messages above or equal to this level will be displayed to the terminal and written to the log buffer, while those below this level will not be displayed at the terminal, nor will they be written to the log buffer.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set logging level module to error:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging level module error
```

The following example shows how to restore the default value of logging level module:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging level module
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.2.6 logging timestamp

#### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, the command is used to set the timestamp format of log information, and the no form of the command is used to restore the default configuration.

## Command Syntax

logging timestamp ( date | bsd | iso | rfc3164 | rfc3339 | none )

no logging timestamp

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
date	The time format displayed when using the date command	-
bsd	BSD time format	-
iso	ISO time format	-
rfc3164	RFC 3164 time format	-
rfc3339	RFC 3339 time format	-
none	No timestamp for log information	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

BSD

### Usage

This command is used to specify the timestamp for recording messages.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the log message timestamp format to RFC3164:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging timestamp rfc3164
```

The following example shows how to recovery log message timestamp format as default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging timestamp
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.7 logging server

### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to set whether to use a remote log server.

### Command Syntax

```
logging server ( enable | disable )
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

This command is used to set whether to send logs to remote servers.

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable log server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging server enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.8 logging server severity

### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, this command is used to set the log level sent to the remote log server. Logs above or equal to this level will be sent to the log server, and the default configuration will be restored in the form of no of this command.

### Command Syntax

logging server severity ( *LOGSEVERITY* | emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | information | debug )

no logging server severity

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
emergency	0, the system is unavailable	-
alert	1, The need for immediate action	-
critical	2, Decide to adjust	-
error	3, Error adjustment	-
warning	4, Warning adjustment	-
notice	5, Normal and appropriate adjustment	-
information	6, Informative messages	-
debug	7, Debugging information	-
LOGSEVERITY	Safety Level	Range is 0-7

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

warning

## Usage

This command is used to set the level of log information sent to the remote log server. Logs higher than or equal to this level will be sent to the log server. If the threshold value is debug, all log messages will be sent to the log server.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the level of log messages sent to remote log servers to be error, and information above or equal to the level of error will be sent to remote servers:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging server severity error
```

The following example shows how to recovery the level of log messages sent to remote log servers by default:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging server severity
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.2.9 logging server facility

#### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, the log daemon on the server is configured with this command, and the no form of this command is restored to the default.



## Command Syntax

logging server facility ( LOGFAC | LOGFAC2 | auth | authpriv | cron | daemon | ftp  
| kern | local0 | local1 | local2 | local3 | local4 | local5 | local6 | local7 | lpr |  
mail | news | syslog | user | uucp )

no logging server facility

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LOGFAC	Facility value	Range is 0-11
LOGFAC2	Facility value	Range is 16-23
auth	Facility auth	-
authpriv	Facility authpriv	-
cron	Facility cron	-
daemon	Facility daemon	-
ftp	Facility ftp	-
kern	Facility kern	-
local0	Facility local0	-
local1	Facility local1	-
local2	Facility local2	-
local3	Facility local3	-
local4	Facility local4	-
local5	Facility local5	-
local6	Facility local6	-
local7	Facility local7	-
lpr	Facility lpr	-
mail	Facility mail	-
news	Facility news	-

syslog	Facility syslog	-
user	Facility user	-
uucp	Facility uucp	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

local4

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set logging server facility to local3:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging server facility local3
```

The following example shows how to restore the default value of logging server facility:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging server facility
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.10 logging server address

### Command Purpose

In the global configuration mode, this command is used to set the IP address of the log server. The switch can send the log information to this server and delete the address in the form of no of this command.

## Command Syntax

logging server address (mgmt-if | ) ( *IP\_ADDR* ( source-ip *SRC\_IP\_ADDR* | ) | *IPV6\_ADDR* )

no logging server address (mgmt-if | ) ( *IP\_ADDR* | *IPV6\_ADDR* )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Remote server IPV4 address	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	Source IP address of remote server binding	-
IPV6_ADDR	Remote server IPV6 address	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Default log messages are not sent to any remote server.

## Usage

In order for the switch to send the system log information to the log server correctly, make sure that the server is in its normal functional state.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the IP address of log server 10.10.38.236:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging server address 10.10.38.236
```

The following example shows how to delete log server:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging server address 10.10.38.236
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.2.11 logging merge

#### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, system logs are merged using this command setting to reduce the number of logs, and recovery parameters in the form of no of this command are the default values.

#### Command Syntax

logging merge ( enable | disable | timeout *MERGETIMEOUT* | fifo-size *MERGEFSIZE* )

no logging merge ( timeout | fifo-size )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
timeout <i>MERGETIMEOUT</i>	For a specified period of time, the same logs that appear during that period are merged into one, defaulting to 10 seconds	1-300
fifo-size <i>MERGEFSIZE</i>	Set the size of the background log merge buffer in terms of entries, default 1024 entries	100-1024
enable	Setting up system log merge	-
disable	Setting up not to merge system logs	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Merge is enabled by default. The default time is 10 seconds, ranging from 1 to 300, and the default merge buffer size is 1024, ranging from 100 to 10240.

## Usage

When this function is enabled, the switch merges the same logs that appear in a specified period of time into one. During this period, the switch places the received logs in a temporary buffer of a specified size in the background. The size of this period can be specified by using the timeout parameter, and the size of the backstage temporary buffer can be specified by using fifo-size parameter.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable log merge:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# logging merge enable
```

The following example shows how to recovery merge parameter to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no logging merge timeout
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.2.12 show logging

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the configuration of logging.

#### Command Syntax

```
show logging
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the configuration of logging:

```
Switch# show logging
Current logging configuration:
=====
logging buffer 500
logging timestamp bsd
logging file enable
logging level file warning
logging level module debug
logging server disable
logging server severity warning
logging server facility local4
logging merge disable
logging merge fifo-size 1024
logging merge timeout 10
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.2.13 show logging buffer statistics

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the amount of information stored in the log buffer.

#### Command Syntax

```
show logging buffer statistics
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics of logging buffer:

```
Switch# show logging buffer statistics
Logging buffer statistics:
=====
Total processed 1059 entries
Total dropped 0 entries
Current have 500 entries
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.14 show logging levels

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display security level information for logs.

### Command Syntax

```
show logging levels
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the severity level information of logging:

```
Switch# show logging levels
Severity  Name          Note
=====
0         emergency    system is unusable
1         alert        action must be taken immediately
2         critical     critical conditions
3         error        error conditions
4         warning      warning conditions
5         notice       normal but significant condition
6         information  informational
7         debug        debug-level messages
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.15 show logging facilities

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display log daemon tool information.

### Command Syntax

```
show logging facilities
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None



## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the facility information of logging:

```
Switch# show logging facilities
Logging facility information:
Facility Name      Note
=====
0      kern      kernel messages
1      user      random user-level messages
2      mail      mail system
3      daemon    system daemons
4      auth      security/authorization messages
5      syslog    messages generated internally by syslogd
6      lpr       line printer subsystem
7      news      network news subsystem
8      uucp      UUCP subsystem
9      cron      clock daemon
10     authpriv  security/authorization messages (private)
11     ftp       ftp daemon
16     local0    reserved for local use 0
17     local1    reserved for local use 1
18     local2    reserved for local use 2
19     local3    reserved for local use 3
20     local4    reserved for local use 4
21     local5    reserved for local use 5
22     local6    reserved for local use 6
23     local7    reserved for local use 7
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.2.16 clear logging buffer

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to clear records in the log buffer.

### Command Syntax

```
clear logging buffer
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Clear logs in log buffer

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear logging buffer:

```
Switch# clear logging buffer
```

## Related Commands

None

# 12.3 Management Commands

## 12.3.1 stm prefer

### Command Purpose

STM is the abbreviation of system item management. You can use STM prefer command to configure the switch table item resources reasonably so as to support the functions your application is using to the greatest extent. You can choose STM template to enable the system to support the maximum number of unicast MAC entries, or the maximum number of support and access control entries, the number of unicast routes, using this command.

### Command Syntax

```
stm prefer ( default | openflow-ipv6 )
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

First boot, the system uses the default resource profile, which balances all functions

## Usage

When you change the configuration, you must restart the switch configuration to take effect.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the default profile on the switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# stm prefer default
```

## Related Commands

show stm prefer current

## 12.3.2 temperature

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the system temperature threshold and restore the default configuration in the form of no of this command.

### Command Syntax

temperature *TEMP\_LOW TEMP\_HIGH TEMP\_CRIT*

no temperature

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

TEMP_LOW	Low temperature range	Range is -15 - 50, unit is degree centigrade.
TEMP_HIGH	High temperature range	Range is 50 - 80, unit is degree centigrade.
TEMP_CRIT	High-risk temperature range	Range is 55 - 90, unit is degree centigrade.

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

By default, the low-temperature alarm temperature is 5 degrees, the high-temperature alarm temperature is 65 degrees and the high-risk temperature is 80 degrees.

## Usage

The unit is Celsius.

High-risk temperatures must be at least 5 degrees above high temperatures.

The high temperature must be at least 5 degrees above the low temperature.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure to specify the temperature thresholds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# temperature 5 70 80
```

The following example shows how to recover to specify the temperature thresholds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no temperature
```

## Related Commands

show environment

### 12.3.3 clock set datetime

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to modify system time in global configuration mode.

#### Command Syntax

clock set datetime *ABS\_TIME* *CLOCK\_MONTH* *ABS\_DAY* *ABS\_YEAR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ABS_TIME	current time	00:00:00-23:59:59
CLOCK_MONTH	Set the current month	1-12
ABS_DAY	Set the current date	1-31
ABS_YEAR	Setting up the year of the year	2000-2037

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

UTC time

#### Usage

In an application environment that requires strict absolute time acquisition, the current date and clock of the device must be set.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set system date and time :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# clock set datetime 13:32:00 9 23 2016
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.3.4 clock set summer-time

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure summer (daylight savings) time in global configuration mode. To delete daylight saving time (summer-time) configuration, use no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
clock set summer-time ZONE_NAME ( recurring ( ( first | second | third | fourth | last ) ( monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | sunday ) ABS_MONTH ABS_TIME ( first | second | third | fourth | last ) ( monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | sunday ) ABS_MONTH ABS_TIME OFFSET_MIN ) | ABS_MONTH ABS_DAY ABS_TIME ABS_MONTH ABS_DAY ABS_TIME OFFSET_MIN ) | date ABS_MONTH ABS_DAY CLOCK_YEAR ABS_TIME ABS_MONTH ABS_DAY CLOCK_YEAR ABS_TIME OFFSET_MIN )
```

no clock set summer-time

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ZONE_NAME	Name of time zone in summer	Characters(A-Za-z) length range is [3,31]
ABS_DAY	Select one day in the month as the start/end day	1-31
ABS_TIME	The string of start/end time	00:00:00-23:59:59
ABS_MONTH	Select a month in the year as the start/end month	1-12
OFFSET_MIN	Offset minutes	1-1440

CLOCK_YEAR	Select a year as the start/end year	2000-2037
------------	-------------------------------------	-----------

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

In an application environment that daylight saving time (summer-time) is required, use this command to configure daylight saving time (summer-time).

## Examples

The following example shows how to set daylight saving time (summer-time):

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)#clock set summer-time summer time date 7 10 2019 10:00:00 9 7 2019
10:00:00 90
```

The following example shows how to delete daylight saving time (summer-time) configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)#no clock set summer-time
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.5 clock set timezone

### Command Purpose

Use this command to modify the system time zone under global configuration.

## Command Syntax

```
clock set timezone ZONE_NAME ( add | minus ) TIMEZONE_HOURS  
( TIMEZONE_MINUTES | TIMEZONE_SECONEDS )
```

```
no clock set timezone
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ZONE_NAME	Time zone name	Must be less than 32 characters(A-Za-z)
TIMEZONE_HOURS	UTC offset clock	0-23
TIMEZONE_MINUTES	UTC offset minute	0-59
TIMEZONE_SECONEDS	UTC offset seconds, offset must be 0-59	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the clock timezone :

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# clock set timezone Beijing add 8
```

## Related Commands

None



## 12.3.6 update bootrom

### Command Purpose

Use this command to update bootrom image.

### Command Syntax

update bootrom *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Source File Directory	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to update bootrom image:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# update bootrom flash:/boot/bootrom.bin
```

### Related Commands

None

## 12.3.7 split interface

### Command Purpose

Using this command, you can split 40G or 100G physical ports to 10G or 40G, and use the command no form to cancel the splitting.

### Command Syntax

```
split interface IFNAME ( 10giga )
```

```
no split interface IFNAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

After splitting the command configuration or canceling the configuration, the configuration should be saved and restarted before it takes effect.

### Examples

The following example shows how to split interface eth-0-1 to four 10G ports:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# split interface eth-0-1 10giga
```

The following example shows how to cancel splitting interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no split interface eth-0-1
```

## Related Commands

switch interface

### 12.3.8 switch interface

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set a port as a split port type, and use the command no form as a non-split type.

#### Command Syntax

switch interface *IFNAME* ( sfp | qsfp )

no switch interface *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-
sfp	SFP+ type	-
qsfp	QSFP+ type	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

After splitting the command configuration or canceling the configuration, the configuration should be saved and restarted before it takes effect.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set the port eth-0-1 disassembly type to SFP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# switch interface eth-0-1 sfp
```

The following example shows how to cancel interface eth-0-1 disassembly type:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no switch interface eth-0-1
```

## Related Commands

split interface

## 12.3.9 schedule reboot at

### Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, set the system restart time by using the schedule reboot at command, which cancels the set restart time in the no form.

### Command Syntax

schedule reboot at *HOURL\_MIN* ( *YEAR\_MON\_DAY* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HOURL_MIN	Set Hours and Minutes	00:00-23:59
YEAR_MON_DAY	Setting date	Tomorrow-2037/12/31

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

Restart time format, hour and minute HH: MM, date can be YYYY/MM/DD or MM/DD/YYYY or MM/DD format. If the month and date are specified, the system will restart at the specified time in the specified month and date. If no month and date are specified, the system will restart at the specified time on that day.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set system reboot time:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# schedule reboot at 10:20 2016/6/2
```

## Related Commands

show schedule reboot

### 12.3.10 schedule reboot delay

#### Command Purpose

In the global configuration mode, the schedule reboot delay command is used to set the system delay reboot time, and the no form of the command cancels the set reboot time.

#### Command Syntax

schedule reboot delay *DELAY\_TIME*

no schedule reboot

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DELAY_TIME	Hours, minutes or minutes	00:00-23:59 or 0-720

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

The delay time format is hours, minutes, ranging from 00:00-23:59, or minutes, ranging from 1-720 minutes.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the restart delay to 100 minutes:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# schedule reboot delay 100
```

The following example shows how to cancel restart delay:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no schedule reboot
```

## Related Commands

show schedule reboot

### 12.3.11 clear reboot-info

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear system restart information.

#### Command Syntax

clear reboot-info

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear reboot information:

```
Switch# clear reboot-info
```

## Related Commands

show reboot-info

### 12.3.12 set device id-led

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set device LED instructions to force lighting or closing.

#### Command Syntax

```
set device id-led ( on | off )
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set device indicate led force on or force off:

```
Switch# set device id-led on
```

#### Related Commands

show device id-led

## 12.3.13 show version

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the hardware and firmware version information of the device.

### Command Syntax

```
show version
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display hardware and firmware version information of the device.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the version information of the hardware and firmware:

```
Switch# show version
SwitchOS Software, V580, Version 2.1.4.8.1
Vendor Information:
The current running image is: flash:/boot/CNOS-v580-hybrid-v2.1.7.bin
Switch uptime is 0 days, 2 hours, 24 minutes
Hardware Type : 20Q4Z
SDRAM size : 1024M
Flash size : 2048M
Hardware Version : 1.0
EPLD Version : 3.0
BootRom Version : 8.1.1
System serial number : E130GD151007
```



## Related Commands

None

### 12.3.14 show stm prefer

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display specific system resource allocation information.

#### Command Syntax

```
show stm prefer ( current | default | next | openflow-ipv6 )
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

Current refers to the current resource allocation information, default refers to the default resource allocation information, next refers to the resource allocation information after the next restart, and IPv6 refers to the resource allocation information under the IPv6 mode. When you change the configuration but do not restart the switch, then it shows the system resource information currently in use. Only after restarting the switch, the configuration will really take effect.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to display information about the profiles that can be used to maximize system resources for a particular feature:

```
Switch# show stm prefer current
default profile:
number of Ethernet features:
    MSTP instances                : 1/64
```

```

VLAN forwarding instances           : 1/4094
Ucast MAC addresses                 : 0/32768
    static MAC address               : 0/1024
    dynamic MAC address              : 0/32768
MAC Filter entry                    : 0/116
Ethernet Virtual Connection         : 0/4094
VLAN Mapping Table                  : 0/64
Applied VLAN Mapping Entry          : 0/1024
L2protocol entry                    : 0/8
number of IP unicast features:
    IPv4 host routes                 : 0/4096
    Indirect IPv4 routes              : 0/8192
    Static IPv4 routes                : 0/8192
    IPv4 ecmp groups(member maximum 8) : 0/239
    IPv4 source guard entries         : 0/1024
number of Security features:
    ACL ingress entries               : 0/960
    ACL egress entries                : 0/256
    System ACL configure              : 0/4096
    System ACE configure              : 0/8192
    System ACE L4 Port Range entries  : 0/7
number of vlan interface             : 0/256
number of time range                 : 0/256
number of dot1x mac based            : 0/256
number of L2 multicast features:
    Group Member                     : 0/2048
    L2 Mcast Entry                    : 0/2048
number of L3 multicast entries        : 0/1024
number of link aggregation(static & lacp) : 0/31
number of mac based vlan class        : 0/512
number of ipv4 based vlan class       : 0/512
number of ARP ACL features:
    System ARP ACL configure          : 0/64
    System ARP ACE configure          : 0/512
number of OSPF features:
    ospf network                      : 0/32
    ospf area range                   : 0/32
    ospf area authentication          : 0/3000
number of qos features:
    policer profile                   : 0/243
    drop profile                       : 0/2
    scheduler profile                  : 0/59
    port shape profile                 : 0/127
number of vrrp sessions               : 0/31
number of IP sla entries               : 0/255
number of track objects                : 0/500

```

## Related Commands

stm prefer

## 12.3.15 show environment

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display hardware environment information.

### Command Syntax

```
show environment
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the hardware environment information:

```
Switch# show environment
Fan tray status:
Index      Status      SpeedRate   Mode
-----+-----+-----+-----
1-1        OK          40%         AUTO
1-2        OK          40%         AUTO
1-3        OK          40%         AUTO
1-4        OK          40%         AUTO
Power status:
Index      Status      Power       Type       Alert
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1          ABSENT     -           -          -
2          PRESENT    OK          AC          NO
Sensor status (Degree Centigrade):
Index      Temperature Lower alarm Upper alarm Critical   Position
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1          43         5           65         80        AROUND CHIP
2          31         5           65         80        AROUND PSU
3          33         5           65         80        AROUND_FAN
```

4	42	5	65	80	AROUND_CPU
5	60	-10	100	110	SWITCH_CHIP

## Related Commands

temperature

## 12.3.16 show clock

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the time and date information of the current system.

### Command Syntax

```
show clock
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the clock information:

```
Switch# show clock
17:23:32 UTC Wed Sep 21 2016
```

### Related Commands

None

## 12.3.17 show transceiver

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display optical module transceiver information.

### Command Syntax

```
show transceiver ( IFNAME | ) ( detail )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to display optical module transceiver information and details.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the transceiver information:

```
Switch# show transceiver detail
Port eth-0-5/1 transceiver info:
Transceiver Type: 40GBASE XLPP1
  Transceiver Vendor Name : Teralux
  Transceiver PN          : BCQ022
  Transceiver S/N         : 1613600002
Transceiver Output Wavelength: 850 nm
Supported Link Type and Length:
Link Length for copper: 10m
-----
Transceiver is internally calibrated.
mA: milliamperes, dBm: decibels (milliwatts), NA or N/A: not applicable.
++ : high alarm, +  : high warning, -  : low warning, -- : low alarm.
The threshold values are calibrated.
-----
```

Port	Temperature (Celsius)	High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)	High Warn Threshold (Celsius)	Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)	Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)
eth-0-5/1	36.38	80.00	75.00	-5.00	-10.00
Port	Voltage (Volts)	High Alarm Threshold (Volts)	High Warn Threshold (Volts)	Low Warn Threshold (Volts)	Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)
eth-0-5/1	3.45	3.70	3.60	3.00	2.90
Port	Current (milliamperes)	High Alarm Threshold (mA)	High Warn Threshold (mA)	Low Warn Threshold (mA)	Low Alarm Threshold (mA)
eth-0-5/1	6.76	11.00	10.00	3.00	2.00
Port	Optical Transmit Power (dBm)	High Alarm Threshold (dBm)	High Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)
eth-0-5/1	-1.56	3.00	2.50	-5.00	-6.00
Port	Optical Receive Power (dBm)	High Alarm Threshold (dBm)	High Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)
eth-0-5/1	2.01	3.00	2.50	-12.00	-13.00

Port eth-0-5/2 transceiver info:  
 Transceiver Type: 40GBASE XLPP1  
 Transceiver Vendor Name : Teralux  
 Transceiver PN : BCQ022  
 Transceiver S/N : 1613600002  
 Transceiver Output Wavelength: 850 nm  
 Supported Link Type and Length:  
 Link Length for copper: 10m

-----

Transceiver is internally calibrated.  
 mA: milliamperes, dBm: decibels (milliwatts), NA or N/A: not applicable.  
 ++ : high alarm, + : high warning, - : low warning, -- : low alarm.  
 The threshold values are calibrated.

Port	Temperature (Celsius)	High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)	High Warn Threshold (Celsius)	Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)	Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)
eth-0-5/2	36.11	80.00	75.00	-5.00	-10.00
Port	Voltage (Volts)	High Alarm Threshold (Volts)	High Warn Threshold (Volts)	Low Warn Threshold (Volts)	Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)
eth-0-5/2	3.45	3.70	3.60	3.00	2.90

Port	Current (milliamperes)	High Alarm Threshold (mA)	High Warn Threshold (mA)	Low Warn Threshold (mA)	Low Alarm Threshold (mA)
eth-0-5/2	6.76	11.00	10.00	3.00	2.00

  

Port	Optical Transmit Power (dBm)	High Alarm Threshold (dBm)	High Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)
eth-0-5/2	-1.72	3.00	2.50	-5.00	-6.00

  

Port	Optical Receive Power (dBm)	High Alarm Threshold (dBm)	High Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)
eth-0-5/2	3.07 ++	3.00	2.50	-12.00	-13.00

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.18 show system summary

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display system information overview.

### Command Syntax

```
show system summary
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the summary of system information:

```
Switch# show system summary
##### Version Table #####
SwitchOS Software, V580, Version 2.1.7
Vendor Information
The current running image is: flash:/boot/CNOS-v580-hybrid-v2.1.7.bin
Switch uptime is 0 days, 5 hours, 12 minutes
Hardware Type : 20Q4Z
SDRAM size : 1024M
Flash size : 2048M
Hardware Version : 1.0
EPLD Version : 3.0
BootRom Version : 8.1.1
System serial number : E130GD151007
##### Management IP Table #####
Management IP address: 10.10.33.214/24
Gateway: 10.10.33.254
##### Route Mac Table #####
Route MAC is: 001e.080a.4f01
##### Users Table #####
Line           Host(s)      Idle          Location      User
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
130 vty 0      idle        05:10:18     Local
131 vty 1      idle        03:51:48     10.10.25.22
*132 vty 2     idle        00:00:00     10.10.25.27
##### Memory Summary Table #####
Total memory : 940436 KB
Used memory : 278512 KB
Freed memory : 661924 KB
Buffer memory : 0 KB
Cached memory : 133904 KB
Memory utilization: 29.62%
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.19 show reboot-info

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display system restart information.

### Command Syntax

```
show reboot-info
```



## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display reboot information:

```
Switch# show reboot-info
Times      Reboot Type      Reboot Time
-----+-----+-----
1          MANUAL          2016-09-15 04:47:48
2          MANUAL          2016-09-19 17:30:36
3          MANUAL          2016-09-19 17:37:31
4          MANUAL          2016-09-19 17:45:55
5          MANUAL          2016-09-19 19:55:20
6          MANUAL          2016-09-20 13:28:41
7          MANUAL          2016-09-20 14:02:38
8          MANUAL          2016-09-20 14:20:25
9          MANUAL          2016-09-20 15:32:09
10         MANUAL          2016-09-20 15:44:08
```

## Related Commands

clear reboot-info

### 12.3.20 show device id-led

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display status information of device LED indicator.

#### Command Syntax

show device id-led

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display device indicate led information:

```
Switch# show device id-led  
Indicate led is forced on
```

## Related Commands

set device id-led

## 12.3.21 show schedule reboot

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display system restart schedule information.

### Command Syntax

```
show schedule reboot
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to display schedule reboot information:

```
Switch# show schedule reboot
No reboot schedule
```

## Related Commands

schedule reboot at

schedule reboot delay

## 12.3.22 watch

### Command Purpose

Use this command to run specified commands periodically.

### Command Syntax

```
watch ( ( -n SECONDS | ) ( -t | ) STRING | -h )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SECONDS	Loop period in seconds (default 2)	Range is 1-3600, default is 2
STRING	Command to be run periodically	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

Supported commands:

show environment

show memory (history|process|summary)

show cpu (history| packets|utilization)

show transceiver (eth- | detail)

show interface xxx

ovs-ofctl dump-flows br0 -O openflow13

ovs-ofctl dump-meters br0 -O openflow13

ovs-ofctl dump-groups br0 -O openflow13

## Examples

The following example shows how to run command periodically::

```
Switch# watch -n 3 "show environment"
Every 3.0s: cdbctl show/cdb/sys/show environment      Thu Jul  4 11:59:28 2019

Fan tray status:
Index      Status      SpeedRate    Mode
-----+-----+-----+-----
2-2        OK          50%          AUTO
2-3        OK          95%          AUTO

Power status:
Index      Status      Power        Type        Alert
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
3          PRESENT    OK           DC48V       NO ALERT
6          PRESENT    OK           DC48V       NO ALERT

Sensor status (Degree Centigrade):
Index      Temperature  Lower alarm  Upper alarm  Critical    Position
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
4          100          0            0            0           CHIP1
6          200          0            0            0           BOARD1
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.23 show json enviornment

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display hardware environment information in json format.

### Command Syntax

```
show json enviornment
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the hardware environment information in json format.:

```
Switch# show json environment
{
  "environment infomation": {
    "0": {
      "Role": null,
      "Fan tray status": {
        "1": {
          "Index": "1-1",
          "Status": "OK",
          "SpeedRate": "40%",
          "Mode": "AUTO"
        },
        "2": {
          "Index": "1-2",
          "Status": "OK",
          "SpeedRate": "40%",
          "Mode": "AUTO"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "3": {
            "Index":      "1-3",
            "Status":     "OK",
            "SpeedRate":  "40%",
            "Mode":       "AUTO"
        },
        "4": {
            "Index":      "1-4",
            "Status":     "OK",
            "SpeedRate":  "40%",
            "Mode":       "AUTO"
        }
    },
    "Power status": {
        "1": {
            "Index":      1,
            "Status":     "ABSENT",
            "Power":      "-",
            "Type":       "-",
            "Alert":      "-"
        },
        "2": {
            "Index":      2,
            "Status":     "PRESENT",
            "Power":      "OK",
            "Type":       "AC",
            "Alert":      "NO"
        }
    },
    "Sensor status (Degree Centigrade)": {
        "1": {
            "Index":      1,
            "Temperature": 46,
            "Lower alarm": 5,
            "Upper alarm": 65,
            "Critical":    80,
            "Position":    "AROUND CHIP"
        },
        "2": {
            "Index":      2,
            "Temperature": 68,
            "Lower alarm": -10,
            "Upper alarm": 100,
            "Critical":    110,
            "Position":    "SWITCH CHIP0"
        }
    }
}

```

## Related Commands

temperature

## 12.3.24 show json version

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the hardware and firmware version information of the device in json format.

### Command Syntax

```
show json version
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display hardware and firmware version information of the device in json format.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the version information of the hardware and firmware in json format:

```
Switch# show json version
{
  "Software":      "SwitchOStt1",
  "Product":      "V580",
  "Version":      "2.1.7.33",
  "Copyright":    "Vendor Information",
  "The current running image":
  "TftpFile://10.10.38.160:uImage.hybrid.e580 zhush20190712 2.r",
  "host uptime":  {
    "hostname":    "Switch",
    "uptime(days)": "0",
    "uptime(hours)": "0",
    "uptime(minutes)": "41"
  },
  "Hardware Type": "20Q4Z",
```

```
"Hardware Version": "1.0",  
"SDRAM size(M)": 1024,  
"Flash size(M)": 2048,  
"EPLD Version": "3.0",  
"BootRom Version": "8.1.1",  
"System serial number": "E130GD151005"  
}
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.25 show json memory summary total

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show memory usage summary of process in json format.

### Command Syntax

```
show json memory summary total
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows usage summary of memory in json format:

```
Switch# show json memory summary total  
{  
  "Total memory": 940404,  
  "Used memory": 247100,  
  "Freed memory": 693304,  
}
```



```
"Buffer memory":      0,  
"Cached memory":     129776,  
"Memory utilization": "26.28%"  
}
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.26 show json processes cpu history

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show cpu usage of process in json format.

### Command Syntax

```
show json processes cpu history
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows CPU usage of processes in json format:

```
Switch# show json processes cpu history  
{  
  "CPU usage for five seconds": "11.20%",  
  "CPU usage for one minute": "8.93%",  
  "CPU usage for five minute": "8.60%"  
}
```

## Related Commands

None

### 12.3.27 show json interface summary

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the information on all interfaces or specific interface in json format.

#### Command Syntax

```
show json interface summary
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
show interface summary (IF_NAME_E )	IF_NAME_E	Interface name, eth-X-X

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to display statistics information on specific interface in json format:

```
Switch# show json interface summart eth-0-2
{
  "eth-0-2": {
    "Link": "DOWN",
    "RXBS": "0",
```

```
        "RXPS": "0",  
        "TXBS": "0",  
        "TXPS": "0"  
    }  
}
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.28 show json interface

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the configurations and statistics on all interfaces or an interface in json format.

### Command Syntax

```
show json interface
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
show interface summary (IF_NAME_EAV )	IF_NAME_EAV	Interface name, eth-X-X or aggX or vlanX

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the configurations and statistics on interface eth-0-2 in json format:

```
Switch# show json interface eth-0-2
{
  "eth-0-2": {
    "Interface current state": "Administratively DOWN",
    "Hardware": "Port",
    "address": "001e.080a.4e06",
    "Bandwidth(kbits)": 40000000,
    "Index": 5,
    "Metric": "1",
    "Speed": "40Gb/s",
    "Duplex": "auto",
    "Media type": "UNKNOWN",
    "Link type": "autonegotiation",
    "Admin input flow-control": "off",
    "Output flow-control": "off",
    "Oper input flow-control": "off",
    "Output flow-control": "off",
    "The Maximum Frame Size(bytes)": 1632,
    "Input information": {
      "input time": "5 minutes",
      "input rate": "0 ",
      "packets": "0 ",
      "packets input": "0 ",
      "bytes input": "0 ",
      "received unicate": "0 ",
      "received broadcast": "0 ",
      "received multicast": "0 ",
      "received runts": "0 ",
      "received giants": "0 ",
      "input errors": "0 ",
      "CRC": "0 ",
      "frame": "0 ",
      "overrun": "0 ",
      "received pause input": "0 "
    },
    "Output information": {
      "output time": "5 minutes",
      "output rate": "0 ",
      "packets": "0 ",
      "packets output": "0 ",
      "bytes output": "0 ",
      "Transmitted unicast": "0 ",
      "Transmitted broadcast": "0 ",
      "Transmitted multicast": "0 ",
      "underruns": "0 ",
      "output errors": "0 ",
      "pause output": "0 "
    }
  }
}
```

## Related Commands

None

## 12.3.29 show json transceiver

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display optical module transceiver information in json format.

### Command Syntax

show json transceiver ( *IFNAME* | ) ( detail )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to display optical module transceiver information and details in json format.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the transceiver information on eth-0-73 in json format:

```
Switch# show json transceiver eth-0-73 detail
{
  "Port transceiver info": {
    "Port": "eth-0-73",
    "Transceiver Type": "40GBASE_SR4",
    "Transceiver Vendor Name": "OEM",
    "Transceiver PN": "TR-QQ85S-NBK",
    "Transceiver S/N": "INDAX1532304",
    "Transceiver Output Wavelength(nm)": 850,
    "Supported Link Type and Length": {
      "Link Length for 50/125um multi-mode OM3 fiber(m)": 100,
      "Link Length for 50/125um multi-mode OM2 fiber(m)": 80,
    }
  }
}
```

```

"Link Length for 62.5/125um multi-mode OM1 fiber(m)": 30
},
"Diagnostic Information": {
  "Unit and Symbol Description": {
    "Transceiver calibrated": "internally",
    "mA": "milliamperes",
    "dBm": "decibels (milliwatts)",
    "NA or N/A": "not applicable",
    "++": "high alarm",
    "+": "high warning",
    "--": "low alarm",
    "-": "low warning",
    "The threshold values": "calibrated",
    "Transceiver calibrated": "internally",
    "mA": "milliamperes",
    "dBm": "decibels (milliwatts)",
    "NA or N/A": "not applicable",
    "++": "high alarm",
    "+": "high warning",
    "--": "low alarm",
    "-": "low warning",
    "The threshold values": "calibrated",
    "Transceiver calibrated": "internally",
    "mA": "milliamperes",
    "dBm": "decibels (milliwatts)",
    "NA or N/A": "not applicable",
    "++": "high alarm",
    "+": "high warning",
    "--": "low alarm",
    "-": "low warning",
    "The threshold values": "calibrated",
    "Transceiver calibrated": "internally",
    "mA": "milliamperes",
    "dBm": "decibels (milliwatts)",
    "NA or N/A": "not applicable",
    "++": "high alarm",
    "+": "high warning",
    "--": "low alarm",
    "-": "low warning",
    "The threshold values": "calibrated"
  },
  "Port": "eth-0-73 chan1",
  "Temperature (Celsius)": "32.73",
  "High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "80.00",
  "High Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "75.00",
  "Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "-10.00",
  "Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "-5.00",
  "Port": "eth-0-73 chan1",
  "Voltage (Volts)": "3.22",
  "High Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "3.70",
  "High Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.60",
  "Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "2.90",
  "Low Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.00",
  "Port": "eth-0-73 chan1",
  "Current (milliamperes)": "6.97",

```

```

"High Alarm Threshold (mA)": "11.00",
"High Warn Threshold (mA)": "10.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (mA)": "2.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (mA)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan1",
"Optical Transmit Power (dBm)": "-2.03",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-6.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan1",
"Optical Receive Power (dBm)": "-40.00",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-13.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-12.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan2",
"Temperature (Celsius)": "32.73",
"High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "80.00",
"High Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "75.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "-10.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan2",
"Voltage (Volts)": "3.22",
"High Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "3.70",
"High Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.60",
"Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "2.90",
"Low Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan2",
"Current (milliamperes)": "6.97",
"High Alarm Threshold (mA)": "11.00",
"High Warn Threshold (mA)": "10.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (mA)": "2.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (mA)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan2",
"Optical Transmit Power (dBm)": "-2.16",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-6.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan2",
"Optical Receive Power (dBm)": "-40.00",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-13.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-12.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan3",
"Temperature (Celsius)": "32.73",
"High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "80.00",
"High Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "75.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "-10.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan3",
"Voltage (Volts)": "3.22",
"High Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "3.70",

```

```

"High Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.60",
"Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "2.90",
"Low Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan3",
"Current (milliamperes)": "6.97",
"High Alarm Threshold (mA)": "11.00",
"High Warn Threshold (mA)": "10.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (mA)": "2.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (mA)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan3",
"Optical Transmit Power (dBm)": "-2.52",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-6.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan3",
"Optical Receive Power (dBm)": "-40.00",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-13.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-12.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan4",
"Temperature (Celsius)": "32.73",
"High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "80.00",
"High Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "75.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)": "-10.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan4",
"Voltage (Volts)": "3.22",
"High Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "3.70",
"High Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.60",
"Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)": "2.90",
"Low Warn Threshold (Volts)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan4",
"Current (milliamperes)": "6.97",
"High Alarm Threshold (mA)": "11.00",
"High Warn Threshold (mA)": "10.00",
"Low Alarm Threshold (mA)": "2.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (mA)": "3.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan4",
"Optical Transmit Power (dBm)": "-2.20",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-6.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-5.00",
"Port": "eth-0-73 chan4",
"Optical Receive Power (dBm)": "-40.00",
"High Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "3.00",
"High Warn Threshold (dBm)": "2.50",
"Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)": "-13.00",
"Low Warn Threshold (dBm)": "-12.00"
}
}
}

```



## Related Commands

None

# 13 Network Management Commands

## 13.1 NTP Commands

### 13.1.1 ntp minimum-distance

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to set minimum-distance of NTP. Recover to default value by using the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
ntp minimum-distance NTP_MIN_DISP
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NTP_MIN_DISP	NTP minimum-distance	Range is 1-1000

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

1ms

#### Usage

Use this command to set minimum-distance of NTP.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to configure ntp minimum-distance as 1s :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ntp minimum-distance 1000
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.1.2 ntp server

### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to appoint NTP server. And remove NTP server by using the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
ntp server ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR ( source-ip SRC_IP_ADDR | ) | IPV6_ADDR ) ( key
NTP_KEYID | ) ( version NTP_VERSION | ) ( prefer | )
```

```
no ntp server ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | IPV6_ADDR )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IPv4 address of NTP server	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	source ip address	-
IPV6_ADDR	IPv6 address of NTP server	-
NTP_KEYID	NTP key	-
NTP_VERSION	NTP version	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Not synchronized with any NTP server by default.

## Usage

Use this command to appoint NTP server.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure ntp server ip as 172.13.22.44, the version of NTP as 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ntp server 172.16.22.44 version 2
```

The following example shows how to delete ntp server 172.13.22.44:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ntp server 172.16.22.44
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.3 ntp authentication

#### Command Purpose

To enable NTP authentication, use the ntp authentication enable command. To disable the NTP authentication, use the ntp authentication disable command.

#### Command Syntax

ntp authentication ( enable | disable )

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

When NTP authentication is enabled, the identity key need to be set to trusted, only in this way, can the process of authenticate work accurately. Device can use trusted key to connect to NTP server and sychronize time.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable ntp authentication:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ntp authentication enable
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.4 ntp trustedkey

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to create trusted key. And cancel NTP trusted by using the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
ntp trustedkey NTP_TRUSTEDKEY
```

```
no ntp trustedkey NTP_TRUSTEDKEY
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NTP_TRUSTEDKEY	Key ID	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

If authentication is enabled, use this command to define one or more key numbers (corresponding

to the keys defined with the `ntp key` command) that a peer NTP system must provide in its NTP packets, in order for this system to synchronize to it. This function provides protection against accidentally synchronizing the system to a system that is not trusted, because the other system must know the correct

authentication key.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system to synchronize only to systems providing authentication key 42 in its NTP packets:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ntp authentication enable
Switch(config)# ntp key 42 aNiceKey
Switch(config)# ntp trustedkey 42
```

The following example shows how to disable authentication of the identity of the system :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ntp trustedkey 42
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.5 ntp key

#### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to create a value for a NTP key. And remove the value of the NTP key by the `no` form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
ntp key NTP_TRUSTEDKEY STRING
```

```
no ntp key NTP_TRUSTEDKEY
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NTP_TRUSTEDKEY	Key ID	-
STRING	Key value	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to create key of NTP

## Examples

The following example shows how to the value 321 is given to the NTP key 123:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ntp key 123 321
```

The following example shows how to the value 321 is removed from the NTP key 123:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ntp key 123
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.1.6 ntp disable

### Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to configure Disable NTP packets from being received on the interface.

## Command Syntax

```
ntp disable  
no ntp disable
```

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

By default, all interfaces receive NTP packets

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to configured system not to receive NTP packet in interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ntp disable
```

The following example shows how to configure the system allow to receive NTP packet in interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ntp disable
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.7 show ntp

## Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display NTP configuration.



## Command Syntax

```
show ntp
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to display NTP configuration

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the NTP configurations :

```
Switch# show ntp
Current NTP configuration:
=====
10.10.33.239 server (mgmt-if)
3.3.3.2 server
4000:2000::1 server (mgmt-if)
Authentication: enabled
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.1.8 show ntp status

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display current NTP state.

### Command Syntax

```
show ntp status
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to display current NTP state.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display ntp status:

```
Switch# show ntp status
Current NTP status:
=====
system peer mode      : client
leap indicator        : 00
stratum                : 12
precision             : -19
root distance         : 0.00032 s
minimum distance     : 0.00099 s
selection threshold   : 1.50000 s
root dispersion       : 0.20023 s
reference ID          : [10.10.33.239]
reference time        : df5b5f67.4d9e6edc Sun,Sep 30 2018 14:42:47.303
system flags          : bclient auth monitor ntp kernel stats
jitter                : 0.000000 s
stability              : 0.000 ppm
broadcastdelay        : 3.000000 s
authdelay              : 0.000000 s
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.9 show ntp statistics

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display ntp statistics.

## Command Syntax

```
show ntp statistics
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to display ntp statistics.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display ntp statistics:

```
Switch# show ntp statistics
Current NTP I/O statistics:
=====
time since reset:      175834
receive buffers:       10
free receive buffers:  9
used receive buffers:  0
low water refills:    1
dropped packets:      0
ignored packets:      0
received packets:     32
packets sent:         31
packets not sent:     0
interrupts handled:   32
received by int:      32
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.10 show ntp associations

#### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display neighbor state of NTP.

## Command Syntax

```
show ntp associations
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to display neighbor state of NTP.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the status of NTP associations:

```
Switch# show ntp associations
***Server reports data not found
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.1.11 show ntp key

## Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display NTP key.

## Command Syntax

```
show ntp key
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to display NTP key.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the keys of NTP:

```
Switch# show ntp key
Current NTP key configuration:
=====
      1 abcd
     64000 KKKK
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.1.12 clear ntp statistics

### Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to clear NTP statistics.

### Command Syntax

```
clear ntp statistics
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to clear NTP statistics.

## Examples

The following example shows how to clear ntp statistics:

```
Switch# clear ntp statistics
```

## Related Commands

None

# 13.2 Network Diagnosis Commands

## 13.2.1 ping

### Command Purpose

Use this command to detect host accessibility and statistics in a network. Generally, there are several situations as follow: host is inaccessible, interface is in accessible, timeout. The command could be used in public network or VRF.

### Command Syntax

```
ping ( ( -a IP_ADDR | ) ( -si IFNAME_ALL | ) ( -m PING_INTERVAL | ) ( -c PING_COUNT | ) ( -s PING_SIZE | ) ( -f | ) ( -tos PING_TOS | ) ( -h PING_TTL | ) | mgmt-if ) WORD
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	source ip address	-
IFNAME_ALL	Interface name	-
PING_INTERVAL	send interval	Default is millisecond,unit is second
PING_COUNT	packets number	Default is 5
PING_SIZE	packet size	Default is 5 byte

PING_TOS	TOS value	Default is 0
PING_TTL	TTL value	Default is 255
WORD	destination ip	-
mgmt-if	management interface	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to ping destination ip address by management interface:

```
Switch# ping mgmt-if 10.10.38.160
PING 10.10.38.160 (10.10.38.160) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.513 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.229 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.261 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.265 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.387 ms

--- 10.10.38.160 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted,5 received,0% packet loss,time 3999ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.229/0.331/0.513/0.105 ms
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.2.2 traceroute

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the path from the current device to the destination device. If user use command ping and find network fault, this command could analyze the network fault nodes.

### Command Syntax

traceroute ( ( -a *IP\_ADDR* | ) ( -si *IFNAME\_ALL* | ) | mgmt-if ) *WORD*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	source ip address	-
IFNAME_ALL	Interface name	-
mgmt-if	management interface	-
WORD	destination ip address	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to look in the path of ip address 10.108.1.29:

```
Switch# traceroute 10.108.1.29
traceroute to 10.108.1.29 (10.108.1.29), 30 hops max, 38 byte packets
 1 10.108.1.27 (10.108.1.27) 2998.076 ms !H 3000.361 ms !H 3007.748 ms !H
```



## Related Commands

None

## 13.3 SNMP Commands

### 13.3.1 snmp-server enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable the SNMP function.

Use the no form of this command to disable SNMP function.

#### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server enable
```

```
no snmp-server enable
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Disabled

#### Usage

The command is used to enable SNMP global.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to enable snmp global:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server enable
```

The following example shows how to disable snmp global:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server enable
```

## Related Commands

show snmp

### 13.3.2 snmp-server engineID

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) engine ID on the local device.

Use the no form of this command to remove engineID.

#### Command Syntax

snmp-server *engineID* *ENGINEID*

no snmp-server *engineID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ENGINEID	engine ID	The hexadecimal number string minimum length is 10 and maximum length is 64

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

30383038303830383038

#### Usage

The SNMP engine ID is a unique string used to identify the device for administration purposes. You do not need to specify an engine ID for the device. For further details on the SNMP engine ID, see RFC 2571. Need to configure 'no snmp-server enable'and 'snmp-server enable'to active engineID".

## Examples

The following example shows how to set SNMP engine ID:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server engineID 1234567890
```

The following example shows how to reset SNMP engine ID to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server engineID
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server engineID

### 13.3.3 snmp-server system-contact

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the system contact (sysContact) string.

Use the no form of this command to remove contact.

#### Command Syntax

snmp-server system-contact *KLINE*

no snmp-server system-contact

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	SNMP system contact	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to set the system contact of the SNMP agent so that these descriptions can be accessed through the configuration file.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system contact of the SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server system-contact xxx@example.com
```

The following example shows how to remove the system contact of the SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server system-contact
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server sys-info

### 13.3.4 snmp-server system-location

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the system location string.

Use the no form of this command to remove system-location.

#### Command Syntax

snmp-server system-location *KLINE*

no snmp-server system-location

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	SNMP system location	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to set the system location of the SNMP agent so that these descriptions can be accessed through the configuration file.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system location of the SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server system-location Sample-Place
```

The following example shows how to remove the system location of the SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server system-location
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server sys-info

### 13.3.5 snmp-server version

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the support of SNMP version.

Use the no form of this command to recover to default version.

#### Command Syntax

snmp-server version ( all | v1 | v2c | v3 )

no snmp-server version

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	all version	-
v1	support v1	-

v2c	support v2	-
v3	support v3	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Support v1 and v2c and v3 SNMP versions

## Usage

This command is used to set the SNMP version the switch supported.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the SNMP version:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server version v2c
```

The following example shows how to recover the default SNMP version:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server version
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server version

### 13.3.6 snmp-server view

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create or update a view entry.

Use the no form of this command to remove view.

## Command Syntax

```
snmp-server view SNMPNAME ( excluded | included ) SNMPSUBTREE ( mask SNMPMASK | )
```

```
no snmp-server view SNMPNAME ( excluded | included ) SNMPSUBTREE
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SNMPNAME	Name of the view	-
SNMPSUBTREE	Subtree name (.A.B.C.....)	-
SNMPMASK	Subtree mask string in hexadecimal format	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to create a view to be used as arguments for other commands.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server view abc excluded 1.3.6.2
```

The following example shows how to remove a view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server view abc excluded 1.3.6.2
```

## Related Commands

```
show snmp-server view
```

## 13.3.7 snmp-server community

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set up the community access string to permit access to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

Use the no form of this command to remove snmp-server community.

### Command Syntax

snmp-server community *SNMPNAME* ( read-only | read-write ) ( view *SNMPVIEW* | )

no snmp-server community *SNMPNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SNMPNAME	Specify a SNMP community name	-
SNMPVIEW	MIB view to which this community has access	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to create a community:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server community private read-write
```

The following example shows how to remove a community:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server community private
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server community

## 13.3.8 snmp-server trap enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable all Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notification types that are available on your system.

Use the no form of this command to turn off this function.

### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server trap enable ( all | coldstart | warmstart | linkdown | linkup | system  
| vrrp )
```

```
no snmp-server trap enable ( all | coldstart | warmstart | linkdown | linkup |  
system | vrrp )
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disabled

### Usage

The snmp-server trap enable command is used in conjunction with the snmp-server trap target-address command. Use the snmp-server trap target-address command to specify which host or hosts receive SNMP notifications. There exist 30 seconds delay when configure “snmp-server trap enable all” and “no snmp-server trap enable all” continuing.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable all snmp-server trap:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap enable all
```

The following example shows how to disable all snmp-server trap:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap enable all
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server trap target-address

### 13.3.9 snmp-server trap target-address

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure a remote trap management IP address.

Use the no form of this command to delete the specified server.

#### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server trap target-address ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR ( source-ip SRC_IP_ADDR | )
| IPV6_ADDR ) community SNMPNAME ( udpport SNMP_UDP_PORT | )
```

```
no snmp-server trap target-address ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | IPV6_ADDR )
community SNMPNAME ( udpport SNMP_UDP_PORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	SNMP IPV4 address,A.B.C.D	-
IPV6_ADDR	SNMP IPV6 address,X::X:X	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	Bind ip address,A.B.C.D	-
SNMPNAME	SNMP community name	-

SNMP_UDP_PORT	Port number	Range is 0-65535, default is 162
---------------	-------------	----------------------------------

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to specify the server target address to which the trap is sent.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the snmp-server trap target-address command:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap target-address 10.10.10.1 community test udpport
13
```

The following example shows how to remove the snmp-server trap target-address command :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap target-address 10.10.10.1 community test
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.3.10 snmp-server trap delay linkup

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the trap delay linkup time.

Use the no form of this command to remove trap delay.

## Command Syntax

```
snmp-server trap delay linkup TRAP_DELAY_TIME
```

```
no snmp-server trap delay linkup
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRAP_DELAY_TIME	Linkup trap delay time	Range is 1-10 in seconds

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

0s

## Usage

This command is used to set the trap delay time for link up interface.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the trap delay time for link up interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap delay linkup 10
```

The following example shows how to remove the trap delay time for link up interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap delay linkup
```

## Related Commands

```
snmp-server trap enable
```

### 13.3.11 snmp-server trap delay linkdown

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the trap delay linkup time.

Use the no form of this command to remove trap delay.

## Command Syntax

```
snmp-server trap delay linkdown TRAP_DELAY_TIME
```

```
no snmp-server trap delay linkdown
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRAP_DELAY_TIME	Linkdown trap delay time	Range is 1-10 in seconds

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

0s

## Usage

This command is used to set the default trap delay time for link down interface.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the trap delay time for link down interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap delay linkdown 10
```

The following example shows how to remove the trap delay time for link down interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap delay linkdown
```

## Related Commands

```
snmp-server trap enable
```

## 13.3.12 snmp-server inform target-address

### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the recipient of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) inform message.

Use the no form of this command to remove the configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server inform target-address ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR ( source-ip SRC_IP_ADDR | ) | IPV6_ADDR ) community SNMPNAME ( udpport SNMP_UDP_PORT | )
```

```
no snmp-server inform target-address ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | IPV6_ADDR ) community SNMPNAME ( udpport SNMP_UDP_PORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Specify a SNMP IPV4 address,A.B.C.D	-
IPV6_ADDR	Specify a SNMP IPV6 address,X:X::X:X	-
SRC_IP_ADDR	Bind ip address,A.B.C.D	-
SNMPNAME	Specify a SNMP community name	-
SNMP_UDP_PORT	Port number	Range is 0-65535, default is 162

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to specify the server target address to which the inform is sent.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the snmp-server inform target-address command:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server inform target-address 10.10.10.1 community test udpport 100
```

The following example shows how to remove the snmp-server inform target-address command :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server inform target-address 10.10.10.1 community test udpport 100
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.3.13 snmp-server context

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) context.

Use the no form of this command to remove the configuration.

#### Command Syntax

snmp-server context *CONTEXT\_NAME*

no snmp-server context *CONTEXT\_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CONTEXT_NAME	Name of the context	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

When set snmp-server access with context name, only context name be created then snmp server can access connect the device.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) context:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server context contextA
```

The following example shows how to remove a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) context:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server context contextA
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server context

### 13.3.14 snmp-server usm-user

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure a new Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) usm user.

Use the no form of this command to remove the usm user.



## Command Syntax

```
snmp-server usm-user USM_NAME ( remote ENGINEID | ) ( authentication ( md5 | sha ) ( 8 | ) AUTH_PWD ( privacy ( des | aes ) ( 8 | ) PRIV_PWD | ) | )
```

```
no snmp-server usm-user USM_NAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
USM_NAME	Name of the user on the host that connects to the agent	-
ENGINEID	Specifies a remote SNMP entity to which the user belongs	-
authentication	configure authentication	-
md5	configure authentication to MD5	-
sha	configure authentication to SHA	-
8	Hide password or not	-
AUTH_PWD	String that specifies the authentication password	-
privacy	Configure the security model to SNMPv3 USM	-
des	Configure encryption protocol as Digital Encryption Standard	-
aes	Configure encryption protocol as Advanced Encryption Standard	-
PRIV_PWD	String that specifies the privacy password	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

To configure a remote user, specify the IP address or port number for the remote SNMP agent of the device where the user resides.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure a new usm user:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server usm-user u1 authentication sha abcdef123 privacy des
aabbccdd1234
```

The following example shows how to remove the usm user:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server usm-user u1
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server usm-user

### 13.3.15 snmp-server group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure a new Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) group.

Use the no form of this command to remove group.

#### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server group GROUPNAME user USERNAME security-model usm
```

```
no snmp-server group GROUPNAME user USERNAME security-model usm
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
GROUPNAME	The name of the group	-
USERNAME	The name of the user	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to add a new SNMP server group in global configuration mode.

## Examples

The following example shows how to configure a new group:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server group g1 user u1 security-model usm
```

The following example shows how to remove the group:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server group g1 user u1 security-model usm
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server group

## 13.3.16 snmp-server access

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the access security of MIB view.

Use the no form of this command to remove access security.

## Command Syntax

```
snmp-server access GROUP_NAME security-model usm ( auth | noauth | priv )
{ context CONTEXT ( prefix | exact | ) | read READ_VIEW | write WRITE_VIEW |
notify NOTIFY_VIEW | }
```

```
no snmp-server access GROUP_NAME security-model usm ( auth | noauth | priv )
{ context CONTEXT | }
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
GROUP_NAME	The name of the group which has this access	-
CONTEXT	The SNMP context to associate with this SNMP group and its views	-
READ_VIEW	A read view for the SNMP group. This view enables you to view only the contents of the agent	-
WRITE_VIEW	A write view for the SNMP group. This view enables you to enter data and configure the contents of the agent	-
NOTIFY_VIEW	A notify view for the SNMP group. This view enables you to specify a notify, inform, or trap	-
auth	The message is authenticated but not encrypted	-
noauth	The message is not authenticated and not encrypted	-

priv	The message is authenticated and encrypted	-
------	--	---

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to set the access security of MIB view.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set the access security of MIB view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server group g1 user user1 security-model usm
Switch(config)# snmp-server access g1 security-model usm auth
```

The following example shows how to remove the access security of MIB view:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server access g1 security-model usm auth
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server access

### 13.3.17 snmp-server access-group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to apply access list on Simple Network Management Protocol(SNMP).Use the no form of this command to remove access list applied to SNMP.

## Command Syntax

snmp-server access-group *NAME\_STRING* in

no snmp-server access-group

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or ._, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

ACL applied on SNMP can only matching of source IP,destination IP, behaviour as WhiteList by default.

## Examples

The following example shows how to apply acl to SNMP:

```
Switch(config)# ip access-list a5
Switch(config-ip-acl-a5)# exit
Switch(config)# snmp-server access-group a5 in
Notice: ACL applied on SNMP can only matching of source IP,destination IP,
behaviour as WhiteList by default.
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.3.18 snmp-server notify

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the notification of traps for Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

Use the no form of this command to remove the notification.

### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server notify NOTIFY_NAME tag TAG_NAME ( trap | inform | )
```

```
no snmp-server notify NOTIFY_NAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NOTIFY_NAME	The name of the notify	-
TAG_NAME	The name of the tag	-
trap	Configure notification mode to trap	-
inform	Configure notification mode to inform	-

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to send events with the notification type of the SNMP server.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set the notification of traps for SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server notify n1 tag t1
```

The following example shows how to remove the notification:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server notify n1
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server notify

### 13.3.19 snmp-server target-address

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the recipient of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notification message.

Use the no form of this command to remove the configuration.

#### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server target-address TARGET_NAME param PARAMNAME ( mgmt-if | )
( IP_ADDR | IPV6_ADDR ) ( udpport SNMP_UDP_PORT | ) ( timeout SNMP_TIMEOUT
| ) ( retries SNMP_RETRY | ) taglist LINE
```

```
no snmp-server target-address TARGET_NAME ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | IPV6_ADDR )
( udpport SNMP_UDP_PORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TARGET_NAME	The name of the target address	-
PARAMNAME	The name of the param	-
IP_ADDR	A remote notification receiver IPv4 address	-
IPV6_ADDR	A SNMP IPV6 address,X:X::X:X	-



SNMP_UDP_PORT	The port number which area is 0 to 65535,the default is 162	-
SNMP_TIMEOUT	The timeout value which area is 0 to 65535,the default is 2 second	-
SNMP_RETRY	The retry time value which area is 0 to 255,the default is 3	-
LINE	The name of the taglist (128 tags are supported)	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to configure a remote manager's IP address. This command is used for SNMP v3.

## Examples

The following example shows how to specify the recipient of SNMPv3:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server target-params p1 user user1 security-model v3 message-
processing v3 noauth
Switch(config)# snmp-server target-address tar1 param p1 mgmt-if 10.10.27.227
taglist t1
```

The following example shows how to remove the recipient of SNMPv3:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server target-address tar1 mgmt-if 10.10.27.227
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server target-address

### 13.3.20 snmp-server target-params

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the SNMP target information to be used in the generation of SNMP messages.

Use the no form of this command to remove target-params.

#### Command Syntax

```
snmp-server target-params PARAM_NAME user USER_NAME security-model v3  
message-processing v3 ( noauth | auth | priv )
```

```
no snmp-server target-params PARAM_NAME
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
<i>PARAM_NAME</i>	The name of the target params	-
<i>USER_NAME</i>	The name of the user	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

The snmp-server target-params contains the SNMP target information to be used in the generation of SNMP messages.

## Examples

The following example shows how to specify the SNMP target information to be used in the generation of SNMP messages:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server target-params p1 user u1 security-model v3 message-
processing v3 auth
```

The following example shows how to remove target-params:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no snmp-server target-params p1
```

## Related Commands

show snmp-server target-params

### 13.3.21 show snmp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show whether the SNMP service is turn on.

#### Command Syntax

```
show snmp
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disabled

#### Usage

This command is used to display the service information of SNMP (enable or disable).

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the service information of SNMP:

```
Switch# show snmp
SNMP services: disable
```

## Related Commands

snmp server enable

## 13.3.22 show snmp statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show statistics of SNMP messages.

### Command Syntax

```
show snmp statistics
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display the statistics of SNMP messages, including receive, transmit and trap messages.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics of SNMP:

```
Switch# show snmp statistics
Received count: 811
Transmit count: 811
Trap count:      3
```

## Related Commands

clear snmp statistics

### 13.3.23 clear snmp statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear statistics of SNMP messages.

#### Command Syntax

clear snmp statistics

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to clear the statistics of SNMP messages, including receive, transmit and trap messages.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics of SNMP:

```
Switch# clear snmp statistics
```

#### Related Commands

show snmp statistics

## 13.3.24 show snmp-server version

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the supported version of SNMP.

### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server version
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

SNMPv1,SNMPv2c and SNMPv3

### Usage

This command is used to display snmp version information configured by command snmp-server version.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display snmp version information:

```
Switch# show snmp-server version
SNMP version: SNMPv1/SNMPv2c/SNMPv3
```

### Related Commands

snmp-server version

## 13.3.25 show snmp-server community

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the SNMP community information.

## Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server community
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display the community information configured by command `snmp-server community`.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display community information:

```
Switch# show snmp-server community
Community-Access  Community-String  Security-name
-----+-----+-----
read-write       cstring              comm1
```

## Related Commands

```
snmp-server community
```

## 13.3.26 show snmp-server engineID

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the identification of the local Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) engine and all remote engines that have been configured on the router.

### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server engineID
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

30383038303830383038

## Usage

An SNMP engine is a copy of SNMP that can reside on a local or remote device.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display engineID:

```
Switch# show snmp-server engineID  
Engine ID   : 00000009020000000c025808
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server engineID

### 13.3.27 show snmp-server sys-info

## Command Purpose

Use this command to display the system information of SNMP.

## Command Syntax

show snmp-server sys-info

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None



## Usage

The system contact can be set by using the `snmp-server system-contact` command.  
The system location can be set by using the `snmp-server system-location` command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display system-contact and location information:

```
Switch# show snmp-server sys-info
Contact: admin@example.com
Location: Sample Place
```

## Related Commands

`snmp-server system-contact` `snmp-server system-location`

## 13.3.28 show snmp-server trap-receiver

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the SNMP traps receiver.

### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server trap-receiver
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display traps receiver information configured by command `snmp-server trap target-address`.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the SNMP traps receiver:

```
Switch# show snmp-server trap-receiver
Target-ipaddress mgmt-if udpport version pdu-type community
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
10.10.27.232     no      162    v1     trap   cstring1
10.10.27.232     no      162    v2c    trap   cstring2
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server trap target-address

### 13.3.29 show snmp-server inform-receiver

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the SNMP informs receiver.

#### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server inform-receiver
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to display inform receiver information configured by command snmp-server inform target-address.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the SNMP informs receiver:

```
Switch# show snmp-server inform-receiver
Target-ipaddress mgmt-if udpport version pdu-type community
```

```
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
10.10.22.232    yes    162    v2c    inform    cstring
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server inform target-address

## 13.3.30 show snmp-server view

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the family name, storage type, and status of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) configuration and associated MIB.

### Command Syntax

show snmp-server view ( *VIEW\_NAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VIEW_NAME	view name of snmp need to be display	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to display the SNMP view configuration.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the family name, storage type, and status of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) configuration and associated MIB:

```
Switch# show snmp-server view
View-name          View-type          Subtree
-----+-----+-----
a1                 included           .1
a2                 included           .1.2
abc                excluded           .1.3.6.2
_all_              included           .0
_all_              included           .1
_all_              included           .2
_none_             excluded           .0
_none_             excluded           .1
_none_             excluded           .2
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server view

### 13.3.31 show snmp-server context

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the SNMP context information.

#### Command Syntax

show snmp-server context ( *CONTEXT\_NAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CONTEXT_NAME	context name of snmp need to be display	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to display the context information configured by command snmp-server context.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the SNMP context information:

```
Switch# show snmp-server context
Context-name
-----
contextA
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server context

### 13.3.32 show snmp-server usm-user

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display information about the configured characteristics of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) users.

#### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server usm-user ( USER_NAME | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
USER_NAME	Specify a usm user name that want to show(optional)	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

An SNMP user must be part of an SNMP group, as configured using the snmp-server usm-user command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display information about the configured characteristics of SNMP users:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server usm-user u1 authentication sha abcdef123 privacy des
aabbccdd1234
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show snmp-server usm-user u1
User Name:      u1
EnginedID:     0808080808
Auth Protocol:  sha
Auth password:  abcdef123
Priv Protocol:  des
Priv password:  aabbccdd1234
Storage Type:  nonvolatile
Row status:    active contextA
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server usm-user

### 13.3.33 show snmp-server access

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the access group information of SNMP.

#### Command Syntax

show snmp-server *access* (*GROUP\_NAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
GROUP_NAME	Specify a access group name that want to show	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display the access information configured by command `snmp-server access`.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the access group information of SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server group g1 user u1 security-model usm
Switch(config)# snmp-server access g1 security-model usm auth
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show snmp-server access g1
Group name:      g1
Context:
Security model:  usm
Security level:  auth
Context Match:   exact
Read view:       _all_
Write view:      none
Notify view:     none
Storage Type:   permanent
Row status:     active
```

## Related Commands

`snmp-server access`

### 13.3.34 show snmp-server group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the names of configured SNMP groups, the security model being used, the different security name being used, and the storage type of each group.

#### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server group (GROUP_NAME | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
GROUP_NAME	Specify a group name that want to show	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

SNMP groups are configured using the `snmp-server group` command.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display the names of configured SNMP groups, the security model being used, the different security name being used, and the storage type of each group:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server group g1 user user1 security-model usm
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show snmp-server group g1
Group name:      g1
Security model:  v3
Security name:   u1
Storage Type:   permanent
Row status:     active
```

## Related Commands

`snmp-server group`

### 13.3.35 show snmp-server notify

## Command Purpose

Use this command to display notification information of SNMP.



## Command Syntax

show snmp-server notify ( *NOTIFY\_NAME* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NOTIFY_NAME	Specify a notify name that want to show	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display the notification information configured by command snmp-server notify.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display notification information of SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server notify n1 tag t1
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show snmp-server notify n1
Notify name:   n1
Notify tag:    t1
Notify type:   trap
Storage Type:  nonvolatile
Row status:    active
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server notify

## 13.3.36 show snmp-server target-address

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display target address information of SNMP.

### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server target-address ( TARGET_NAME | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TARGET_NAME	Specify a target address name that want to show	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display the target address information configured by command snmp-server target address.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display target address information of SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server target-params p1 user u1 security-model v3 message-
processing v3 noauth
Switch(config)# snmp-server target-address tar1 param p1 mgmt-if 10.10.27.227
taglist t1
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show snmp-server target-address tar1
Targetaddr name:    tar1
IP address:        10.10.27.227
Mgmt-If:           yes
UDP Port:          162
Timeout:           2
```

```
Retry count:      3
Tag List:        t1
Parameters:      p1
Storage Type:    nonvolatile
Row status:      active
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server target-address

## 13.3.37 show snmp-server target-params

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display target params information of SNMP.

### Command Syntax

```
show snmp-server target-params (PARAM_NAME | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PARAM_NAME	Specify a target params name that want to show	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display the target params information configured by command snmp-server target params.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display target params information of SNMP:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# snmp-server target-params p1 user u1 security-model v3 message-
processing v3 auth
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# show snmp-server target-params p1
Target parameter name:    p1
Message processing model: v3
Security model:          v3
Security name:           u1
Security level:          auth
Storage Type:            nonvolatile
Row status:              active
```

## Related Commands

snmp-server target-params

## 13.4 SFLOW Commands

### 13.4.1 sflow enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the running information of sflow. And turn off sflow function by using the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

sflow enable

no sflow enable

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

off

## Usage

Before any other sFlow command can be configured, sFlow services must be enabled globally. Use the no parameter with this command to remove all sFlow configurations and disable sFlow globally.

## Examples

This example shows how to enable sFlow services globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# sflow enable
```

## Related Commands

show sflow

## 13.4.2 sflow agent

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure sFlow agent.

### Command Syntax

sflow agent ( ip *IPV4\_ADDR* | ipv6 *IPV6\_ADDR* )

no sflow agent ( ip | ipv6 )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPV4_ADDR	Agent IPv4 address	IPv4 Address
IPV6_ADDR	Agent IPv6 address	IPv6 Address

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

For ip address, the default value is 0.0.0.0 For ipv6 address, the default value is ::

## Usage

Use this command to configure IP address for sflow agent. If not configured, sflow agent IP address will be 0.0.0.0 and sflow agent IPv6 address will be ::

## Examples

This example shows how to configure agent with IP address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# sflow agent ip 10.0.0.254
```

## Related Commands

show sflow

## 13.4.3 sflow collector

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure sFlow collector. And remove configuration by using the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
sflow collector ( mgmt-if | ) ( IPV4_ADDR_C | IPV6_ADDR_C ) ( source-ip  
IPV4_ADDR_S | ) ( UDP_PORT | )
```

```
no sflow collector ( IPV4_ADDR_C | IPV6_ADDR_C )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPV4_ADDR_C	IP address of sflow collector	-
IPV6_ADDR_C	IPv6 address of sflow collector	-
IPV4_ADDR_S	Bind Source ip address	-
UDP_PORT	Collector UDP port number	Range is 1-65535

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Default udp port is 6343,and default source ipv4 address is the ip address of port that connect to server.

## Usage

Use this command to add a collector by specifying the combination of IP address and UDP port and source IP address. Only up to two unique combinations can be allowed to add.

## Examples

This example shows how to add a collector:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# sflow collector 10.0.0.254 3000
```

## Related Commands

show sflow

### 13.4.4 sflow counter interval

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set sFlow polling-interval for counter sample. Use the noparameter with this command to restore to the default value. Default interval value is 20 seconds.

#### Command Syntax

sflow counter interval *interval\_val*

no sflow counter interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

INTERVAL_VALUE	Interval value.Unit is second	Range is 1-2000
----------------	----------------------------------	-----------------

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

20s

## Usage

Use this command to set sFlow polling-interval for counter sample.

## Examples

This example shows how to set sFlow polling-interval to 10 second:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# sflow counter interval 10
```

## Related Commands

show sflow

## 13.4.5 sflow counter-sampling enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable counter sampling on specified port. And turn off it by using the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

sflow counter-sampling enable

no sflow counter-sampling enable



## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disabled

## Usage

Use this command to enable counter sampling on specified port. This command can only be configured on a port which is not a link-agg group member. The port can be either a physical port or a link-agg port.

## Examples

This example shows how to enable sFlow counter sampling on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# sflow counter-sampling enable
```

## Related Commands

show sflow

### 13.4.6 sflow flow-sampling rate

## Command Purpose

Use this command to configure flow sampling rate. And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

## Command Syntax

sflow flow-sampling rate *rate\_val*

no sflow flow-sampling rate

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

RATE_VAL	Sample rate value	Must be a power of 2, Range is 32-1048576
----------	-------------------	--

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

8192

## Usage

Use this command to set sFlow packet sampling rate. The rate value is packet number, When the value is 32768, one packet will be sampled when 32768 packets are passed. sFlow uses CPU resources to collect samples and send samples to the collector. If a low sampling rate is set, CPU utilization can become high. To protect CPU fromoverwhelming, exceeded flow samples would be dropped. If a sampling rate less than default value is configured, a prompt will be given to info the potential of involving a high CPU utilization. This command can only be configured on a port which is not a link-agg group member. The port can be either a physical port or a link-agg port.

## Examples

This example shows how to set the sFlow sampling rate to 2048 on eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# sflow flow-sampling rate 2048
% Warning: sFlow sampling requires high CPU usage,especially with a low rate.
Suggested rate not less than 8192.
```

## Related Commands

show sflow

## 13.4.7 sflow flow-sampling enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable packet sampling on individual port. And turn off it by using the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

sflow flow-sampling enable ( input | output | both )

no sflow flow-sampling enable ( input | output | both )

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Disabled

### Usage

Use this command to enable packet sampling on individual port. This command can only

be configured on a port which is not a link-agg group member. The port can be either

a physical port or a link-agg port.

### Examples

This example shows how to enable input packet sampling on route port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# sflow flow-sampling enable input
```

### Related Commands

show sflow

## 13.4.8 show sflow

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the running information of sflow.

### Command Syntax

```
show sflow
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

Use this command to show the running information of sflow.

### Examples

This example shows how to show the sflow running information:

```
Switch# show sflow  
sFlow is disabled
```

### Related Commands

- sflow enable
- sflow collector
- sflow counter interval
- sflow counter-sampling enable
- sflow flow-sampling rate
- sflow flow-sampling enable

## 13.5 IPFIX Commands

### 13.5.1 ipfix recorder

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix recorder and enter recorder configure mode. To remove the ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

ipfix recorder *NAME*

no ipfix recorder *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix recorder name	Up to 32 characters

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If ipfix recorder has existed, it will enter IPFIX recorder Configuration; if ipfix recorder is new, it will create a recorder and enter IPFIX recorder Configuration; this command should work with the commands of match and collect.

#### Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix recorder recorder1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX recorder Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)#
```

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix recorder recorder1
```

## Related Commands

decription  
 match ipv4  
 match ipv6  
 match mpls  
 match transport  
 collect ttl  
 collect flow  
 collect counter

### 13.5.2 description

#### Command Purpose

This command used to describe ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

#### Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	ipfix monitor description	The length of ipfix monitor description should not exceed 64 characters

#### Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to describe recorder in IPFIX recorder Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# description this is a ipfix recorder
```

This example shows how to delete the description of the recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# no description
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.3 match ipv4

#### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of ipv4 in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

#### Command Syntax

match ipv4 ( source | destination ) address ( mask *IP\_MASK\_LEN* | )

match ipv4 ( dscp | ecn | ttl )

no match ipv4 ( source | destination ) address

no match ipv4 ( dscp | ecn | ttl )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

source	ipv4 source ipaddress	-
destination	ipv4 destination ipaddress	-
dscp	ipv4 dscp value	-
ecn	ipv4 ecn value	-
ttl	ipv4 ttl value	-
IP_MASK_LEN	mask length for ipv4 address	1-32

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

Default value is 32

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use ipv4 source address and ipv4 destination address in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match ipv4 source address

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match ipv4 destination address
```

## Related Commands

None



## 13.5.4 match ipv6

### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of ipv6 in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

### Command Syntax

match ipv6 ( source | destination ) address ( mask *IPV6\_MASK\_LEN* | )

no match ipv6 (source | destination) address

match ipv6 (flowlabel | dscp)

no match ipv6 (flowlabel | dscp)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
source	ipv6 source ipaddress	-
destination	ipv4 destination ipaddress	-
dscp	ipv6 dscp value	-
flowlabel	ipv6 flowlabel value	-
IPV6_MASK_LEN	mask length for ipv6 address	range is 1-128 and must be the multiple of 4

### Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

### Default

Default value is 128

### Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use ipv6 source address and ipv6 destination address in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match ipv6 source address

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match ipv6 destination address
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.5 match mac

#### Command Purpose

this command configures the fields of mac in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

#### Command Syntax

match mac (destination | source) address

no match mac (destination | source) address

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
source	Source mac address	-
destination	Destination mac address	-

#### Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use source mac address in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match mac source address
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.6 match transport

#### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of transport in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

#### Command Syntax

match transport (destination-port | source-port | type)

no match transport (destination-port | source-port | type)

match transport icmp (opcode | type)

no match transport icmp (opcode | type)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
destination-port	Destination port	-
source-port	Source port	-
type	Transport layer type	-
opcode	Icmp operated code	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use source port and destination port of transport in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match transport source-port

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match transport destination-port
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.7 match vlan

### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of vlan in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

### Command Syntax

```
match vlan (inner | )
```

```
no match vlan (inner | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
inner	Inner VLAN	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use inner vlan in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match vlan inner
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.8 match cos

### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of cos in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

### Command Syntax

```
match cos (inner | )
```

```
no match cos (inner | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
inner	Inner COS	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use inner cos in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match cos inner
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.9 match interface (input | output)

### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of interface in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

### Command Syntax

```
match interface ( input | output )
```

```
no match interface ( input | output )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
input	input direction	-
output	output direction	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure input direction in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match interface input
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.10 match vxlan-vni

#### Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of vxlan-vni in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

#### Command Syntax

match vxlan-vni

no match vxlan-vni

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use vxlan-vni in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match vxlan-vni
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.11 match nvgre-key

## Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of nvgre-key in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

## Command Syntax

match nvgre-key

no match nvgre-key

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use nvgre-key in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match nvgre-key
```

## Related Commands

None

# 13.5.12 match packet (drop | non-drop)

## Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of packet in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

## Command Syntax

match packet ( drop | non-drop )

no match packet ( drop | non-drop )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
drop	Drop packet	-
non-drop	Non-drop packet	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to use drop packet:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match packet drop
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.13 collect counter

#### Command Purpose

this command configures byte number and packet number that needed to be collected in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

#### Command Syntax

collect counter (bytes | packets)

no collect counter (bytes | packets)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
bytes	Collect flow with byte number	-
packets	Collect flow with packet number	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the number of flow's byte in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect counter bytes
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.14 collect flow

## Command Purpose

This command configures to collect ipfix flow information in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

## Command Syntax

collect flow ( drop | destination | fragmentation )

no collect flow ( drop | destination | fragmentation )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
drop	Only collect the dropped flows	-

destination	Collect destination address of flows	-
fragmentation	Only collect the fragmented flows	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the destination address of flows in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect flow destination
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.15 collect ttl

### Command Purpose

This command configures to collect ipfix flow information about ttl in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

### Command Syntax

collect ttl ( maximum | minimum | changed | )

no collect ttl ( maximum | minimum | changed | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
maximum	Collect flow max ttl value	-
minimum	Collect flow min ttl value	-
changed	Collect flow ttl changed history	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the maximum ttl and minimum ttl of the flows in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect ttl maximum
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect ttl minimum
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.16 collect timestamp

### Command Purpose

This command configures to collect ipfix flow information about timestamp in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

## Command Syntax

collect timestamp ( first | last )

no collect timestamp ( first | last )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
first	Collect flow start timestamp	-
last	Collect flow end timestamp	-

## Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the timestamp of the flows in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect timestamp first
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.17 ipfix exporter

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix exporter and enter exporter configure mode.

To remove the ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

ipfix exporter *NAME*

no ipfix exporter *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix exporter name	Up to 32 characters

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

If ipfix exporter has existed, it will enter IPFIX exporter Configuration; if ipfix exporter is new, it will create exporter and enter IPFIX exporter Configuration; this command should work with the other commands .

### Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix exporter exporter1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)#
```

This example shows how to delete ipfix exporter exporter1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix exporter exporter1
```

## Related Commands

template data timeout  
flow data timeout  
event flow start  
event flow end (tcp-end|timeout)  
transport protocol (udp|tcp)

## 13.5.18 description

### Command Purpose

This command used to describe ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	Ipfix exporter description	Up to 64 characters

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None



## Examples

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# description this is a ipfix exporter

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# no description
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.19 destination

#### Command Purpose

This command used to configure collector host name that need to receive flow records in ipfix exporter , use the no form of this command to delete this description.

#### Command Syntax

destination ( mgmt-if | ) ( ipv4 *IPV4\_ADDR* | ipv6 *IPV6\_ADDR* | *HOST* )

no destination

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HOST	The length of host name should not exceed 32 characters	Up to 32 characters
IPV4_ADDR	IP address of collector	-
IPV6_ADDR	IPV6 address of collector	-

#### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to create a host named host1 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# destination host1
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.20 dscp

### Command Purpose

this command used to configure the dscp value of the message that need to be send in ipfix exporter , use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

dscp *DSCP*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DSCP	dscp value	0-63

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

## Default

63

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure dscp to be 20 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# dscp 20
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.21 domain-id

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure the ipfix domain value of the message that needs to be sent in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

domain-id *ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ID	domain id	1-65535

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure domain-id to be 1000 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# domain-id 1000
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.22 source interface

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure which interface should send ipfix record in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

source interface interface-number

no source interface-number

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure use interface eth-0-1 to send ipfix records in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# source interface eth-0-1
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.23 template data timeout

#### Command Purpose

This command used to configure time interval of sending template data in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

#### Command Syntax

template data timeout *TIMEOUT*

no template data timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMEOUT	template data timeout	1-86400

#### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

#### Default

600

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure time interval of sending template data to be 200 seconds in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# template data timeout 200
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.24 flow data timeout

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure time interval of sending flow data in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

flow data timeout *TIMEOUT*

no flow data timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMEOUT	flow data timeout	1-86400

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

600

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure time interval of sending flow data to be 200 seconds in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data timeout 200
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.25 transport protocol

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure to use which transport when send message in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

transport protocol udp port *UDP\_PORT*

no transport protocol

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
UDP_PORT	transport protocol number	Range is 2000 to 65535, Default is 2055

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

2055

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure transport protocol of flow data sent to be udp and its port is 3500 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# transport protocol udp 3500
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.26 ttl

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure the ttl of the send message in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

ttl *TTL*

no ttl

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TTL	TTL value	1-255

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

255



## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure ttl value of flow data to be 255 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# ttl 255
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.27 event flow

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure which event should trigger to send flow information at once in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

### Command Syntax

event flow start

no event flow start

event flow end ( tcp-end | timeout )

no event flow end ( tcp-end | timeout )

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the event about ending tcp transmission of flow data will trigger to send flow information in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# event flow tcp-end
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.28 flow data flush threshold length

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure the threshold. When the threshold is reached, flow information should be sent at once in ipfix exporter

### Command Syntax

flow data flush threshold length *LENGTH*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LENGTH	length threshold value	1000-60000

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

1416

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the length threshold value about flow data in IPFIX exporter Configuration. When the threshold is reached, flow data information will be sent at once.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data flush threshold length 2000
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.29 flow data flush threshold timer

### Command Purpose

This command used to configure the threshold. When the threshold is reached, flow information should be sent at once in ipfix exporter

### Command Syntax

flow data flush threshold timer *TIMER*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMER	timer threshold value	100-60000

### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

### Default

500

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the timer threshold value in IPFIX exporter Configuration. When the threshold is reached, flow data information will be sent at once.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data flush threshold timer 1000
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.30 flow data flush threshold count

#### Command Purpose

This command is used to configure the threshold. When the threshold is reached, flow information should be sent at once in ipfix exporter

#### Command Syntax

flow data flush threshold count *COUNT*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
COUNT	count threshold value	1-100

#### Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

#### Default

10

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the count threshold value about flow data in IPFIX exporter Configuration. When the threshold is reached, flow data information will be sent at once.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data flush threshold count 20
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.31 ipfix sampler

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix sampler and enter sampler configure mode. To remove the ipfix sampler, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

ipfix sampler *NAME*

no ipfix sampler *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix sampler name	Up to 32 characters

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

## Usage

If ipfix sampler has existed, it will enter IPFIX sampler Configuration; if ipfix sampler is new, it will create sampler and enter IPFIX sampler Configuration; this command should work with the command of match and collect.

## Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix sampler sampler1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX sampler Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)#
```

This example shows how to delete ipfix sampler sampler1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix sampler sampler1
```

## Related Commands

1 out-of

### 13.5.32 description

## Command Purpose

## Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	ipfix sampler description	Up to 64 characters

## Command Mode

IPFIX sampler Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# description this is a ipfix sampler

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# no description
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.33 1 out-of

## Command Purpose

This command used to configure the rate of ipfix sampler, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

## Command Syntax

1 out of *CLI\_IPFIX\_SAMPLER\_RATE\_RNG*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CLI_IPFIX_SAMPLER_RATE_RNG	How many packets will sample one packet	2-8191

## Command Mode

IPFIX sampler Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the rate of sampling is 1/100 in IPFIX sampler  
Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# 1 out of 100
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.34 ipfix monitor

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix monitor and enter monitor configure mode. To remove the ipfix monitor, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

ipfix monitor *NAME*

no ipfix monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix monitor name	Up to 32 characters

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix monitor monitor1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX monitor Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to delete ipfix monitor monitor1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix monitor monitor1
```

## Related Commands

recorder

exporter

## 13.5.35 description

### Command Purpose

### Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	The length of ipfix monitor description should not exceed 64 characters	Up to 64 characters

## Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

Add descriptoin for IPFIX monitor:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# description this is a ipfix monitor
```

Remove description:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# no description
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.36 recorder

## Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix recorder of the ipfix monitor. To remove the ipfix monitor, use the no form of this command.

## Command Syntax

recorder *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value

NAME	ipfix recorder name	Up to 32 characters
------	---------------------	---------------------

## Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to create a recorder of the ipfix monitor configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# recorder recorder1
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.37 exporter

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix exporter of the ipfix monitor. To remove the ipfix monitor, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

exporter *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix exporter name	Up to 32 characters

## Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to create a exporter of the ipfix monitor configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# exporter exporter1
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.38 flow mirror

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure flow mirror of the ipfix monitor. To remove the configuration, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

flow mirror packet <1-255> monitor to session 1

no flow mirror

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
<1-255>	the first N packets of the new flow	<1-255>

## Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to create flow mirror of the ipfix monitor configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# flow mirror packet 10 monitor to session 1
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.39 ipfix monitor

#### Command Purpose

This command used to enable ipfix.

#### Command Syntax

ipfix monitor ( input | output ) *NAME* ( sampler *NAME* | )

no ipfix monitor ( input | output )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
input	do ipfix for the inputted packets	-

output	do ipfix for the outputed packets	-
NAME	IPFIX monitor name	Up to 32 characters
sampler NAME	IPFIX sampler name	Up to 32 characters

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to enable ipfix:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if)# ipfix monitor input monitor sampler test-sample
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.40 ipfix global

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enter ipfix global configure mode.

### Command Syntax

ipfix global

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to enter ipfix global configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.41 flow aging

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ipfix global flow aging interval.

### Command Syntax

flow aging *INTERVAL*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL	The aging time of the flow	Range is 0 to 65535, the default is 1800 seconds

### Command Mode

IPFIX Global Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the aging time to be 200 seconds in global configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
Switch(config-ipfix-global)# flow aging 200
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.42 flow export

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ipfix global flow export interval.

### Command Syntax

flow export *INTERVAL*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL	The export time of the flow	Range is 0 to 1000, the default is 5 seconds

### Command Mode

IPFIX Global Configuration



## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the export time to be 200 seconds in global configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
Switch(config-ipfix-global)# flow export 200
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.43 flow sampler

### Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ipfix flow sampler mode.

### Command Syntax

flow sampler ( new | all )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
new	only sample new flow	-
all	sample all flow	-

### Command Mode

IPFIX Global Configuration

## Default

all

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to configure the ipfix sampler to sample all flow in IPFIX global Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
Switch(config-ipfix-global)# flow sampler all
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.44 show ipfix global

### Command Purpose

Use the show ipfix global privileged EXEC command to display the configure information of ipfix global.

### Command Syntax

```
show ipfix global
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to display configuration about ipfix global in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix global
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.45 show ipfix recorder

### Command Purpose

Use the show ipfix recorder privileged EXEC command to display the configure information of one ipfix recorder.

### Command Syntax

show ipfix recorder *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix recorder name	Up to 32 characters

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to show ipfix recorder command:

```
Switch# show ipfix recorder recorder1
IPFIX recorder information:
  Name           : recorder1
  Description    :
  Match info    :
    match Source Mac Address
    match IPv4 Source Address
    match IPv4 Destination Address
    match Vxlanvni
  Collect info   :
    collect Flow Byte Number
    collect Flow Packet Number
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.46 show ipfix exporter

#### Command Purpose

Use the show ipfix exporter privileged EXEC command to display the configure information of one ipfix exporter.

#### Command Syntax

show ipfix exporter *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix exporter name	Up to 32 characters

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to display configuration about exporter1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix exporter exporter1
IPFIX exporter information:
  Name                : exporter1
  Description          :
  Exporter Interface  : eth-0-2
  Domain ID           : 0
  Collector Name      : 9.0.0.2
  IPFIX message protocol : UDP
  IPFIX message destination Port : 2055
  IPFIX message TTL value : 255
  IPFIX message DSCP value : 63
  IPFIX data interval : 200
  IPFIX template interval : 1800
  IPFIX exporter events :
    Flow aging event
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.47 show ipfix cache

#### Command Purpose

This command used to show the state information of the ipfix on the interface.

#### Command Syntax

show ipfix cache observe-point interface *IFNAME* ( input | output )

show ipfix cache monitor *NAME*

show ipfix cache counter observe-point interface *IFNAME*

show ipfix cache counter monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

IFNAME	Interface name	Support physical ports
NAME	ipfix monitor name	Up to 32 characters

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to show the state information of the ipfix on the interface eth-0-1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix cache observe-point interface eth-0-1 input
Cache dir                : input
Cache flow profile       : 0
Cache key profile        : 0
Cache key info           :
  Source mac             : 0000.0002.0001
  ipsa                   : 10.10.10.3/32
  ipda                   : 10.10.10.1/32
Cache collect info:
  Byte number of ingress : 64
  Packet number of ingress : 1
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.48 show ipfix monitor

### Command Purpose

This command used to describe the configuration of the ipfix monitor.

## Command Syntax

show ipfix monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix monitor name	Up to 32 characters

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to display configuration of monitor 1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix monitor monitor1
IPFIX monitor information:
  Name           : monitor1
  Description     :
  Recorder       : recorder1
  exporter       : exporter1
  flow mirror packet : 0
  flow mirror destination : NA
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.49 show ipfix sampler

#### Command Purpose

This command used to describe the configuration of the ipfix sampler.

## Command Syntax

show ipfix sampler *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix sampler name	Up to 32 characters

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to display configuration of sampler1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix sampler sampler1
IPFIX sampler information:
  Name           : sampler1
  Description    :
  Rate          : 100
  Sample mode   : determinate
  Flow mode     : all
```

## Related Commands

None

### 13.5.50 clear ipfix cache monitor

#### Command Purpose

This command used to clear cache with ipfix monitor name.



## Command Syntax

clear ipfix cache monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	IPFIX monitor name	Up to 32 characters

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to clear ipfix cache with name test in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# clear ipfix cache monitor test
```

## Related Commands

None

## 13.5.51 clear ipfix cache observe-point interface

### Command Purpose

This command used to clear cache on interface.

### Command Syntax

clear ipfix cache observe-point interface ( *IFNAME* ) ( input | output )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFPHYSICAL	Name of interface	Support physical
input	the inputed packets	-
output	the outputed packets	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to clear ipfix cache on interface eth-0-1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# clear ipfix cache observe-point interface eth-0-1 input
```

## Related Commands

None

# 14 OAM Commands

## 14.1 G8131 Commands

### 14.1.1 lsp-aps-group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a lsp aps group and enter lsp-aps-group mode. To remove a lsp aps group, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

`lsp-aps-group APS_GROUP_ID`

`no lsp-aps-group APS_GROUP_ID`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify a LSP APS Group	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

The maximum of lsp aps group and pw aps group is 500; if one group id is used by pw aps group, the group id is not allowed to be used by lsp aps group.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a lsp aps group:

```
Switch(config)# lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

## 14.1.2 pw-aps-group

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create a pw aps group and enter pw-aps-group mode. To remove a pw aps group, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

`pw-aps-group APS_GROUP_ID`

`no pw-aps-group APS_GROUP_ID`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify a PW APS Group	1-4294967040

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

The maximum of lsp aps group and pw aps group is 500, if one group id is used by lsp aps group, the group is not allowed to be used by pw aps group.

## Examples

The following example shows how to create a pw aps group:

```
Switch(config)# pw-aps-group 4
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.3 g8131 mode

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the g8131 mode. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
g8131 mode ( revertive | non-revertive )
```

```
no g8131 mode
```

#### Command Mode

Lsp-aps-group Configuration

Pw-aps-group Configuration

#### Default

revertive

#### Usage

When the active path changes from working to protection, it can be changed back to protection in revertive mode, it can't be changed to protection in non-revertive mode.

If the g8131 mode is non-revertive, wait-to-restore time is invalid.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set g8131 lsp group mode:

```
Switch(lsp-aps-group-3)# g8131 mode non-revertive
```

The following example shows how to set g8131 pw group mode:

```
Switch(pw-aps-group-4)# g8131 mode non-revertive
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.4 g8131 timer wait-to-restore

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the wait-to-restore time. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
g8131 timer wait-to-restore APS_WTR_TIME
```

```
no g8131 timer wait-to-restore
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_WTR_TIME	Wait-to-restore time, unit is minute	0-12

#### Command Mode

Lsp-aps-group Configuration

Pw-aps-group Configuration

#### Default

5 minutes

## Usage

If the g8131 mode is non-revertive, the wait-to-restore time is not allowed to configure, and the wait-to-restore time is invalid.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set g8131 lsp group wait-to-restore time:

```
Switch(config-lsp-aps-group-3)# g8131 timer wait-to-restore 3
```

The following example shows how to set g8131 pw group wait-to-restore time:

```
Switch(config-pw-aps-group-4)# g8131 timer wait-to-restore 5
```

## Related Commands

g8131 timer hold-off

### 14.1.5 g8131 timer hold-off

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set the hold-off time. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

g8131 timer hold-off *APS\_HOLDOFF\_TIME*

no g8131 timer hold-off

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_HOLDOFF_TIME	Hold-off time, unit is 100ms	0-100

#### Command Mode

Lsp-aps-group Configuration

Pw-aps-group Configuration

## Default

0ms

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to set g8131 lsp group hold-off time:

```
Switch(lsp-aps-group-3)# g8131 timer hold-off 60
```

The following example shows how to set g8131 pw group hold-off time:

```
Switch(pw-aps-group-4)# g8131 timer hold-off 70
```

## Related Commands

g8131 timer wait-to-restore

## 14.1.6 show g8131

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the all lsp aps group and pw aps group detail information.

### Command Syntax

```
show g8131
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None



## Usage

The lsp aps group and pw aps group detail information may be configured by openflow table or CLI.

## Examples

The following example shows how to display g8131 detail information:

```
Switch# show g8131

CS - Current State, LS - Last State, CE - Current Event,
FE - Far end last Event, RS - Request Signal, WRSF - Working recovers from SF,
PRSF - Protecting recovers from SF, DFOP - Failure of protocol defects
A - APS protocol type (No APS Channel, APS Channel)
B - Local protection architecture type (1+1, 1:1)
D - Local protection switching type (Unidirectional, Bidirectional)
R - Local protection operation type (Non-revertive, Revertive)
T - Local Bridge Type (Selector, Broadcast)
=====
  CS      LS      CE      FE      RS      A      B      D      R      T
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  NR W    NR W    N/A    N/A    NULL   APS   1:1   BI   REV   BR
LSP Group ID      : 3
Working LSP       : lsp outlabel = 31 ofport = 1
Protection LSP    : lsp outlabel = 32 ofport = 2
Active-Path       : Working
WTR-Timer         : -/60(s)
HOLD OFF-Timer    : -/0(ms)
DFOP State        : Not in defect mode

=====
  CS      LS      CE      FE      RS      A      B      D      R      T
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  N/A    N/A    N/A    N/A    N/A    APS   1:1   BI   REV   BR
PW Group ID       : 4
Working LSP       : N/A
Protection LSP    : N/A
Active-Path       : None
WTR-Timer         : -/300(s)
HOLD OFF-Timer    : -/0(ms)
DFOP State        : Not in defect mode
```

## Related Commands

None

## 14.1.7 show g8131 brief

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the all lsp aps group and pw aps group brief information.

### Command Syntax

```
show g8131 brief
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The lsp aps group and pw aps group brief information may be configured by openflow table or CLI.

### Examples

The following example shows the g8131 all brief information:

```
Switch# show g8131 brief
```

Group	Type	Active-Path	Current-State
3	LSP	Working	NR W
4	PW	None	N/A

### Related Commands

None

## 14.1.8 show g8131 counters

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the all lsp aps group and pw aps group counters.

### Command Syntax

```
show g8131 counters
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows the g8131 counters:

```
Switch# show g8131 counters

LSP          PW          Total
-----+-----+-----
1            1            2
```

### Related Commands

None

## 14.1.9 show g8131 lsp-aps-group

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the all lsp aps group detail information or the specific lsp aps group detail information.

### Command Syntax

```
show g8131 lsp-aps-group ( APS_GROUP_ID | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify a LSP APS Group	1-4294967040

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

The command of show g8131 lsp-aps-group display the all lsp aps group detail information and the command of show g8131 lsp-aps-group GROUP\_ID display the specific lsp aps group detail information.

### Examples

The following example shows all lsp aps group detail information:

```
Switch# show g8131 lsp-aps-group

CS - Current State, LS - Last State, CE - Current Event, (L/R) - Local/Remote,
FE - Far end last Event, RS - Request Signal, WRSF - Working recovers from SF,
PRSF - Protecting recovers from SF, DFOP - Failure of protocol defects
A - APS protocol type (No APS Channel, APS Channel)
B - Local protection architecture type (1+1, 1:1)
D - Local protection switching type (Unidirectional, Bidirectional)
R - Local protection operation type (Non-revertive, Revertive)
T - Local Bridge Type (Selector, Broadcast)
```

```

=====
CS      LS      CE (L/R)  FE (L/R)  RS      A      B      D      R      T
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
N/A     N/A     N/A      N/A      N/A     APS    1:1    BI    REV    BR
LSP Group ID      : 1
Working Info      : lsp_outlabel = 300  port = eth-0-1/2
Protection Info   : lsp_outlabel = 400  port = eth-0-1/3
Active-Path       : None
WTR-Timer        : -/300 (s)
HOLD OFF-Timer   : -/0 (ms)
DFOP State       : Not in defect mode
  
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.10 show g8131 lsp-aps-group brief

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the all lsp aps group brief information.

#### Command Syntax

```
show lsp-aps-group brief
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows all lsp aps group brief information:

```

Switch# show g8131 lsp-aps-group brief
Group      Type      Active-Path  Current-State
  
```

```
-----+-----+-----+-----
3          LSP      Working      NR_W
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.11 show g8131 pw-aps-group

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the all pw aps group detail information and the specific pw aps group detail information.

#### Command Syntax

```
show g8131 pw-aps-group (APS_GROUP_ID | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify a PW APS Group	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

The command of show g8131 pw-aps-group displays the all pw aps group detail information and the command of show g8131 pw-aps-group GROUP\_ID displays the specific pw aps group detail information.

#### Examples

The following example shows all pw aps group detail information:

```
Switch# show g8131 pw-aps-group
```

CS - Current State, LS - Last State, CE - Current Event,  
 FE - Far end last Event, RS - Request Signal, WRSF - Working recovers from SF,  
 PRSF - Protecting recovers from SF, DFOP - Failure of protocol defects  
 A - APS protocol type (No APS Channel, APS Channel)  
 B - Local protection architecture type (1+1, 1:1)  
 D - Local protection switching type (Unidirectional, Bidirectional)  
 R - Local protection operation type (Non-revertive, Revertive)  
 T - Local Bridge Type (Selector, Broadcast)

```

=====
  CS      LS      CE      FE      RS      A      B      D      R      T
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  N/A     N/A     N/A     N/A     N/A     APS   1:1   BI   REV   BR
PW Group ID      : 4
Working LSP      : N/A
Protection LSP   : N/A
Active-Path      : None
WTR-Timer        : -/300(s)
HOLD OFF-Timer   : -/0(ms)
DFOP State       : Not in defect mode
    
```

## Related Commands

None

## 14.1.12 show pw-aps-group brief

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display the all pw aps group brief information.

### Command Syntax

```
show pw-aps-group brief
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows all pw aps group brief information:

```
Switch# show g8131 pw-aps-group brief
Group      Type      Active-Path  Current-State
-----+-----+-----+-----
4          PW        None         N/A
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.13 g8131 clear

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to change the lsp aps group or pw aps group current state.

#### Command Syntax

g8131 clear ( lsp-aps-group | pw-aps-group ) *APS\_GROUP\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify APS Group ID	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None



## Examples

The following example shows how to use `g8131 clear` to change the `lsp aps group` current state:

```
Switch# g8131 clear lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.14 g8131 exercise

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to change the `lsp aps group` or `pw aps group` current state.

#### Command Syntax

```
g8131 exercise ( lsp-aps-group | pw-aps-group ) APS_GROUP_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify APS Group ID	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

When the current state is “No Request” or “Lockout” or “Forced Switch” or “Signal Fail on Working” or “Signal Fail on Protection” or “Signal Degrade on Working” or “Signal Degrade on Protection” or “Manual Switch to Protection” or “Manual Switch to Working” or “Wait-to-Restore” or “Exercise on Working” or “Exercise on Protection”, the CLI can't be configured.

## Examples

The following example shows how to use g8131 exercise to change the lsp aps group current state:

```
Switch# g8131 exercise lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.15 g8131 force

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to change the lsp aps group or pw aps group current state.

#### Command Syntax

```
g8131 force ( lsp-aps-group | pw-aps-group ) APS_GROUP_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify APS Group ID	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If the g8131 current state is “Lockout” or “Signal Fail on Protection” or “Forced Switch”, the command is not allowed to be configured.

## Examples

The following example shows how to use g8131 force to change the lsp aps group current state:

```
Switch# g8131 force lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.16 g8131 lockout

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to change the lsp aps group or pw aps group current state.

#### Command Syntax

g8131 lockout ( lsp-aps-group | pw-aps-group ) *APS\_GROUP\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify APS Group ID	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If the g8131 current state is “Lockout”, the command is not allowed to be configured.

## Examples

The following example shows how to use g8131 exercise to change the lsp aps group current state:

```
Switch# g8131 lockout lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.17 g8131 manual-switch-to-protection

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to change the lsp aps group or pw aps group current state.

#### Command Syntax

g8131 manual-switch-to-protection ( lsp-aps-group | pw-aps-group ) *APS\_GROUP\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify APS Group ID	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If the g8131 current state is “Lockout” or “Forced Switch” or “Signal Fail on Working” or “Signal Fail on Protection” or “Signal Degrade on Working” or “Signal Degrade on Protection” or “Manual Switch to Working” or “Manual Switch to Protection”, the command is not allowed to be configured.

## Examples

The following example shows how to use `g8131 manual-switch-to-protection` to change the `lsp aps` group current state:

```
Switch# g8131 manual-switch-to-protection lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.1.18 g8131 manual-switch-to-working

#### Command Purpose

Use `g8131 manual-switch-to-working` to change the `lsp aps` group or `pw aps` group current state.

#### Command Syntax

```
g8131 manual-switch-to- working ( lsp-aps-group | pw-aps-group ) APS_GROUP_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
APS_GROUP_ID	Specify APS Group ID	1-4294967040

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

If the `g8131` current state is “Lockout” or “Forced Switch” or “Signal Fail on Working” or “Signal Fail on Protection” or “Signal Degrade on Working” or “Signal Degrade on Protection” or “Manual Switch to Protection” or “Manual Switch to Working”, the command is not allowed to be configured.

## Examples

The following example shows how to use `g8131 manual-switch-to-working` to change the `lsp aps` group current state:

```
Switch# g8131 manual-switch-to-working lsp-aps-group 3
```

## Related Commands

None

# 14.2 TPOAM Commands

## 14.2.1 tpoam session

### Command Purpose

Use this command to create an oam session instance. To remove an oam session instance, use the `no` form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
tpoam session SESSION_ID
```

```
no tpoam session SESSION_ID
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
<code>SESSION_ID</code>	OAM session ID	1-1000

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to create an oam session instance:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)#
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

## 14.2.2 mpls-tp oam-y1731 fast-aps enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable fast-aps. To disable this function, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 fast-aps enable
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 fast-aps enable
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

Use fast-aps, the system could change mode more faster.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable fast-aps:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 fast-aps enable
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

### 14.2.3 mpls-tp node-id

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set Node ID. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp node-id IP_ADDR
```

```
no mpls-tp node-id
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Node ID value with IP address format	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

0.0.0.0

#### Usage

The Node ID is used to identifier a Node for MIP.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set Node ID:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp nod-id 1.1.1.1
```



## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

### 14.2.4 mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm interval

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dm interval. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm interval DM_INTERVAL
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm interval
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DM_INTERVAL	Interval value, default is 10 packets	1-100

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

10

#### Usage

When received packet num of DMR is equal to configured value, the system will calculate the average delay, and clean the cache list to receive new packets.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set dm interval:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm interval 50
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm
```

## 14.2.5 mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm threshold

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dm threshold globally. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm threshold DM_THRESHOLD
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm threshold
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DM_THRESHOLD	DM threshold in nanoseconds	0-4000000000

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

0

### Usage

If threshold had set in tpoam session view, use the threshold configured in tpoam session view. When threshold is 0, the dm result won't be compared with threshold and no event will be reported when dm result is greater than threshold.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set dm threshold globally:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm threshold 50
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm
```

### 14.2.6 mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm interval

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set lm interval. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm interval LM_INTERVAL
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm interval
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LM_INTERVAL	LM Interval in seconds	1-100

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

20

#### Usage

When the time up to the configured value, the system will calculate the frame loss and loss ratio for the last time range, and clean the cache list to receive new statistics information.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set lm interval:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm interval 50
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm
```

## 14.2.7 mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm threshold

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set lm local or remote threshold globally. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm threshold LM_THRESHOLD
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm threshold
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LM_THRESHOLD	Threshold of percentage of packet loss, unit is %	0.000- 99.999

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

0

### Usage

If threshold had set in tpoam session view, use the threshold configured in tpoam session view. When threshold is 0, the lm result won't be compared with threshold and no event will be reported when lm result is greater than threshold.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set lm local threshold globally:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm threshold 50
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm
```

## 14.2.8 mpls-tp oam-y1731 pw-mode standard

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set Pseudo-Wire work in standard mode. To set Pseudo-Wire work in nonstandard mode, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 pw-mode standard
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 pw-mode standard
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

standard mode

### Usage

To set Pseudo-Wire work in standard mode, use control word.

### Examples

The following example shows how to configure pw-mode:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 pw-mode standard
```

### Related Commands

None

## 14.2.9 mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in (oam-session | aps-group) enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable oam cycle packet-in. To disable this function, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in ( oam-session | aps-group ) enable
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in ( oam-session | aps-group ) enable
```

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Enable

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to enable oam cycle packet-in:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in oam-session enable
```

### Related Commands

None

## 14.2.10 mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in (oam-session | aps-group) interval

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set cycle packet in interval. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in ( oam-session | aps-group ) interval  
CYCLE_PACKET_IN_INTERVAL
```

```
no mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in ( oam-session | aps-group ) interval
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CYCLE_PACKET_IN_INTERVAL	Interval value,unit is second	5-100

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

TPOAM is 15

APS is 30

### Usage

Use this command to set cycle packet in interval.

### Examples

The following example shows how to set cycle packet in interval:

```
Switch(config)# mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in oam-session interval 20
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.2.11 oam-y1731 dm threshold

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dm threshold for oam session. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
oam-y1731 dm threshold DM_THRESHOLD
```

```
no oam-y1731 dm threshold
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DM_THRESHOLD	DM threshold in nanoseconds	0-4000000000

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

0

#### Usage

If threshold had not set in tpoam session view, use the threshold configured in global configuration view.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set dm threshold for oam session:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 dm threshold 50
```



## Related Commands

mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm threshold

### 14.2.12 oam-y1731 lm threshold

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set lm threshold for oam session. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

oam-y1731 lm threshold *LM\_THRESHOLD*

no oam-y1731 lm threshold

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LM_THRESHOLD	Percentage of packet loss, unit is %	0.000-99.999

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

0

#### Usage

If threshold had not set in tpoam session view, use the threshold configured in global configuration view.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set lm local threshold for oam session:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 lm threshold 50
```

## Related Commands

mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm threshold

### 14.2.13 oam-y1731 megid

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set megid for oam session. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

oam-y1731 megid *MEG\_ID*

no oam-y1731 megid

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MEG_ID	The length of MEG ID should be between 6 and 13, default is megdefault	the length of string is 6-13

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

megdefault

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set megid for oam session 1:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 megid meg_sess1
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

### 14.2.14 oam-y1731 mepid

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set mepid and ccm interval for oam session. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
oam-y1731 mepid MEPID interval ( 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 )
```

```
no oam-y1731 mepid
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MEPID	Local MEP ID	1-8191
1	CC Interval 3.3 ms	-
2	CC Interval 10 ms	-
3	CC Interval 100 ms	-
4	CC Interval 1 second	-
5	CC Interval 10 second	-
6	CC Interval 1 minute	-
7	CC Interval 10 minute	-

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

Default mepid is 1, LSP or section interval is 1, PW interval is 2.

## Usage

Use this command to set mepid and ccm interval for oam session.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set mepid for oam session 1:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 mepid 2 interval 2
```

## Related Commands

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp

### 14.2.15 oam-y1731 rmepid

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set rmepid for oam session. To restore the default configuration, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

oam-y1731 rmepid *RMEP\_ID*

no oam-y1731 rmepid

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RMEP_ID	Remote MEP ID Value	1-8191

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

1

## Usage

Use this command to set rmepid for oam session.

## Examples

The following example shows how to set rmepid for oam session 1:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 rmepid 2
```

## Related Commands

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp

### 14.2.16 oam-y1731 cc

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable CC. To disable this function, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

oam-y1731 cc

no oam-y1731 cc

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

Enable

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable cc:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 cc
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

### 14.2.17 oam-y1731 dm enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable two-way dm for oam session. To disable this function, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
oam-y1731 dm enable interval ( 1 | 10 )
```

```
no oam-y1731 dm enable
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
1	1 second	-
10	10 seconds	-

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

Default is enable, interval is 10s.

#### Usage

Use this command to enable two-way dm for oam session.

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable two-way dm for oam session:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 dm enable interval 10
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm
```

### 14.2.18 oam-y1731 lm enable dual-ended

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable dual-ended lm for oam session. To disable this function, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
oam-y1731 lm enable dual-ended
no oam-y1731 lm enable
```

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

Enable

#### Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to enable dual-ended lm for oam session:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# oam-y1731 lm enable dual-ended
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm
```

### 14.2.19 description

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set description for oam session. To delete description, use the no form of this command.

#### Command Syntax

```
description DESCRIPTION
```

```
no description
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	Description characters only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 32	-

#### Command Mode

TPOAM session Configuration

#### Default

None

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

The following example shows how to set description for oam session:

```
Switch(config)# tpoam session 1  
Switch(config-tpoam-session-1)# description oam_session_description
```



## Related Commands

None

## 14.2.20 show mpls-tp oam-y1731

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show the global information of TPOAM.

### Command Syntax

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows the global information of TPOAM:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731

Fast APS                : Enable
DM upload interval     : 10 (DMR packets)
Global DM threshold    : 0 (ns)
LM upload interval     : 20 (s)
Global LM local threshold : 0.000 (%)
Global LM remote threshold : 0.000 (%)
Channel Type           : 0x8902
Standard PW mode       : Yes (with control word)
Statistics
 "-" means hardware processed
Packet      TX      RX      RX Discard
-----+-----+-----+-----
DMM        259      -        0
```

DMR	-	0	0
APS	0	0	0

## Related Commands

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp

### 14.2.21 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp (status |)

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show MP status.

## Command Syntax

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp ( status | ) ( session *SESSION\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command will show MP status of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

## Examples

The following example shows the MP status of TPOAM:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 mp
SessID Type          MEG          LVL MP  LMEP CCM INTVL RMEP State
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1      LSP-PE          megdefault   7  MEP 1   En  3.3ms 1   Init
2      PW TPE          megdefault   7  MEP 1   En  10ms 1   Init
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731
```

### 14.2.22 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show TPOAM session packet statistics.

#### Command Syntax

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics ( session SESSION_ID | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command will show packet statistics of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

#### Examples

The following example shows packet statistics of TPOAM:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics session 1

 "-" means hardware processed
Session ID      : 2
Packet          TX          RX          RX Discard
-----+-----+-----+-----
LBM             0           0           0
LBR             0           0           0
```

DMM	0	-	0
DMR	-	0	0
APS	0	0	0

## Related Commands

clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics

### 14.2.23 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show dm information.

## Command Syntax

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm ( session *SESSION\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command will show dm information of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

## Examples

The following example shows how to show dm information:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 dm session 1
Session ID      : 1
MEGID          : megdefault
```

```
MEPID      : 1
Type       : LSP-PE
DM Enable  : Yes
Session State : OK
Threshold  : 0ns
DMM Tx interval: 1s
Codes: * - delay exceed the configured threshold
Idx      Delay(ns) Variation(ns) Time
-----+-----+-----+-----
1         100000          0 2018/05/09 01:58:55
2         300000        200000 2018/05/09 01:58:56
3         100000        200000 2018/05/09 01:58:57
4         100000          0 2018/05/09 01:58:58
5         100000          0 2018/05/09 01:58:59
6         100000          0 2018/05/09 01:59:00
7         100000          0 2018/05/09 01:59:01
Average Delay(ns) Average Var(ns) Max Delay(ns) Min Delay(ns)
-----+-----+-----+-----
                128571          66666          300000          100000
```

## Related Commands

oam-y1731 dm enable interval

## 14.2.24 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show lm information.

### Command Syntax

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm ( session *SESSION\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

This command will show lm information of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

## Examples

The following example shows how to show lm information:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm session 1

Session ID      : 1
MEGID          : megdefault
MEPID          : 1
Type           : LSP-PE
LM Enable      : Yes
Session State   : OK
Local Threshold : 0.000%
Remote Threshold: 0.000%
Stats Interval  : 1s
Start Time     : 2018/05/09 2:02:20
End Time       : 2018/05/09 2:02:23
Codes: * - loss ratio exceed the configured value
Latest dual-ended loss statistics:
-----
Idx  Exp Local-loss Local-loss-ratio(%) Remote-loss Remote-loss-ratio(%)
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1   all      0          00.0000          0          00.0000
2   all      0          00.0000          0          00.0000
-----
Maximum Local-loss   : 0          Maximum Local-loss-ratio : 00.0000%
Minimum Local-loss   : 0          Minimum Local-loss-ratio : 00.0000%
Maximum Remote-loss  : 0          Maximum Remote-loss-ratio : 00.0000%
Minimum Remote-loss  : 0          Minimum Remote-loss-ratio : 00.0000%
```

## Related Commands

oam-y1731 lm enable dual-ended

### 14.2.25 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm upload

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to show upload lm information.

#### Command Syntax

show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm upload ( session *SESSION\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command will show lm upload information of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

## Examples

The following example shows how to show lm upload information:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 lm upload session 1

Codes: * - loss ratio exceed the configured value
Latest dual-ended loss statistics:
-----
SessID  Local-loss  Local-loss-ratio(%)  Remote-loss  Remote-loss-ratio(%)
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
3              0             00.0000           0             00.0000
```

## Related Commands

oam-y1731 lm enable dual-ended

## 14.2.26 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show running loopback test information.

### Command Syntax

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

None

## Examples

The following example shows how to show loopback information:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback

Session ID      : 3
LB Type        : MEP
MEGID          : megdefault
MEPID          : 1
Session State  : Init
Remote MEP     : 1
Timeout        : 5
Repeat Count   : 1/1
EXP            : 6
```

## Related Commands

mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback rmep

### 14.2.27 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 session

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show the session information of TPOAM.

## Command Syntax

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 session ( SESSION_ID | lsp_pe | lsp_p | pw-tpe | section |
unbind | )
```



Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000
lsp_pe	LSP PE	-
lsp_p	LSP P	-
pw-tpe	Pseudowire Terminating PE	-
section	Section	-
unbind	Unbind service	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command will show all oam sessions information without optional parameter.

## Examples

The following example shows the session information of TPOAM:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 session 3
```

```
SessID Type      MEGID      MEPID RMEPID InLabel  OutLabel Port
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
3      LSP-PE      megdefault  1     1     51      61      eth-0-9
```

## Related Commands

show mpls-tp oam-y1731

## 14.2.28 show mpls-tp oam-y1731 binding-flow

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show binding flow information.

### Command Syntax

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 binding-flow ( session SESSION_ID | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command will show binding flow info of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

### Examples

The following example shows binding flow info of TPOAM:

```
Switch# show mpls-tp oam-y1731 binding-flow

SessID InlabelFlowID OutlabelFlowID OutlabelGroupID
-----+-----+-----+-----
3      11             12             N/A
```

### Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 session
```

## 14.2.29 show oam-packet-in info

### Command Purpose

Use this command to show OAM packet-in information.

### Command Syntax

```
show oam-packet-in info
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to show OAM packet-in info:

```
Switch# show oam-packet-in info

oam and aps packet-in status:
  oam cycle packet-in is enable
  oam cycle packet-in interval default: 15s
  oam cycle packet-in interval current: 15s
  aps cycle packet-in is enable
  aps cycle packet-in interval default: 30s
  aps cycle packet-in interval current: 30s
  the max number of oam-session in one cycle-packet-in : 30
  the max number of oam-session in one event-packet-in : 100
  the max number of aps-group in one cycle-packet-in : 50
  the max number of aps-group in one event-packet-in : 50
=====
oam and aps packet-in packet stats:
  oam cycle-packet-in packet           : 0
  oam event-packet-in ccm packet       : 0
  oam event-packet-in lm packet        : 0
  oam event-packet-in dm packet        : 0
  aps cycle-packet-in packet           : 0
```

```

aps event-packet-in path change packet      : 0
=====
oam and aps packet-in session stats:
oam cycle-packet-in                        : 0
oam event-packet-in ccm                    : 0
oam event-packet-in lm                     : 0
oam event-packet-in dm                     : 0
aps cycle-packet-in                        : 0
aps event-packet-in path change            : 0
    
```

### Related Commands

mpls-tp oam-y1731 cycle-packet-in enable

## 14.2.30 clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear MPLS-TP OAM statistics.

### Command Syntax

clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics ( session *SESSION\_ID* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	OAM session ID	1-1000

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command will clear statistics of all oam sessions without optional parameter.

### Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics:

```
Switch# clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics
```

## Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 statistics
```

## 14.2.31 clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear running loopback test.

### Command Syntax

```
clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

The following example shows how to clear running loopback test:

```
Switch# clear mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback
```

### Related Commands

```
show mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback
```

## 14.2.32 mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback rmep

### Command Purpose

Use this command to do MPLS-TP OAM MEP loopback.

### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback rmep RMEP_ID session SESSION_ID ( ttl TTL | ) ( repeat REPEAT | ) ( timeout TIMEOUT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	Session ID	1-1000
RMEP_ID	Remote MEP ID	1-8191
TTL	TTL	1-255
REPEAT	Repeat count	1-255
TIMEOUT	Timeout in seconds	1-255

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Default value of TTL is 255

Default value of repeat count is 1

Default value of timeout is 5 seconds

### Usage

Use this command to do MPLS-TP OAM MEP loopback.

### Examples

The following example shows how to do MPLS-TP OAM MEP loopback:

```
Switch# mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback rmep 1 session 3

Sending MPLS-TP OAM Y.1731 loopback MEP messages
Remote MEP      : 1
Timeout        : 5
Repeat Count    : 1
EXP            : 6
(! Pass . Wait)
!
Loopback completed, takes 2.43 seconds.
-----
Success rate is 100 percent(1/1)
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.2.33 mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback mip

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to do MPLS-TP OAM MIP loopback.

#### Command Syntax

mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback mip session *SESSION\_ID* node-id *IP\_ADDR* ttl *TTL*  
( repeat *REPEAT* | ) ( timeout *TIMEOUT* | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SESSION_ID	Session ID	1-1000
IP_ADDR	Node ID value with IP address format	IP Address
TTL	TTL value	1-255
REPEAT	Repeat count value	1-255
TIMEOUT	Timeout in seconds	1-255

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Default value of repeat count is 1

Default value of timeout is 5 seconds

## Usage

Use this command to do MPLS-TP OAM MIP loopback.

## Examples

The following example shows how to do MPLS-TP OAM MIP loopback:

```
Switch# mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback mip session 3 node-id 1.1.1.3 ttl 2

Sending MPLS-TP OAM Y.1731 loopback MIP messages
TTL           : 2
Timeout       : 5
Repeat Count  : 1
EXP          : 6
(! Pass . Wait)
!
Loopback completed, takes 1.34 seconds.
-----
Success rate is 100 percent (1/1)
```

## Related Commands

None

### 14.2.34 mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback discovery

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to do MPLS-TP OAM discovery loopback.

#### Command Syntax

```
mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback discovery session SESSION_ID ttl from TTL to TTL
( timeout TIMEOUT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------



SESSION_ID	Session ID	1-1000
TTL	TTL value	1-255
TIMEOUT	Timeout in seconds	1-255

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Default value of timeout is 5 seconds

## Usage

Use this command to do MPLS-TP OAM discovery loopback.

## Examples

The following example shows how to do MPLS-TP OAM discovery loopback:

```
Switch# mpls-tp oam-y1731 loopback discovery session 3 ttl from 1 to 3

Sending MPLS-TP OAM Y.1731 loopback discovery messages
TTL          : [1-3]
Timeout      : 5
Repeat Count : 1
EXP          : 6
TTL Reply    MEPID   ICC           NodeID
-----+-----+-----+-----
1  MIP                megdef      1.1.1.2
2  MIP                megdef      1.1.1.3
3  MEP                1
Loopback completed, takes 4.68 seconds.
-----
Success rate is 100 percent(3/3)
```

## Related Commands

None

## 14.3 TPOAM DEBUG Commands

### 14.3.1 debug g8131

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on g8131 debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

debug g8131 ( event | tx | rx | all )

no debug g8131 ( event | tx | rx | all )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
event	G8131 event	-
tx	G8131 transmit packets	-
rx	G8131 receive packets	-
all	G8131 all debug	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

Use this command to set G8131 debug function.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all G8131 debug function:

```
Switch# debug g8131 all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all G8131 debug function:

```
Switch# no debug g8131 all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging g8131

### 14.3.2 debug tpoam

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on tpoam debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
debug tpoam ( all | lb ( all | lbm | lbr ) | lm | dm ( all | dmm | dmr | process ) |  
packet ( all | rx | tx ) | event )
```

```
no debug tpoam ( all | lb ( all | lbm | lbr ) | lm | dm ( all | dmm | dmr | process )  
| packet ( all | rx | tx ) | event )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
event	tpoam event	-
packet	tpoam packet	-
rx	tpoam receive packets	-
tx	tpoam transmit packets	-
dm	tpoam delay measurement	-
dmm	tpoam delay measurement message	-
dmr	tpoam delay measurement reply	-
process	tpoam delay measurement process	-

lm	tpoam loss measurement	-
lb	tpoam loopback	-
lbm	tpoam loopback message	-
lbr	tpoam loopback reply	-
all	tpoam all debug	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set tpoam debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all tpoam debug function:

```
Switch# debug tpoam all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all tpoam debug function:

```
Switch# no debug tpoam all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging tpoam

### 14.3.3 show debugging g8131

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show g8131 debug function.

## Command Syntax

```
show debugging g8131
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to show g8131 debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows G8131 debug function:

```
Switch# show debugging g8131
```

Module	Feature	Type	Status
opm	g8131	tx	on
	g8131	rx	on
	g8131	event	on

## Related Commands

None

### 14.3.4 show debugging tpoam

## Command Purpose

Use this command to show tpoam debug function.

## Command Syntax

```
show debugging tpoam
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

Use this command to show tpoam debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows tpoam debug function:

```
Switch# show debugging tpoam
```

Module	Feature	Type	Status
opm	tpoam	dm dmm	on
	tpoam	dm dmr	on
	tpoam	dm process	on
	tpoam	event	on
	tpoam	lb lbm	on
	tpoam	lb lbr	on
	tpoam	lm	on
	tpoam	packet rx	on
	tpoam	packet tx	on

## Related Commands

None

# 15 Debug Commands

## 15.1 Debug Commands

### 15.1.1 no debug all

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn off all debug switch.

#### Command Syntax

```
no debug all
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

Use this command to turn off all debug switch.

#### Examples

The following example shows how to turn off all debug function:

```
Switch# no debug all
```

#### Related Commands

```
show debugging
```

## 15.1.2 debug aaa

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on aaa debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug aaa ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

no debug aaa ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on aaa debug switch	-
event	aaa event	-
packet	aaa message information	-
protocol	aaa protocol information	-
timer	aaa timer information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to set aaa debug switch.

### Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all aaa debug function:

```
Switch# debug aaa all
```



The following example shows how to turn off all aaa debug function:

```
Switch# no debug aaa all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.3 debug arp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on arp debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug arp ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

no debug arp ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on arp debug switch	-
event	arp event	-
packet	arp message information	-
protocol	arp protocol information	-
timer	arp timer information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set arp debug switch.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all arp debug function:

```
Switch# debug arp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all arp debug function:

```
Switch# no debug arp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.4 debug arp-inspection

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on arp inspection debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
debug arp ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )
```

```
no debug arp ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on arp inspection debug switch	-
event	arp inspection event	-
packet	arp inspection message information	-
protocol	arp inspection protocol information	-

timer	arp inspection timer information	-
-------	----------------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set arp inspection debug switch.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all arp inspection debug function:

```
Switch# debug arp-inspection all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all arp inspection debug function:

```
Switch# no debug arp-inspection all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.5 debug cpu-packet

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on cpu packets inspection debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug cpu-packet ( all | ( direction ( tx | rx | both ) ) | ( reason ( all | arp | bpd  
| bgp | dhcp | eapol | erps | igmp | ipda | l3copycpu | lldp | macda | maclimit |  
macmismatch | other | ospf | | ptp | raw | slowproto ) ) )
```

no debug cpu-packet ( all | ( direction ( tx | rx | both ) ) | ( reason ( all | arp | bpdud | bgp | dhcp | eapol | erps | igmp | ipda | l3copycpu | lldp | macda | maclimit | macmismatch | other | ospf | ptp | raw | slowproto ) ) )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
tx	send direction	-
rx	receive direction	-
both	send direction&receive direction	-
bpdud	BPDU message	-
all	all message	-
arp	arp message	-
bgp	BGP message	-
dhcp	DHCP message	-
eapol	EAPOL message	-
erps	ERPS message	-
igmp	IGMP message	-
ipda	IPDA forward to CPU	-
l3copycpu	L3 copied to CPU	-
lldp	LLDP message	-
macda	port-security more than threshold. MACDA forward to CPU	-
macmismatch	In port-security, MAC is not match to port.	-
ospf	OSPF message	-
raw	message data switch	-

slowproto	slow protocol message	-
ptp	ptp message	-
other	other message	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set CPU packet debug switch.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all CPU packet debug function in receive direction:

```
Switch# debug cpu-packet direction rx
Switch# debug cpu-packet reason bpdu
```

The following example shows how to turn off all CPU packet debug function in receive direction:

```
Switch# no debug cpu-packet direction rx
Switch# no debug cpu-packet reason bpdu
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.6 debug dhcp client

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on DHCP client debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

## Command Syntax

debug dhcp client ( all | dump | events | error | packet )

no debug dhcp client ( all | dump | events | error | packet )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on DHCP client debug switch	-
dump	debug message of DHCP client in hexadecimal form	-
events	debug events of DHCP client	-
error	debug errors of DHCP client	-
packet	debug message of DHCP client	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set dhcp client debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all DHCP client debug function:

```
Switch# debug dhcp client all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all DHCP client debug function:

```
Switch# no debug dhcp client all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.7 debug dhcp relay

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on DHCP relay debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug dhcp relay ( all | dump | events | error | packet )

no debug dhcp relay ( all | dump | events | error | packet )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on DHCP rely debug switch	-
dump	debug message of DHCP relay in hexadecimal form	-
events	debug events of DHCP relay	-
error	debug errors of DHCP relay	-
packet	debug message of DHCP relay	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set dhcp relay debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all DHCP relay debug function:

```
Switch# debug dhcp relay all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all DHCP relay debug function:

```
Switch# no debug dhcp relay all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.8 debug dhcpv6 client

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on DHCPV6 client debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug dhcpv6 client ( all | dump | events | error | packet )
```

```
no debug dhcpv6 client ( all | dump | events | error | packet )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on DHCPV6 client debug switch	-
dump	debug message of DHCPV6 client in hexadecimal form	-



events	debug events of DHCPV6 client	-
error	debug errors of DHCPV6 client	-
packet	debug message of DHCPV6 client	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set dhcpv6 client debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all DHCPV6 client debug function:

```
Switch# debug dhcpv6 client all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all DHCPV6 client debug function:

```
Switch# no debug dhcpv6 client all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.9 debug dhcp snooping

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on DHCP snooping debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

## Command Syntax

debug dhcp snooping ( all | dump | event | error | packet )

no debug dhcp snooping ( all | dump | event | error | packet )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on DHCP snooping debug switch	-
dump	debug message of DHCP snooping in hexadecimal form	-
event	debug events of DHCP snooping	-
error	debug errors of DHCP snooping	-
packet	debug message of DHCP snooping	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set dhcp snooping debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all DHCP Snooping debug function:

```
Switch# debug dhcp snooping all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all DHCP Snooping debug function:

```
Switch# no debug dhcp snooping all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.10 debug dot1x

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dot1x debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

debug dot1x ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

no debug dot1x ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all dot1x debug switch	-
event	dot1x event	-
packet	dot1x message information	-
protocol	dot1x protocol information	-
timer	dot1x timer information	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set dot1x debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all dot1x debug function:

```
Switch# debug dot1x all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all dot1x debug function:

```
Switch# no debug dot1x all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.11 debug erps

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on ERPS debug function.

#### Command Syntax

debug erps ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

no debug erps ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all ERPS debug switch	-
event	ERPS event	-
packet	ERPS message information	-
protocol	ERPS protocol information	-
timer	ERPS timer information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to turn on ERPS debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all ERPS debug function:

```
Switch# debug erps all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all ERPS debug function:

```
Switch# no debug erps all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.12 debug igmp-snooping

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set IGMP Snooping debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug igmp-snooping ( event | packet ( tx | rx | ) | protocol | timer | all )
```

```
no debug igmp-snooping ( event | packet ( tx | rx | ) | protocol | timer | all )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
event	IGMP Snooping event	-

packet	IGMP Snooping message	-
protocol	IGMP Snooping protocol	-
timer	IGMP Snooping timer	-
all	turn on all IGMP Snooping debug switch	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set IGMP Snooping debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all IGMP Snooping debug function:

```
Switch# debug igmp-snooping all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all IGMP Snooping debug function:

```
Switch# no debug igmp-snooping all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.13 debug igmp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set IGMP debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

## Command Syntax

debug igmp ( all | event | packet | trace )

no debug igmp ( all | event | packet | trace )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
event	IGMP event	-
packet	IGMP message	-
trace	IGMP trace	-
all	turn on all IGMP debug switch	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set IGMP debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all IGMP debug function:

```
Switch# debug igmp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all IGMP debug function:

```
Switch# no debug igmp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.14 debug ipsg

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on IP Source Guard debug function.

### Command Syntax

```
debug ipsg ( all | error | event )
```

```
no debug ipsg ( all | error | event )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all IP Source Guard debug switch	-
error	IP Source Guard error	-
event	IP Source Guard event	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to set IP Source Guard debug function.

### Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all IP source guard debug function:

```
Switch# debug ipsg all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all IP source guard debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ipsg all
```



## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.15 debug lacp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set LACP debug function.

#### Command Syntax

debug lacp ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

no debug lacp ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all LACP debug switch	-
event	LACP event	-
packet	LACP message information	-
protocol	LACP protocol information	-
timer	LACP timer information	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

Use this command to set LACP debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all LACP debug function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# debug lacp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all LACP debug function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# no debug lacp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.16 debug lldp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set LLDP debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

debug lldp ( all | event | packet ( tx | rx | ) | protocol | timer )

no debug lldp ( all | event | packet ( tx | rx | ) | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all LLDP debug switch	-
event	LLDP event	-
packet	LLDP message information	-
protocol	LLDP protocol information	-
timer	LLDP timer information	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set LLDP debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all LLDP debug function:

```
Switch# debug lldp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all LLDP debug function:

```
Switch# no debug lldp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.17 debug mlag

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set MLAG debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug mlag ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )
```

```
no debug mlag ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all MLAG debug switch	-
event	MLAG event	-

packet	MLAG message information	-
protocol	MLAG protocol information	-
timer	MLAG timer information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set MLAG debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all MLAG debug function:

```
Switch# debug mlag all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all MLAG debug function:

```
Switch# no debug mlag all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.18 debug ptp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set PTP debug function.

## Command Syntax

debug ptp ( all | bmc | communication | synchronization | timer | packet ( rx | tx | discard | ) )

no debug ptp ( all | bmc | communication | synchronization | timer | packet ( rx | tx | discard | ) )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all PTP debug switch	-
bmc	optimal master clock algorithm	-
communication	communication	-
synchronization	synchronization	-
timer	timer	-
packet	packet	-
rx	receive packet	-
tx	send packet	-
discard	discard packet	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set PTP debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all PTP debug function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# debug ptp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all PTP debug function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# no debug ptp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.19 debug ospf

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set MLAG debug function.

#### Command Syntax

debug ospf ( all | event | ism | lsa | nsm | packet | zebra )

no debug ospf ( all | event | ism | lsa | nsm | packet | zebra )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all OSPF debug switch	-
event	OSPF event	-
ism	OSPF interface state machine information	-
lsa	OSPF link state machine information	-
nsm	OSPF neighbor state machine information	-
packet	OSPF packet information	-

zebra	OSPF Zebra information	-
-------	------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set OSPF debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all OSPF debug function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# debug ospf all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all OSPF debug function:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch# no debug ospf all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.20 debug sflow

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set sflow debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug sflow ( all | counter | packet | sample )
```

```
no debug sflow ( all | counter | packet | sample )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all sflow debug switch	-
counter	counter information	-
packet	packet information	-
sample	sample information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set sflow debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all S-Flow debug function:

```
Switch# debug sflow all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all S-Flow debug function:

```
Switch# no debug sflow all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.21 debug stp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set STP debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.



## Command Syntax

debug stp ( all | event | packet ( tx | rx | ) ) | protocol ( cist | msti | ) | timer )

no debug stp ( all | event | packet ( tx | rx | ) ) | protocol ( cist | msti | ) | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all STP debug switch	-
event	STP event	-
packet	STP message information	-
protocol	STP protocol information	-
timer	STP timer information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set STP debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all STP debug function:

```
Switch# debug stp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all STP debug function:

```
Switch# no debug stp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.22 debug vrrp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set vrrp debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug vrrp ( all | events | packet ( recv | send | detail | ) )
```

```
no debug vrrp ( all | events | packet ( recv | send | detail | ) )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all vrrp debug switch	-
events	vrrp events	-
packet	vrrp packet	-
recv	vrrp recieve packet	-
send	vrrp send packet	-
detail	vrrp packet information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to set STP debug function.

### Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all VRRP debug function:

```
Switch# debug vrrp all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all VRRP debug function:

```
Switch# no debug vrrp all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.23 debug ssm

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set ssm debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug ssm ( all | event | packet_tx | packet_rx | timer )
```

```
no debug ssm ( all | event | packet_tx | packet_rx | timer )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all SSM debug switch	-
event	SSM events	-
packet_tx	SSM transmit message information	-
packet_rx	SSM receive message information	-
timer	SSM timer information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set ssm debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all ssm debug function:

```
Switch# debug ssm all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all ssm debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ssm all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.24 debug g8032

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set g8032 debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug g8032 ( all | event | packet_tx | packet_rx | timer )
```

```
no debug g8032 ( all | event | packet_tx | packet_rx | timer )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all g8032 debug switch	-
event	g8032 events	-

packet_tx	g8032 transmit message information	-
packet_rx	g8032 receive message information	-
timer	g8032 timer information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set g8032 debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all g8032 debug function:

```
Switch# debug g8032 all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all g8032 debug function:

```
Switch# no debug g8032 all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.25 debug g8131

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set g8131 debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

## Command Syntax

debug g8131 ( all | event | tx | rx )

no debug g8131 ( all | event | tx | rx )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all g8131 debug switch	-
event	g8131 events	-
tx	g8131 transmit message information	-
rx	g8131 receive message information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set g8131 debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all g8131 debug function:

```
Switch# debug g8131 all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all g8131 debug function:

```
Switch# no debug g8131 all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.26 debug ipsla

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set IP SLA debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug ipsla ( all | event | packet )

no debug ipsla ( all | event | packet )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all IP SLA debug switch	-
event	IP SLA event	-
packet	IP SLA packet information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to set IP SLA debug function.

### Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all IP SLA debug function:

```
Switch# debug ipsla all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all IP SLA debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ipsla all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.27 debug ipv6 nd

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set ND debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug ipv6 nd ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

no debug ipv6 nd ( all | event | packet | protocol | timer )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all ND debug switch	-
event	ND event	-
packet	ND message information	-
protocol	ND protocol information	-
timer	ND timer information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to set ND debug function.



## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all ND debug function:

```
Switch# debug ipv6 nd all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all ND debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ipv6 nd all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.28 debug nat

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set NAT debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
debug nat ( all | events | timer )
```

```
no debug nat ( all | events | timer )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all NAT debug switch	-
events	NAT events	-
timer	NAT timer information	-

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set NAT debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all NAT debug function:

```
Switch# debug nat all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all NAT debug function:

```
Switch# no debug nat all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.29 debug mroute

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set MROUTE debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug mroute ( detail | )
```

```
no debug mroute ( detail | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
detail	mroute packet information	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set MROUTE debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on MROUTE debug function:

```
Switch# debug mroute
```

The following example shows how to turn off MROUTE debug function:

```
Switch# no debug mroute
```

## Related Commands

None

### 15.1.30 debug ip icmp

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set ICMP debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
debug ip icmp
```

```
no debug ip icmp
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set ICMP debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on ICMP debug function:

```
Switch# debug ip icmp
```

The following example shows how to turn off ICMP debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ip icmp
```

## Related Commands

None

### 15.1.31 debug ipv6 icmpv6

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set ICMPv6 debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
debug ipv6 icmpv6
```

```
no debug ipv6 icmpv6
```

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

Use this command to set ICMPv6 debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on ICMPv6 debug function:

```
Switch# debug ipv6 icmpv6
```

The following example shows how to turn off ICMPv6 debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ipv6 icmpv6
```

## Related Commands

None

## 15.1.32 debug rmon

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set rmon debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug rmon ( all | event | alarm | stats | history )
```

```
no debug rmon ( all | event | alarm | stats | history )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all rmon debug switch	-
event	rmon event	-
alarm	rmon alarm	-
stats	rmon interface stastics	-
history	rmon histoty stastics	-

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set rmon debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all rmon debug function:

```
Switch# debug rmon all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all rmon debug function:

```
Switch# no debug rmon all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

### 15.1.33 debug tpoam

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set tpoam debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

#### Command Syntax

```
debug tpoam ( all | lb | lm | dm | packet | event )
```

```
no debug tpoam ( all | lb | lm | dm | packet | event )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all tpoam debug switch	-
lb	tpoam loopback	-
lm	tpoam loss measurement	-
dm	tpoam delay measurement	-
packet	tpoam packet	-

event	tpoam event	-
-------	-------------	---

## Command Mode

## Default

Privileged EXEC

## Usage

关闭

## Examples

该命令用于设置 tpoam 调试功能。：

如下示例，启用 tpoam 的所有调试功能  
Switch# debug tpoam all

如下示例，关闭 tpoam 的所有调试功能  
Switch# no debug tpoam all

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.34 debug track

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set track debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug track ( all | event )

no debug track ( all | event )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

all	turn on all track debug switch	-
event	track event	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set track debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all track debug function:

```
Switch# debug track all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all track debug function:

```
Switch# no debug track all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.35 debug rpcapi

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set RPC API debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug rpcapi ( all | request | command )
```



no debug rpcapi ( all | request | command )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	turn on all rpcapi debug switch	-
request	RPC API request	-
command	RPC API command	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set RPC API debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all RPC API debug function:

```
Switch# debug rpcapi all
```

The following example shows how to turn off all RPC API debug function:

```
Switch# no debug rpcapi all
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

## 15.1.36 debug openflow

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set openflow debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

## Command Syntax

```
debug openflow ( vconn | rconn )
```

```
no debug openflow ( vconn | rconn )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
vconn	openflow message exchange debug	-
rconn	openflow connection with controller information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set openflow debug function.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on openflow vconn debug function:

```
Switch# debug openflow vconn
```

The following example shows how to turn off openflow vconn debug function:

```
Switch# no debug openflow vconn
```

## Related Commands

```
show debugging
```

## 15.1.37 debug snmp agent

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set snmp debug function. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

```
debug snmp agent
no debug snmp agent
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to set SNMP debug function.

### Examples

The following example shows how to turn on SNMP debug function:

```
Switch# debug snmp agent
```

The following example shows how to turn off SNMP debug function:

```
Switch# no debug snmp agent
```

### Related Commands

```
show debugging
```

## 15.1.38 show debugging

### Command Purpose

In privilege mode use this command to show debug information.

### Command Syntax

```
show debugging ( g8131 | tpoam | aaa | arp | arp-inspection | cpu-packet | dhcp |  
dhcpv6 | dot1x | erps | g8032 | igmp-snooping | ipsg | ipsla | lacp | lldp | mlag |  
ospf | igmp | mroute | nat | nd | ntp | openflow | pim | rmon | rpcapi | sflow |  
snmp | ssm | stp | track | vrrp | cfm | ) ( detail | )
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

Disable

### Usage

Use this command to show debug information.

### Examples

The following example shows how to display the debugging status:

```
Switch# debug stp event  
Switch# show debugging stp  
Module      SubModule    Type          Status  
-----+-----+-----+-----  
switch      stp          event         on
```

### Related Commands

debug

## 15.1.39 debug ntp

### Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on ntp debug switch. And turn off it by the no form of the command.

### Command Syntax

debug ntp ( emerg | alert | crit | error | warning | notice | info | debug )

no debug ntp

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
emerg	print emerge information	-
alert	print alert and emerge information	-
crit	print crit, alert and emerge information	-
error	print error,crit, alert and emerge information	-
warning	print warning,error,crit, alert and emerge information	-
notice	print notice, warning,error,crit, alert and emerge information	-
info	print info, notice, warning,error,crit, alert and emerge information	-
debug	print debug, info, notice, warning,error,crit, alert and emerge information	-

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

Disable

## Usage

Use this command to set ntp debug switch.

## Examples

The following example shows how to turn on all ntp debug function:

```
Switch# debug ntp debug
```

The following example shows how to turn off all ntp debug function:

```
Switch# no debug ntp
```

## Related Commands

show debugging

# 16 openflow Commands

## 16.1 Openflow Commands

### 16.1.1 openflow set protocols

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set openflow protocol.

#### Command Syntax

```
openflow set protocols { ( openflow10 | ) ( openflow12 | ) ( openflow13 | )  
( openflow14 | ) }
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
openflow10	Openflow1.0 spec standard	-
openflow12	Openflow1.2 spec standard	-
openflow13	Openflow1.3 spec standard	-
openflow14	Openflow1.4 spec standard	-

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

OpenFlow10 OpenFlow13

## Usage

None

## Examples

This example shows how to set openflow protocol:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow set protocols openflow12
```

## Related Commands

show openflow protocol status

## 16.1.2 openflow dot1q

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set vlan tag tpid value. To restore the default configuration. Use the no form of this command to restore dot1q value.

### Command Syntax

openflow dot1q ( stpid | ctpid ) ( 0x8100 | 0x9100 | 0x88a8 )

no openflow dot1q ( stpid | ctpid )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
stpid	Server tag protocol identifier	-
ctpid	Custom tag protocol identifier	-
0x8100	Set the value of tpid to 0x8100	-
0x9100	Set the value of tpid to 0x9100	-



0x88a8	Set the value of tpid to 0x88a8	-
--------	---------------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

The default value of stpid and ctpid are 0x8100

## Usage

To configurate tpid value, it will affect packet how to be parsed and openflow qinq process.

## Examples

This example shows how to set vlan tag tpid value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow dot1q stpid 0x9100
```

This example shows how to restore vlan tag tpid value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow dot1q stpid
```

## Related Commands

show openflow dot1q

## 16.1.3 openflow udf

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable udf function in system.

Use the no form of this command to disable udf function in system.

### Command Syntax

openflow udf enable

no openflow udf enable

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When udf is enabled, flow can match udf field. Before config udf function, all flow should be deleted firstly.

## Examples

This example shows how to set udf enable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow udf enable
```

This example shows how to set udf disable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow udf enable
```

## Related Commands

show openflow udf status

## 16.1.4 openflow extend mac-table

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable openflow extend mac-table based on fdb, take effect after reboot.

Use the no form of this command to disable this function in system.

### Command Syntax

openflow extend mac-table enable

no openflow extend mac-table enable

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When extend mac-table is enabled, the fdb-based flow with table id 20 can be installed on system.

## Examples

This example shows how to set extend mac-table enable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow extend mac-table enable

Change openflow mac table would be stored after write startup configure, will take
effect until the next reload.
```

This example shows how to set extend mac-table disable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow extend mac-table enable

Change openflow mac table would be stored after write startup configure, will take
effect until the next reload.
```

## Related Commands

show openflow controller status

## 16.1.5 openflow set async-msg-id

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable carry id in three kind of async messages(port\_status, packet\_in and flow\_removed) in system.

Use the no form of this command to disable this function in system.

## Command Syntax

```
openflow set async-msg-id enable
```

```
no openflow set async-msg-id enable
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When `async_msg_id` is enabled, the async message should carry id in packets.

## Examples

This example shows how to set `async_msg_id` enable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow set async-msg-id enable
```

This example shows how to set `async_msg_id` disable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow async-msg-id enable
```

## Related Commands

```
show openflow controller status
```

## 16.1.6 openflow set ff-group-cutback

### Command Purpose

Use this command to enable bucket cut back in fast failover group.

Use the no form of this command to disable this function in system.

## Command Syntax

```
openflow set ff-group-cutback enable  
no openflow set ff-group-cutback enable
```

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

When ff group cut back enable, the choosed bucket would be change to the first up bucket.

## Examples

This example shows how to set ff-group-cutback enable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# openflow set ff-group-cutback enable
```

This example shows how to set ff-group-cutback disable globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal  
Switch(config)# no openflow ff-group-cutback enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 16.1.7 openflow set controller-affect-flow

### Command Purpose

Use this command to control flows if should be deleted or not when controller be added or deleted. By default, when controller be added or deleted, flows will be deleted.

## Command Syntax

openflow set controller-affect-flow ( enable | disable )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Flows should be deleted when controller is added or deleted	-
disable	Flows should not be deleted when controller is added or deleted	-

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

Enable

## Usage

This command is used to controll flows if should be deleted or not when controller be added or deleted.

## Examples

This example shows how to set flows will not be deleted when controller be added or deleted:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow set controller-affect-flow disable
```

## Related Commands

show openflow controller status

## 16.1.8 openflow set controller

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set openflow controller. Use delete command of this command to delete all controller or specified controller.

### Command Syntax

```
openflow set controller tcp ( mgmt-if | ) IP_ADDR L4_PORT_NUM ( source-ip
IP_ADDR | ) ( max_backoff BACKOFF_VALUE | ) ( inactivity_probe PROBE_VALUE | )
```

```
openflow delete controller ( ( tcp IP_ADDR L4_PORT_NUM ) | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IP address of the controller	IPv4 address
L4_PORT_NUM	TCP port number	Range is 1-65535
BACKOFF_VALUE	Max backoff	Range is 4-64
PROBE_VALUE	Inactivity_probe	Range is 5-200

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

None

### Examples

This example shows how to set a controller:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow set controller mgmt-if tcp 192.168.1.1 6600
```

This example shows how to delete a controller:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow delete controller tcp 192.168.1.1 6600
```

## Related Commands

show openflow controller status

## 16.1.9 group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set group action, drop packet which forward to ingress port.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port

no group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port

### Usage

None

### Examples

This example shows how to set group action, drop the packet which forward to ingress port:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
```

This example shows how to set group action, forward the packet which forward to ingress port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no group drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
```

## Related Commands

None

### 16.1.10 flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set flow action, drop packet which forward to ingress port.  
Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

#### Command Syntax

```
flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
no flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
```

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

```
no flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
```

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

This example shows how to set flow action, drop the packet which forward to ingress port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
```

This example shows how to set flow action ,forward the packet which forward to ingress port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no flow drop-pkt-to-ingress-port
```

## Related Commands

None

## 16.1.11 openflow mac-learning enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set mac learning enable, when the packet match flow. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

openflow mac-learning enable

no openflow mac-learning enable

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

no openflow mac-learning enable

### Usage

None

### Examples

This example shows how to set mac learning enable when the packet match flow:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow mac-learning enable
```

This example shows how to set mac learning disable when the packet match flow:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow mac-learning enable
```

## Related Commands

show openflow mac-learning status

## 16.1.12 openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set openflow spanning-tree exclude all VLANs. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans

no openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Disable

### Usage

This command is to exclude all VLANs to forward state but not spanning-tree state.

### Examples

This example shows how to exclude all VLANs from spanning-tree state:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans
```

This example shows how to restore default configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans
```

## Related Commands

show openflow spanning-tree-vlan

## 16.1.13 openflow spanning-tree include-vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to include VLANs into spanning-tree state. Use the no form of this command to remove vlan list.

### Command Syntax

openflow spanning-tree include-vlan *VLAN\_LIST*

no openflow spanning-tree include-vlan *VLAN\_LIST*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_LIST	VLAN ID list, example: 2-5,7,9-11	Range is 1-4094

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is to include VLANs into spanning-tree state.

### Examples

This example shows how to include VLANs into spanning-tree state:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow spanning-tree include-vlan 2-5,10
```

This example shows how to remove VLANs from spanning-tree state:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow spanning-tree include-vlan 2-5,10
```

## Related Commands

openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans

### 16.1.14 vxlan-tunnel src-port

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set source-port number of vxlan packets. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

#### Command Syntax

```
vxlan-tunnel src-port L4_PORT_NUM
```

```
no vxlan-tunnel src-port
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
L4_PORT_NUM	Vxlan l4 port number	Range is 1-65535

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Switch hash generate

#### Usage

This command is to set vxlan l4 source port.

## Examples

This example shows how to set vxlan src port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vxlan-tunnel src-port 400
```

This example shows how to restore the default vxlan src port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no vxlan-tunnel src-port
```

## Related Commands

show openflow interface tunnel

### 16.1.15 vxlan-tunnel dest-port

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dest-port number of vxlan packets.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

#### Command Syntax

vxlan-tunnel dest-port *L4\_PORT\_NUM*

no vxlan-tunnel dest-port

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
L4_PORT_NUM	Vxlan l4 port number	Range is 1-65535

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

4789

## Usage

This command is to set vxlan l4 destination port.

## Examples

This example shows how to set vxlan dest port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vxlan-tunnel dest-port 400
```

This example shows how to restore the default vxlan dest port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no vxlan-tunnel dest-port
```

## Related Commands

show openflow interface tunnel

## 16.1.16 openflow set dpid

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set dpid. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

openflow set dpid *DPID\_VALUE*

no openflow set dpid

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DPID_VALUE	DPID number	hex and 64bits

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

### Default

Generated by route mac

## Usage

DPID is device identity in Controller.

## Examples

This example shows how to set DPID:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow set dpid 0000000001680000
```

This example shows how to restore the default DPID:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no openflow set dpid
```

## Related Commands

ovs-ofctl show br0

## 16.1.17 openflow enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set port openflow enable. When openflow enabled, this port is a hybrid port. Use the no form of this command to set port openflow disable. When openflow disabled, this port is a L2/L3 port.

### Command Syntax

openflow enable  
no openflow enable

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

Disable



## Usage

This command is to set port openflow enable, when openflow enable, this port is a hybrid port. The no form of this command is to set port openflow disable, when openflow disable, this port is a L2/L3 port. Only when ingress-add-native-vlan, vlan-filter and vlan-filter of port are default value, this command can be configured.

## Examples

This example shows how to set openflow enable on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# openflow enable
```

This example shows how to set openflow disable on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no openflow enable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 16.1.18 vlan-filter disable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set port vlan-filter disable. When configured this command, openflow enable must be configured. Use the no form of this command to set port no vlan-filter disable.

### Command Syntax

vlan-filter disable

no vlan-filter disable

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Enable

## Usage

This command is to set port vlan-filter disable.

## Examples

This example shows how to set vlan-filter disable on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# vlan-filter disable
```

## Related Commands

None

## 16.1.19 openflow tunnel type

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set tunnel type on interface. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

openflow tunnel type { ( vxlan | ) ( nvgre | ) ( l2gre | ) }

no openflow tunnel type

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
vxlan	Virtual Exrensible LAN	-
nvgre	Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation	-

l2gre	Generic Routing Encapsulation	-
-------	----------------------------------	---

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Vxlan

## Usage

This command is to set port tunnel type.

## Examples

This example shows how to set nvgre tunnel type on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# openflow tunnel type nvgre
```

## Related Commands

None

## 16.1.20 ingress-add-native-vlan enable

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set port add ingress native vlan. When configured this command, openflow enable must be configured. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

ingress-add-native-vlan enable

no ingress-add-native-vlan enable

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

Disable

## Usage

This command is to set port add ingress native vlan.

## Examples

This example shows how to set port add ingress native vlan on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# ingress-add-native-vlan enable
```

This example shows how to disable port add ingress native vlan on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no ingress-add-native-vlan enable
```

## Related Commands

openflow enable

## 16.1.21 tunnel-bind-static bind-port

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set tunnel basic information: bind port, nexthop-mac, mac address or bind vlan. Use the no form of this command to delete tunnel bind basic information.

### Command Syntax

```
tunnel-bind-static bind-port IFNAME nexthop-mac MAC_ADDR ( bind-vlan VLAN_ID | )
```

```
no tunnel-bind-static
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Ethernet interface name	Only physical interface
MAC_ADDR	MAC address	MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format
VLAN_ID	VLAN ID	Range is 1-4094

## Command Mode

Interface Configuration

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is to set tunnel basic information: bind port, nexthop mac address or bind vlan.

## Examples

This example shows how to set tunnel bind basic information:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vxlan1
Switch(config-if-vxlan1)# tunnel-bind-static bind-port eth-0-1 nexthop-mac 0.0.1
bind-vlan 20
```

This example shows how to delete tunnel bind basic information:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vxlan1
Switch(config-if-vxlan1)# no tunnel-bind-static
```

## Related Commands

show openflow interface tunnel

## 16.1.22 tunnel-source-ip

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set tunnel basic information: source-ip.

Use the no form of this command to unset tunnel basic information: source-ip.

### Command Syntax

```
tunnel-source-ip IP_ADDR
```

```
no tunnel-source-ip
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Tunnel source ip address	IPv4 address

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is to set tunnel basic information: source-ip.

### Examples

This example shows how to set tunnel bind source-ip:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vxlan1
Switch(config-if-vxlan1)# tunnel-source-ip 10.10.1.1
```

This example shows how to unset tunnel bind source-ip:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vxlan1
Switch(config-if-vxlan1)# no tunnel-source-ip
```

## Related Commands

show openflow interface tunnel

## 16.1.23 tunnel-remote-ip

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set tunnel basic information: remote-ip.

Use the no form of this command to unset tunnel basic information: remote-ip.

### Command Syntax

tunnel-remote-ip *IP\_ADDR*

no tunnel-remote-ip

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Tunnel remote ip address	IPv4 address

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is to set tunnel basic information: remote-ip.

### Examples

This example shows how to set tunnel bind remote-ip:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vxlan1
Switch(config-if-vxlan1)# tunnel-remote-ip 10.10.2.2
```

This example shows how to unset tunnel bind remote-ip:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface vxlan1
Switch(config-if-vxlan1)# no tunnel-remote-ip
```

## Related Commands

show openflow interface tunnel

## 16.1.24 protected-vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set protected vlan. When configured this command, openflow enable must be configured. Use the no form of this command to unset protected vlan.

### Command Syntax

protected-vlan *VLAN\_ID*

no protected-vlan *VLAN\_ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VLAN_ID	VLAN id	Range is 1-4094

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is to set protected vlan.

### Examples

This example shows how to set protected vlan:



```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# protected-vlan 10
```

This example shows how to unset protected vlan:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no protected-vlan 10
```

## Related Commands

show protected-vlan info

## 16.1.25 no protected-vlan all

### Command Purpose

Use this command to unset all protected vlan.

### Command Syntax

no protected-vlan all

### Command Mode

Interface Configuration

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is to unset all protected vlan.

### Examples

This example shows how to unset all protected vlan:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no protected-vlan all
```

## Related Commands

protected-vlan

### 16.1.26 openflow e2e enable

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to set openflow ptp e2e enable. Use the no form of this command to restore it to default value.

#### Command Syntax

openflow e2e enable

no openflow e2e enable

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

#### Default

Disable

#### Usage

None

#### Examples

This example shows how to enable ptp e2e:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# openflow e2e enable
```

#### Related Commands

None

## 16.1.27 show openflow controller status

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow controller status.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow controller status
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display openflow controller status.

### Examples

This example shows how to display the openflow controller:

```
Switch# show openflow controller status

Openflow controller-affect-flow: enable
Total Controllers: 1
Controller          : tcp:10.10.33.239:6697
-----
status              : online
online-time         : 1d 0h 18m 5s
role                : other
mgmt-if             : yes
bind ip             : none
max backoff(sec)    : 8
inactivity_probe(sec) : 5
```

### Related Commands

openflow set controller

## 16.1.28 show openflow controller stats

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow controller stats.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow controller stats
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display openflow controller stats.

### Examples

This example shows how to display the openflow controller stats:

```
Switch# show openflow controller stats

Total Controllers: 1

controller          : tcp:10.10.33.239:6697
-----
connection attempts : 85
successful attempts : 22
receive flow adds    : process:3 deny:0
receive flow mods    : process:0 deny:0
receive flow deletes : 0
packet-in            : 0
packet-out           : 0
echo-request on switch : rx:0 tx:118090
echo-reply on switch  : rx:118071 tx:0

local
-----
receive flow adds    : process:27 deny:11
```

```
receive flow mods      : process:0 deny:0
receive flow deletes   : 17
```

## Related Commands

clear openflow controller stats

## 16.1.29 show openflow packet action

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display some protocol packet action on interface,forward, redirect or copy.

### Command Syntax

show openflow packet ation *IFNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	Only physical interface

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display some protocol packet action on interface.

### Examples

This example shows how to display protocol packet action:

```
Switch# show openflow packet action eth-0-1

Interface eth-0-1:
  openflow packet stp      forward
  openflow packet lacp     forward
```

```
openflow packet lldp forward
openflow packet erps forward
openflow packet dot1x forward
openflow packet arp forward
```

## Related Commands

None

## 16.1.30 show protected-vlan info

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display protected-vlan configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show protected-vlan info
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display protected-vlan configuration.

### Examples

This example shows how to display protected-vlan configuration:

```
Switch# show protected-vlan info

interface eth-0-1 :
protected_vlan 2
```

## Related Commands

protected-vlan

## 16.1.31 show openflow interface tunnel

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display interface tunnel information.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow interface tunnel ( brief | l2gre | nvgre | vxlan )
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display interface tunnel information.

### Examples

This example shows how to display interface tunnel information:

```
Switch# show interface tunnel brief

The Maximum of tunnel ports is 500, currently 1 tunnel ports is valid.

Default tunnel type of bind port is vxlan, if you want to use other type of
tunnel, modify tunnel mode on the bind port.

Vxlan source port is dynamic
Vxlan dest port is default: 4789

Decap mode: ipda + ipsa + vni [default]
-----
index 1
  type:          vxlan
  name:          vxlan1
  port:          2201
  source-ip:     1.1.1.1
  remote ip:     2.2.2.2
  link:          UP
  dynamic:       FALSE
```

```
bind_port:      eth-0-2
remote_mac:     00:00:00:00:00:03
vlan_id:       None
-----
```

## Related Commands

tunnel-bind-static bind-port

## 16.1.32 show openflow protocol status

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow protocol status information.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow protocol status
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display openflow protocol status information.

### Examples

This example shows how to display openflow protocol status information:

```
Switch# show openflow protocol status

protocol support:
OpenFlow10 OpenFlow13
```

## Related Commands

openflow set protocols



## 16.1.33 show openflow dot1q

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow dot1q configuration.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow dot1q
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

### Usage

This command is used to display dot1q configuration.

### Examples

This example shows how to display dot1q configuration:

```
Switch# show openflow dot1q

stpid      ctpid
-----+-----
0x8100     0x8100
```

### Related Commands

```
openflow dot1q
```

## 16.1.34 show openflow udf status

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow udf global configuration.

## Command Syntax

```
show openflow udf status
```

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display openflow udf global configuration.

## Examples

This example shows how to display openflow udf global configuration:

```
Switch# show openflow udf status
Udf global state: Enable
```

## Related Commands

```
openflow udf enable
```

## 16.1.35 show openflow mac-learning status

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow mac-learning status.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow mac-learning status
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display openflow mac-learning status.

## Examples

This example shows how to display openflow mac-learning configuration:

```
Switch# show openflow mac-learning status
Openflow Mac Learning Status: Disable
```

## Related Commands

openflow mac-learning enable

## 16.1.36 show openflow spanning-tree-vlan

### Command Purpose

Use this command to display openflow exclude and include VLAN for spanning-tree.

### Command Syntax

```
show openflow spanning-tree-vlan
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to display openflow spanning-tree VLANs configuration.

## Examples

This example shows how to display spanning-tree configuration:

```
Switch# show openflow spanning-tree-vlan

Openflow Spanning-tree VLAN Information:
Exclude ALL VLANs      : Enabled
Include VLANs         : 10
```

## Related Commands

openflow spanning-tree exclude-all-vlans

### 16.1.37 clear openflow controller stats

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear controller stats.

#### Command Syntax

clear openflow controller stats ( ( tcp *IP\_ADDR* *PORT* ) | )

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
tcp	Transmission Control Protocol	-
IP_ADDR	IP address of the controller	IPv4 address
PORT	Port number of the controller	1-65535

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to clear controller stats.

## Examples

This example shows how to clear controller stats:

```
Switch# clear openflow controller stats tcp 192.168.1.1 6635
```

## Related Commands

show openflow controller stats

## 16.1.38 clear counters flows

### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear flow counters.

### Command Syntax

```
clear counters flows
```

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to clear all flow counters.

## Examples

This example shows how to clear all flow counters:

```
Switch# clear counters flows
```

## Related Commands

clear counter groups

### 16.1.39 clear counters groups

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear group counters.

#### Command Syntax

clear counters groups

#### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

#### Default

None

#### Usage

This command is used to clear all group counters.

#### Examples

This example shows how to clear all group counters:

```
Switch# clear counters groups
```

## Related Commands

clear counter flows

### 16.1.40 clear counters meters

#### Command Purpose

Use this command to clear meters counters.

## Command Syntax

clear counters meters

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to clear all meters counters.

## Examples

This example shows how to clear all meters counters:

```
Switch# clear counters meters
```

## Related Commands

clear counters flows

## 16.1.41 openflow batch

### Command Purpose

Use this command to config pure openflow mode.

### Command Syntax

openflow batch

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## Default

None

## Usage

This command is used to set property pure mode to all interface.

## Examples

This example shows how to config pure openflow mode:

```
Switch# openflow batch
```

## Related Commands

openflow batch

## 16.1.42 truncation

### Command Purpose

Use this command to config global truncation length. Use the no form of this command to set truncation length to default value.

### Command Syntax

truncation *LENGTH*

no truncation

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LENGTH	Truncation length, unit is byte.	64-144

### Command Mode

Global Configuration



## Default

144 bytes

## Usage

This command is used to set global truncation length.

## Examples

This example shows how to config global truncation length:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# truncation 64
```

## Related Commands

openflow batch

## 16.1.43 vxlan-tunnel default-tun-id

### Command Purpose

Use this command to set default tunnel id of vxlan packets. Use the no form of this command to restore the default configuration.

### Command Syntax

vxlan-tunnel default-tun-id *TUN\_ID*

no vxlan-tunnel default-tun-id

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TUN_ID	Vxlan default tunnel id	Range is 1-16777215

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## Default

16000000

## Usage

This command is to set vxlan default tunnel id.

## Examples

This example shows how to set vxlan default tunnel id:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# vxlan-tunnel default-tun-id 1
```

This example shows how to restore the default tunnel id:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no vxlan-tunnel default-tun-id
```

## Related Commands

None